# E165A
# E205A

*Gas burners*

**MANUAL OF INSTALLATION - USE - MAINTENANCE**

**BURNERS - BRUCIATORI - BRULERS - BRENNER - QUEMADORES - ГОРЕЛКИ**

M039506CA 0.3 04-2024

## *DANGERS, WARNINGS AND NOTES OF CAUTION*

**This manual is supplied as an integral and essential part of the product and must be delivered to the user.**

**Information included in this section are dedicated both to the user and to personnel following product installation and maintenance.**

**The user will find further information about operating and use restrictions, in the second section of this manual. we highly recommend to read it.**

**Carefully keep this manual for future reference.**

*The following:*

- Entails the customer's acknowledgement and acceptance of the company's general terms and conditions of sale, in force at the date of order confirmation and available in the appendix to the current price lists.
- Is intended exclusively for specialised, experienced and trained users able to operate in conditions that are safe for people, the device and the environment, and in full compliance with the requirements set out on the following pages and with current health and safety regulations.

Information regarding assembly/installation, maintenance, replacement and repair is always and exclusively intended for (and therefore only to be carried out by) specialised personnel and/or directly by the Authorised Technical Service

### IMPORTANT :

The supply has been made at the best conditions on the basis of the customer's order and technical indications concerning the state of the places and the installation systems, as well as the need to prepare certain certifications and / or additional adaptations with respect to the standard observed and transmitted for each product. In this respect, the manufacturer declines any responsibility for complaints, malfunctions, criticalities, damages and/or anything else consequent to incomplete, inaccurate and/or missing information, as well as failure to comply with the technical requirements and installation regulations, initial start-up, operational management and maintenance.

For proper operation of the device, it is necessary to ensure the readability and conservation of the manual, also for future reference. In case of deterioration or more simply for reasons of technical and operational insight, contact the manufacturer directly. Text, descriptions, images, examples and anything else contained in this document are the exclusive property of the manufacturer. Any reproduction is prohibited.

### RISK ANALYSIS

**Instruction manual delivered with the device:**

This is an integral and essential part of the product and must not be separated from it. It must therefore be kept carefully for any necessary consultation and must accompany the burner even if it is transferred to another owner or user, or to another system. In the event of damage or loss, another copy must be requested from the local customer service centre;

**Delivery of the system and instruction manual**

.

The supplier of the system is obliged to accurately inform the user about:–
Use of the system;

– any further testing that may be necessary before activating the system;

– maintenance and the requirement to have the system checked at least once a year by a contractor or other specialised technician.

To ensure periodic monitoring, the manufacturer recommends drawing up a Maintenance Agreement.

### WARRANTY AND LIABILITY

In particular, warranty and liability claims will no longer be valid in the event of damage to persons and/or property if such damage is due to any of the following causes:

- Incorrect installation, start-up, use and maintenance of the burner;
- Improper, incorrect or unreasonable use of the burner;
- Operation by unqualified personnel;
- Carrying out of unauthorised changes to the device;
- Use of the burner with safety devices that are faulty, incorrectly applied and/or not working;
- Installation of untested supplementary components on the burner;
- Powering of the burner with unsuitable fuels;
- Faults in the fuel supply system;
- Use of the burner even after an error and/or fault has occurred;
- Repairs and/or overhauls incorrectly carried out;
- Modification of the combustion chamber with inserts that prevent the regular development of the structurally established flame;
- Insufficient and inappropriate supervision and care of the burner components most subject to wear and tear;
- Use of non-original components, whether spare parts, kits, accessories and optionals;
- Force majeure.

**Furthermore, the manufacturer declines all responsibility for non-compliance with this manual.**



**WARNING!** Failure to comply with this manual, operational negligence, incorrect installation and unauthorised modifications will result in the manufacturer's warranty for the burner being voided.

**Personnel training**

The user is the person, organisation or company that has acquired the appliance and intends to use it for the specific purpose. The user is responsible for the appliance and for training the personnel that operate it.

**The user:**

- Undertakes to entrust the machine to suitably trained and qualified personnel;
- Must take all measures necessary to prevent unauthorised people gaining access to the appliance;
- Undertakes to adequately inform personnel about application and observance of the safety requirements, and therefore ensure that they are familiar with the operating instructions and safety requirements;
- Must inform the manufacturer if any faults or malfunctions of the accident prevention systems occur, and if there is any suspected danger;
- Personnel must always use the personal protective equipment required by law and follow the instructions provided in this manual;
- Personnel must observe all danger and caution notices on the appliance;
- Personnel must not carry out, on their own initiative, operations or interventions outside their area of expertise;
- Personnel must inform their superiors of any problem and danger that may arise;
- The assembly of parts of other makes, or any modifications made, may alter the characteristics of the appliance and may therefore compromise operational safety. The manufacturer therefore declines all responsibility for damages arising from the use of non-original parts.

### GENERAL INTRODUCTION

- The equipment must be installed in compliance with the regulations in force, following the manufacturer's instructions, by qualified personnel.
- Qualified personnel means those having technical knowledge in the field of components for civil or industrial heating systems, sanitary hot water generation and particularly service centres authorised by the manufacturer.
- Improper installation may cause injury to people and animals, or damage to property, for which the manufacturer cannot be held liable.
- Remove all packaging material and inspect the equipment for integrity.

In case of any doubt, do not use the unit - contact the supplier.

The packaging materials (wooden crate, nails, fastening devices, plastic bags, foamed polystyrene, etc), should not be left within the reach of children, as they may prove harmful.

- Before any cleaning or servicing operation, disconnect the unit from the mains by turning the master switch OFF, and/or through the cutout devices that are provided.
- Make sure that inlet or exhaust grilles are unobstructed.
- In case of breakdown and/or defective unit operation, disconnect the unit. Make no attempt to repair the unit or take any direct action.

Contact qualified personnel only.

Units shall be repaired exclusively by a servicing centre, duly authorised by the manufacturer, with original spare parts and accessories.

Failure to comply with the above instructions is likely to impair the unit's safety.

To ensure equipment efficiency and proper operation, it is essential that maintenance operations are performed by qualified personnel at regular intervals, following the manufacturer's instructions.

- When a decision is made to discontinue the use of the equipment, those parts likely to constitute sources of danger shall be made harmless.
- In case the equipment is to be sold or transferred to another user, or in case the original user should move and leave the unit behind, make sure that these instructions accompany the equipment at all times so that they can be consulted by the new owner and/or the installer.
- This unit shall be employed exclusively for the use for which it is meant. Any other use shall be considered as improper and, therefore, dangerous.

The manufacturer shall not be held liable, by agreement or otherwise, for WARNING! Failure to observe the information given in this manual, operating negligence, incorrect installation and carrying out of non authorised modifications will result in the annulment by the manufacturer of the guarantee that it supplies with the burner.

The damages resulting from improper installation, use and failure to comply with the instructions supplied by the manufacturer.The occurrence of any of the following circustances may cause explosions, polluting unburnt gases (example: carbon monoxide CO), burns, serious harm to people, animals and things:

- Failure to comply with one of the WARNINGS in this chapter
- Incorrect handling, installation, adjustment or maintenance of the burner
- Incorrect use of the burner or incorrect use of its parts or optional supply

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR BURNERS**

a Make the following checks:

- • the burner should be installed in a suitable room, with ventilation openings complying with the requirements of the regulations in force, and sufficient for good combustion;
- • only burners designed according to the regulations in force should be used;
- • this burner should be employed exclusively for the use for which it was designed;
- • before connecting the burner, make sure that the unit rating is the same as delivery mains (electricity, gas oil, or other fuel);
- • observe caution with hot burner components. These are, usually, near to the flame and the fuel pre-heating system, they become hot during the unit operation and will remain hot for some time after the burner has stopped.

When the decision is made to discontinue the use of the burner, the user shall have qualified personnel carry out the following operations:

a • remove the power supply by disconnecting the power cord from the mains;

b • disconnect the fuel supply by means of the hand-operated shutoff valve and remove the control handwheels from their spindles.

**Special warnings**

- Make sure that the burner has, on installation, been firmly secured to the appliance, so that the flame is generated inside the appliance firebox.
- Before the burner is started and, thereafter, at least once a year, have qualified personnel perform the following operations:
  - a set the burner fuel flow rate depending on the heat input of the appliance;
  - b set the flow rate of the combustion-supporting air to obtain a combustion efficiency level at least equal to the lower level required by the regulations in force;
  - c check the unit operation for proper combustion, to avoid any harmful or polluting unburnt gases in excess of the limits permitted by the regulations in force;
  - d make sure that control and safety devices are operating properly;
  - e make sure that exhaust ducts intended to discharge the products of combustion are operating properly;
  - f on completion of setting and adjustment operations, make sure that all mechanical locking devices of controls have been duly tightened;
  - g make sure that a copy of the burner use and maintenance instructions is available in the boiler room.
- In case of a burner shut-down, reser the control box by means of the RESET pushbutton. If a second shut-down takes place, call the Technical Service, without trying to RESET further.
- The unit shall be operated and serviced by qualified personnel only, in compliance with the regulations in force.

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS DEPENDING ON FUEL USED

**ELECTRICAL CONNECTION**

- For safety reasons the unit must be efficiently earthed and installed as required by current safety regulations.
- It is vital that all saftey requirements are met. In case of any doubt, ask for an accurate inspection of electrics by qualified personnel, since the manufacturer cannot be held liable for damages that may be caused by failure to correctly earth the equipment.
- Qualified personnel must inspect the system to make sure that it is adequate to take the maximum power used by the equipment shown on the equipment rating plate. In particular, make sure that the system cable cross section is adequate for the power absorbed by the unit.
- No adaptors, multiple outlet sockets and/or extension cables are permitted to connect the unit to the electric mains.
- An omnipolar switch shall be provided for connection to mains, as required by the current safety regulations.
- The use of any power-operated component implies observance of a few basic rules, for example:

  - do not touch the unit with wet or damp parts of the body and/or with bare feet;

  - do not pull electric cables;

  - do not leave the equipment exposed to weather (rain, sun, etc.) unless expressly required to do so;

  - do not allow children or inexperienced persons to use equipment;
- The unit input cable shall not be replaced by the user. In case of damage to the cable, switch off the unit and contact qualified personnel to replace.

When the unit is out of use for some time the electric switch supplying all the power-driven components in the system
should be switched off.

**FIRING WITH GAS, LIGHT OIL OR OTHER FUELS GENERAL**

**General Warnings**

- The burner shall be installed by qualified personnel and in compliance with regulations and provisions in force; wrong installation can cause injuries to people and animals, or damage to property, for which the manufacturer cannot be held liable.
- Before installation, it is recommended that all the fuel supply system pipes be carefully cleaned inside, to remove foreign matter that might impair the burner operation.
- Before the burner is commissioned, qualified personnel should inspect the following:
  - a the fuel supply system, for proper sealing;
  - b the fuel flow rate, to make sure that it has been set based on the firing rate required of the burner;
  - c the burner firing system, to make sure that it is supplied for the designed fuel type;
  - d the fuel supply pressure, to make sure that it is included in the range shown on the rating plate;
  - e the fuel supply system, to make sure that the system dimensions are adequate to the burner firing rate, and that the system is equipped with all the safety and control devices required by the regulations in force.
- When the burner is to remain idle for some time, the fuel supply tap or taps should be closed.

**Special instructions for using gas**

Have qualified personnel inspect the installation to ensure that:

- a the gas delivery line and train are in compliance with the regulations and provisions in force;
- b all gas connections are tight;
- c the boiler room ventilation openings are such that they ensure the air supply flow required by the current regulations, and in any case are sufficient for proper combustion.

- Do not use gas pipes to earth electrical equipment.
- Never leave the burner connected when not in use. Always shut the gas valve off.
- In case of prolonged absence of the user, the main gas delivery valve to the burner should be shut off.

**Precautions if you can smell gas**

a do not operate electric switches, the telephone, or any other item likely to generate sparks;

b immediately open doors and windows to create an air flow to purge the room;

c close the gas valves;

d contact qualified personnel.

- Do not obstruct the ventilation openings of the room where gas appliances are installed, to avoid dangerous conditions such as the development of toxic or explosive mixtures.

**Using oil pressure gauges**

Generally, pressure gauges are equipped with a manual valve. Open the valve only to take the reading and close it immediately afterwards.

**Safety and prevention**

- Opening or tampering with the burner components is not allowed, apart from the parts requiring maintenance.
- Only those parts envisaged by the manufacturer can be replaced.

## SYMBOLS USED

| | |
|---|---|
| ***WARNING*** | Failure to observe the warning may result in irreparable damage (electrical or meccanichal source respectively) to the unit or damage to the environment |
| ***DANGER!*** | Failure to observe the warning may result in serious injuries or death (electrical or meccanichal source respectively). |
| ***NOTE*** | This symbol distinguishes warnings of an annotative, reminder, general nature |

## BURNER SAFETY

The burners- and the configurations described below - comply with the regulations in force regarding health, safety and the environment. For more in-depth information, refer to the declarations of conformity that are an integral part of this Manual.

.

***DANGER!*** Incorrect motor rotation can seriously damage property and injure people.

.Do not touch any mechanical moving parts with your hands or any other part of your body. Injury hazard

Do not touch any parts containing fuel (i.e. tank and pipes). Scalding hazard

Do not use the burner in situations other than the ones provided for in the data plate.

Do not use fuels other than the ones stated.

Do not use the burner in potentially explosive environments.

Do not remove or by-pass any machine safety devices.

Do not remove any protection devices or open the burner or any other component while the burner is running.

Do not disconnect any part of the burner or its components while the burner is running.

Untrained staff must not modify any linkages.

- After any maintenance, it is important to restore the protection devices before restarting the machine.
- All safety devices must be kept in perfect working order.
- Personnel authorized to maintain the machine must always be provided with suitable protections.

**ATTENTION**: while running, the parts of the burner near the generator (coupling flange) are subject to overheating. Where necessary, avoid any contact risks by wearing suitable PPE.

## DIRECTIVES AND STANDARDS

***Gas burners***

***European directives***

**2016/426/UE** (appliances burning gaseous fuels)
**2014/35/UE** (Low Tension Directive)
**2014/30/UE** (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
**2006/42/CE** (Machinery Directive)

**Harmonized standards**

**UNI EN 676** (Automatic forced draught burners for gaseous fuels)
**EN 55014-1** (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
**EN 60204-1:2006** (Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines.)
**CEI EN 60335-1** (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);
**CEI EN 60335-2-102** (Household and similar electrical appliances. Safety. Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections).
**UNI EN ISO 12100:2010** (Safety of machinery - General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

**Industrial burners**

***European directives***

**2006/42/CE** (Machinery Directive)
**2014/35/UE** (Low Tension Directive)
**2014/30/UE** (Electromagnetic compatibility Directive)
**2006/42/CE** (Machinery Directive)

**Harmonized standards**

**EN 746-2** (Industrial thermoprocessing equipment - Part 2: Safety requirements for combustion and fuel handling systems)
**EN 55014-1** (Electromagnetic compatibility- Requirements for house hold appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus)
**EN 60204-1:2006** (Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines.)
**CEI EN 60335-1** (Specification for safety of household and similar electrical appliances);
**UNI EN ISO 12100:2010** (Safety of machinery - General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction);

## BURER DATA PLATE

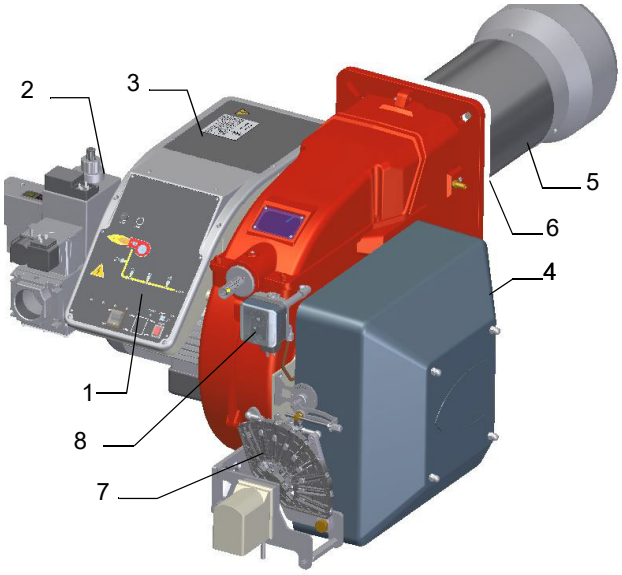
For the following information, please refer to the data plate:

- Burner type and burner model: must be reported in any communication with the supplier
- Burner ID (serial number): must be reported in any communication with the supplier
- Date of production (year and month)
- Information about fuel type and network pressure

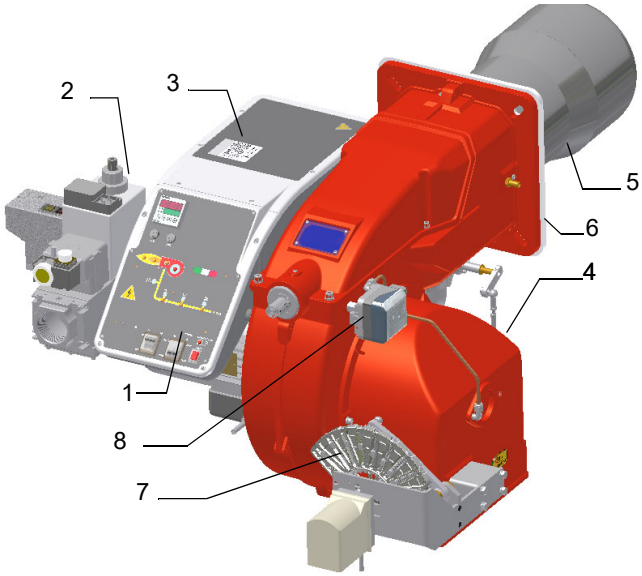
| | Consump |
|---|---|
| Type | -- |
| Model | -- |
| Year | -- |
| S.Number | -- |
| Output | -- |
| Oil Flow | -- |
| Fuel | -- |
| Category | -- |
| Gas Pressure | -- |
| Viscosity | -- |
| El.Supply | -- |
| El.Consump. | -- |
| Fan Motor | -- |
| Protection | -- |
| Drwaing n° | -- |
| P.I.N. | -- |

# PART I: SPECIFICATIONS

## BURNERS FEATURES




Burner with ABS polymer (silenced) air inlet




Burner with aluminium air inlet

Fig. 1

Note: the figure is indicative only

1 Control panel with startup switch
2 Gas train
3 Electrical panel
4 Silcencer
5 Blast tube + Combustion head
6 Flange
7 Adjusting cam
8 Air pressure switch

**Gas operation:** the gas coming from the supply line passes through filter, gas valves and pressure regulator. This one forces the pressure in the utilisation limits. The electric actuator , that moves proportionally the air damper and the gas butterfly valve, uses an adjusting cam with variable shape. This one allows the optimisation of the gas flue values, as to get an efficient combustion. The combustion head positioning determines the burner's output. The combustion head determines the energetic quality and the geometry of the flame. Fuel and comburent are routed into separated ways as far as the zone of flame generation (combustion chamber).

The control panel , placed on the burner's front side, shows each operating stage.

### *Gas categories and countries of application*

| Countries |
|---|
| AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MK, MT, NO, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR |

| Group | |
|---|---|
| H | L (*) |
| E | 2R (*) |
| EK (*) | Er (*) |
| LL (*) | E (R) |

(*) Premix type ...N burners are not enabled to work with these gas categories.

The above gas groups can be combined according to the standard EN437:2021 and national situation of countries.

### *Type of fuel used*

***DANGER! The burner must be used only with the fuel specified in the burner data plate.***

| | |
|---|---|
| Type | -- |
| Model | -- |
| Year | -- |
| S.Number | -- |
| Output | -- |
| Oil.Flow | -- |
| Fuel | -- |
| Category | -- |
| Gas Pressure | -- |
| Viscosity | -- |
| El.Supply | -- |
| El.Consump. | -- |

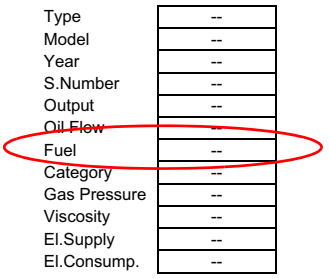
## Burner model identification

Burners are identified by burner type and model. Burner model identification is described as follows.

| Type | E165A | Model | M-. | AB. | SR. | *. | A. | 1. | 40. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | BURNER TYPE | **E165A, E205A** |
| 2 | FUEL | M - Natural gas, L - LPG, B- Biogas |
| 3 | OPERATION (Available versions) | PR - Progressive<br>MD - Fully modulating<br>AB - Double stage |
| 4 | BLAST TUBE AND AIR INLET CONFIGURATION(see the figure on page 5) | SR = Standard blast tube + ABS polymer (silenced) air intake<br>LR = Extended blast tube + ABS polymer (silenced) air intake |
| 5 | DESTINATION COUNTRY | * - see data plate |
| 6 | BURNER VERSION | A - Standard<br>Y - Special |
| 7 | EQUIPMENT | 0 = 2 gas valves<br>1 = 2 gas valves + gas proving system<br>7 = 2 gas valves + maximum gas pressure switch<br>8 = 2 gas valves + gas proving system + maximum gas pressure switch |
| 8 | GAS CONNECTION see Specifications | 40 = $Rp1_{1/2}$ 50 = Rp2<br>65 = DN65 80 = DN80 |

## Fuel




***WARNING! The burner must be used only with the fuel specified in the burner data plate .***

The burner technical specifications, described in this manual, refer to natural gas (calorific net value Hi = 9.45 kWh/Stm$^3$, density ρ = 0.717 Kg/Stm$^3$). For different fuel such as LPG, town gas and biogas, multiply the values of flow and pressure by th corrective factors shown in the table below.

| **Fuel** | **Hi** (KWh/Stm$^3$) | **ρ** (kg/Stm$^3$) | $f_Q$ | $f_p$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LPG | 26,79 | 2,151 | 0,353 | 0,4 |
| Town gas | 4,88 | 0,6023 | 1,936 | 3,3 |
| Biogas | 6,395 | 1,1472 | 1,478 | 3,5 |

For example, to obtain the flow and pressure values for the biogas:

$$Q_{biogas} = Q_{naturalGas} \cdot 1,478$$

$$p_{biogas} = p_{naturalGas} \cdot 3,5$$

***ATTENTION! The combustion head type and the settings depend on the fuel. The burner must be used only for its intended purpose specified in the burner data plate .***

***ATTENTION! The corrective factors in the above table depend on the gas composition, so on the calorifc value and the density of the gas. The above value can be taken only as reference.***

| | | E165A M-.. | E205A M-.. | E165A L-.. | E205A L-.. | E165A B-.. | E205A B-.. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | min. -max. kW | 320 - 1650 | 340 - 2050 | 320 - 1650 | 340 - 2050 | 320 - 1650 | 340 - 2050 |
| Fuel | | M- = Natural gas | | L- = LPG | | B- Biogas= | |
| Gas category | | (see next paragraph) | | $I_{3B/P}$ | | - | |
| Operation | | Two stages - Progressive - Fully modulating | | | | | |
| Operating temperature | °C | -10 ÷ +50 | | | | | |
| Storage Temperature | °C | -20 ÷ +60 | | | | | |
| Working service* | | Interrittent | | | | | |

**Electrical data 50 Hz**

Tensioni possibili, verificare l'effettiva tensione di alimentazione Trifase e Monofase sulla targa dati del bruciatore.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply triphase | V | 230V 3~ / 400V 3N ~ 50Hz | | | | | |
| | Hz | 50 | | | | | |
| Total power consumption | kW | 2,7 | 3,5 | 2,7 | 3,5 | 2,7 | 3,5 |
| Electric motor | kW | 2,2 | 3,0 | 2,2 | 3,0 | 2,2 | 3,0 |

**Electrical data 60 Hz**

Tensioni possibili, verificare l'effettiva tensione di alimentazione Trifase e Monofase sulla targa dati del bruciatore.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply triphase | V | 220 / 230 / 265 / 277 / 380 / 440 / 460 / 480 / 525 3 a.c. | | | | | |
| Auxiliary power supply Mono Phase | V | 110 / 120 / 220 / 230 2 a.c. | | | | | |
| | Hz | 60 | | | | | |
| Total power consumption | kW | 3,14 | 4,1 | 3,14 | 4,1 | 3,14 | 4,1 |
| Electric motor | kW | 2,64 | 3,6 | 2,64 | 3,6 | 2,64 | 3,6 |

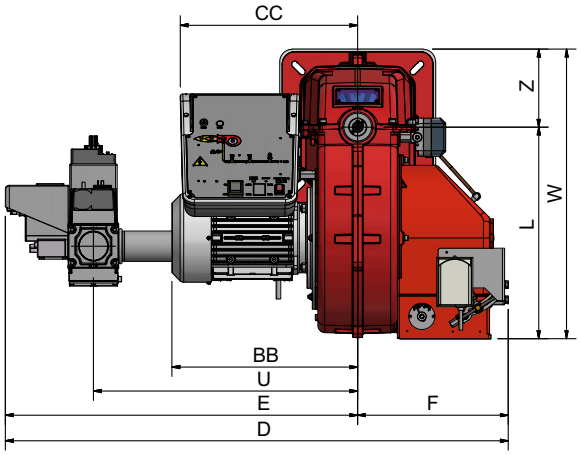
**Fuel data**

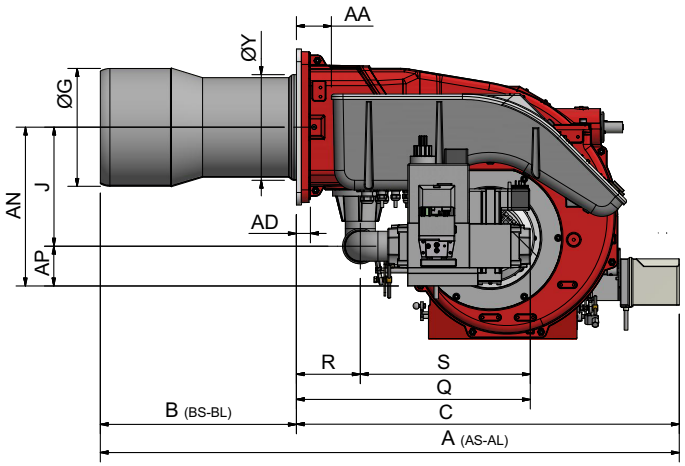
| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Biogas rate (1) | min.-max. $Stm^3/h$ | 34 - 175 | 36 - 217 | - | - | - | - |
| Gas rate- LPG | min.-max. $Stm^3/h$ | - | - | 11,9 - 62 | 12,7 - 77 | - | - |
| BioGas flow rate | min.-max. $Stm^3/h$ | - | - | - | - | 50 - 258 | 53 - 321 |
| Gas pressure (2) | mbar | (see Note 2) | | | | | |

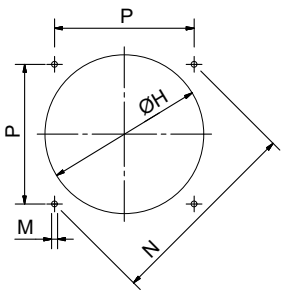
(*) NOTE ON THE WORKING SERVICE: the control box automatically stops after 24h of continuous working. The control box immediately starts up, automatically.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Note 1:** | All gas flow rates are referred to $Stm^3$ / h (1.013 mbar absolute pressure, 15 °C temperature) and are valid for G20 gas (net calorific value $H_i$ = 34,02 MJ / $Stm^3$); for L.P.G. (net calorific value $H_i$ = 93,5 MJ / $Stm^3$). | |
| **Note 2:** | Maximum gas pressure | 360 mbar (with Dungs MBDLE). |
| | | 500 mbar (with Siemens VGD or Dungs MultiBloc MBE). |
| | Minimum gas pressure | see gas curves |
| **Note 3:** | Burners are suitable only for indoor operation with a maximum relative humidity of 80 %. | |
| **Note 4:** | With electrode: for safety reasons the burner must stop automatically every 24 hours. | |
| **Note 5:** | The type of service can be continuous (flame signal presence for more than 24 h without any stop) or intermittent (at least once every 24 h there is a work stoppage and the flame is extinguished) depending on the configuration ordered.<br>Operation can be continuous in the presence of flame detection via ION ionisation or Siemens QRI..., QRA5..., QRA7... or Lamtec FSS... with Siemens LMV37x or LMV5x flame control equipment (BMS) and Lamtec BT3... | |

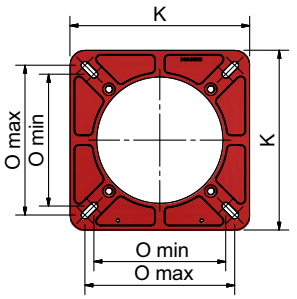
## *Overall dimensions (mm)*




BOILER RECOMMENDED DRILLING TEMPLATE

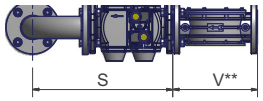



BURNER FLANGE

B*: SPECIAL blast tube lengths must be agreed with **Cib Unigas**

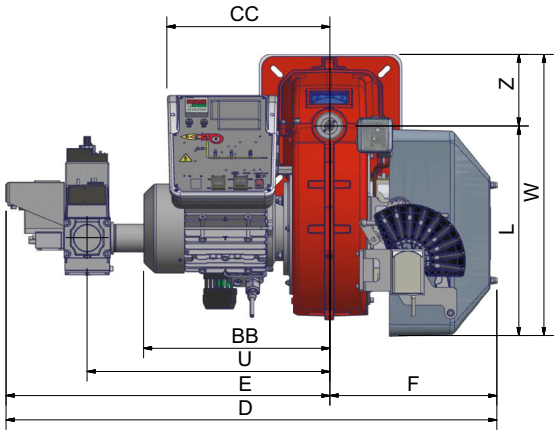
| | | DN(*) | AA | $A_S$ | $A_L$ | BB | $B_S$ | $B_L$ | C | CC | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | $O_{MIN}$ | $O_{MAX}$ | P | Q | R | S | U | V(**) | W | Y | Z |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E165A | **AB - 0.40** | 40 | 69 | 1146 | 1256 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 761 | 330 | 891 | 591 | 300 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 457 | 130 | 327 | 541 | - | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **AB - 0.50** | 50 | 69 | 1146 | 1256 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 761 | 330 | 891 | 591 | 300 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 472 | 130 | 342 | 525 | - | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **AB - 0.65** | 65 | 69 | 1146 | 1256 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 761 | 330 | 1018 | 718 | 300 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 562 | 130 | 432 | 593 | 292 | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **AB - 0.80** | 80 | 69 | 1146 | 1256 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 761 | 330 | 992 | 692 | 300 | 234 | 264 | 287 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 558 | 130 | 428 | 565 | 310 | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **PR/MD - 0.40** | 40 | 69 | 1216 | 1326 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 831 | 330 | 925 | 591 | 334 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 457 | 130 | 327 | 541 | - | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **PR/MD - 0.50** | 50 | 69 | 1216 | 1326 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 831 | 330 | 925 | 591 | 334 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 472 | 130 | 342 | 525 | - | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **PR/MD - 0.65** | 65 | 69 | 1216 | 1326 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 831 | 330 | 1052 | 718 | 334 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 562 | 130 | 432 | 593 | 292 | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **PR/MD - 0.80** | 80 | 69 | 1216 | 1326 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 831 | 330 | 1026 | 692 | 334 | 234 | 264 | 287 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 558 | 130 | 428 | 565 | 310 | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| E165A | **PR/MD - 1.40** | 40 | 69 | 1216 | 1326 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 831 | 330 | 1050 | 716 | 334 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 457 | 130 | 327 | 541 | - | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **PR/MD - 1.50** | 50 | 69 | 1216 | 1326 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 831 | 330 | 1050 | 716 | 334 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 472 | 130 | 342 | 525 | - | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **PR/MD - 1.65** | 65 | 69 | 1216 | 1326 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 831 | 330 | 1134 | 800 | 334 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 562 | 130 | 432 | 593 | 292 | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **PR/MD - 1.80** | 80 | 69 | 1216 | 1326 | 354 | 385 | 495 | 831 | 330 | 1108 | 774 | 334 | 234 | 264 | 287 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 558 | 130 | 428 | 565 | 310 | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| E205A | **PR/MD - 1.50** | 50 | 69 | 1334 | - | 374 | 503 | - | 831 | 374 | 1050 | 716 | 334 | 254 | 270 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 472 | 130 | 342 | 525 | - | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **PR/MD - 1.65** | 65 | 69 | 1334 | - | 374 | 503 | - | 831 | 374 | 1134 | 800 | 334 | 254 | 270 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 562 | 130 | 432 | 593 | 292 | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | **PR/MD - 1.80** | 80 | 69 | 1334 | - | 374 | 503 | - | 831 | 374 | 1108 | 774 | 334 | 254 | 270 | 287 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 558 | 130 | 428 | 593 | 310 | 575 | 210 | 155 |

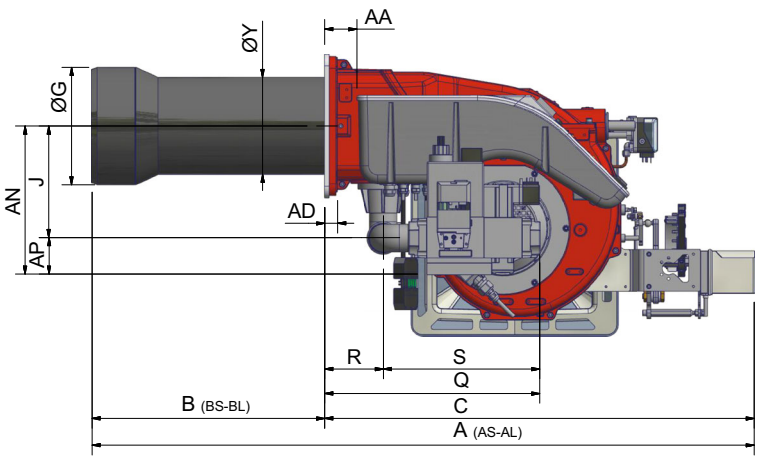
BS = standard blast tube  BL = long blast tube  DN = gas valves size

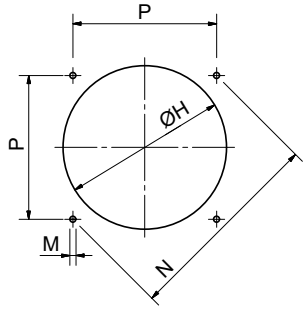



(**) According to the gas train size and the burner type, MB-DLE or VGD valves are supplied. The "V" measure, refers to the gas filter, for burners provided with Siemens VGD valves. MB-DLE valves have a built-in filter.

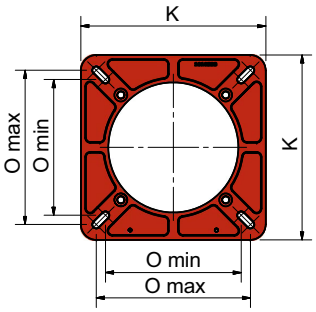
Overall dimensions (mm)




BOILER RECOMMENDED DRILLING TEMPLATE

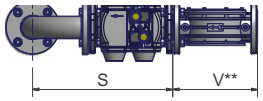



BURNER FLANGE

B*: SPECIAL blast tube lengths must be agreed with **Cib Unigas**

| | DN(*) | AA | $A_S$ | $A_L$ | BB | $B_S$ | $B_L$ | C | CC | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | $O_{MIN}$ | $O_{MAX}$ | P | Q | R | S | U | V(**) | W | Y | Z |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **E165A** | 40 | 69 | 1313 | 1423 | 372 | 385 | 495 | 928 | 350 | 1078 | 716 | 362 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 457 | 130 | 327 | 541 | - | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | 50 | 69 | 1313 | 1423 | 372 | 385 | 495 | 928 | 350 | 1013 | 651 | 362 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 472 | 130 | 342 | 526 | - | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | 65 | 69 | 1313 | 1423 | 372 | 385 | 495 | 928 | 350 | 1162 | 800 | 362 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 562 | 130 | 432 | 593 | 292 | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| | 80 | 69 | 1313 | 1423 | 372 | 385 | 495 | 928 | 350 | 1136 | 774 | 362 | 234 | 264 | 233 | 300 | 420 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 558 | 130 | 428 | 565 | 292 | 575 | 210 | 155 |
| **E205A** | 50 | 69 | 1431 | - | 403 | 503 | - | 928 | 350 | 1013 | 651 | 362 | 254 | 270 | 233 | 300 | 453 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 472 | 130 | 342 | 526 | - | 608 | 210 | 155 |
| | 65 | 69 | 1431 | - | 403 | 503 | - | 928 | 350 | 1162 | 800 | 362 | 254 | 270 | 233 | 300 | 453 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 562 | 130 | 432 | 593 | 292 | 608 | 210 | 155 |
| | 80 | 69 | 1431 | - | 403 | 503 | - | 928 | 350 | 1136 | 774 | 362 | 254 | 270 | 287 | 300 | 453 | M10 | 330 | 216 | 250 | 233 | 558 | 130 | 428 | 565 | 310 | 608 | 210 | 155 |

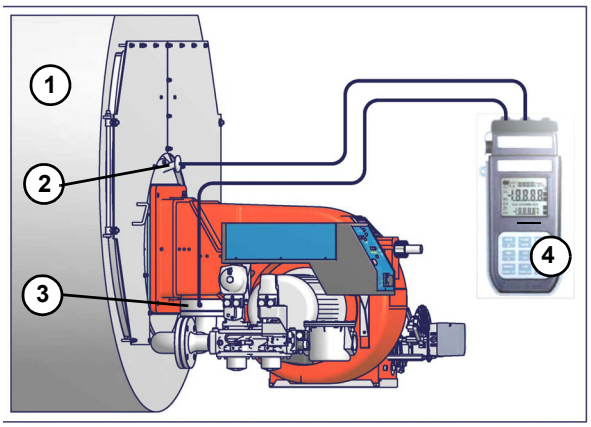
BS = standard blast tube  BL = long blast tube  DN = gas valves size




(**) According to the gas train size and the burner type, MB-DLE or VGD valves are supplied. The "V" measure, refers to the gas filter, for burners provided with Siemens VGD valves. MB-DLE valves have a built-in filter.

## Combustion head gas pressure curves

Combustion head gas pressure depends on gas flow and combustion chamber backpressure. When backpressure is subtracted, it depends only on gas flow, provided combustion is properly adjusted, flue gases residual O2 percentage complies with “Recommended combustion values” table and CO in the standard limits). During this stage, the combustion head, the gas butterfly valve and the actuator are at the maximum opening. Refer to , showing the correct way to measure the gas pressure, considering the values of pressure in combustion chamber, surveyed by means of the pressure gauge or taken from the boiler’s Technical specifications..




Note: the figure is indicative only.Key

1 Generator
2 Pressure outlet on the combustion chamber
3 Gas pressure outlet downstream the butterfly valve
4 Differential pressure gauge

**ATTENTION**: the burned gas rate must be read at the gas flow meter. when it is not possible, the user can refers to the pressure-rate curves as general information only.

Fig. 2

## Measuring gas pressure in the combustion head

In order to measure the pressure in the combustion head, insert the pressure gauge probes: one into the combustion chamber’s pressure outlet to get the pressure in the combustion chamber and the other one into the butterfly valve’s pressure outlet of the burner. On the basis of the measured differential pressure, it is possible to get the maximum flow rate: in the pressure - rate curves (showed on the next paragraph), it is easy to find out the burner’s output in $Stm^3/h$ (quoted on the x axis) from the pressure measured in the combustion head (quoted on the y axis). The data obtained must be considered when adjusting the gas flow rate.

## How to read the burner “Performance curve”

To check if the burner is suitable for the boiler to which it must be installed, the following parameters are needed:

- furnace input, in kW or kcal/h (kW = kcal/h/860);
- backpressure (data are available on the boiler ID plate or in the user’s manual).

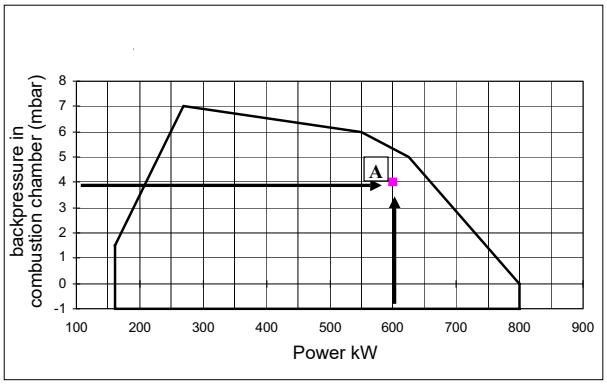
Example:

Furnace input: 600kW

Backpressure: 4 mbar

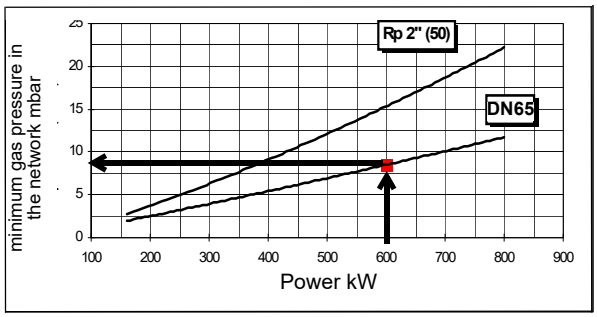
In the “Performance curve” diagram, draw a vertical line matching the furnace input value and an horizontal line matching the backpressure value. The burner is suitable if the intersection point A is inside the performance curve.

Data are referred to standard conditions: atmospheric pressure at 1013 mbar, ambient temperature at 15° C.



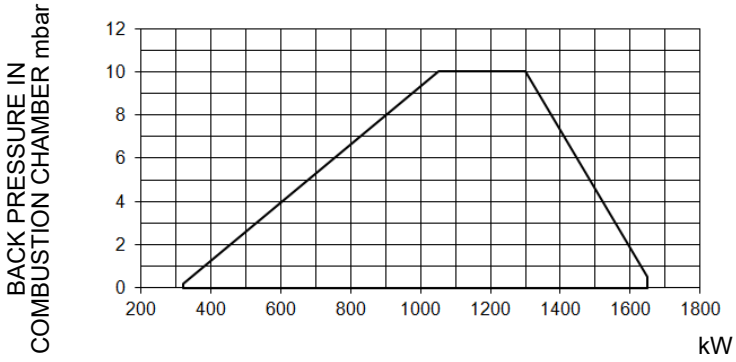

## Checking the proper gas train size

To check the proper gas train size, it is necessary to the available gas pressure value upstream the burner’s gas valve. Then subtract the backpressure. The result is called **pgas.** Draw a vertical line matching the furnace input value (600kW, in the example), quoted on the x-axis, as far as intercepitng the network pressure curve, according to the installed gas train (DN65, in the example). From the interception point, draw an horizontal line as far as matching, on the y-axis, the value of pressure necessary to get the requested furnace input. This value must be lower or equal to the **pgas** value, calculated before.

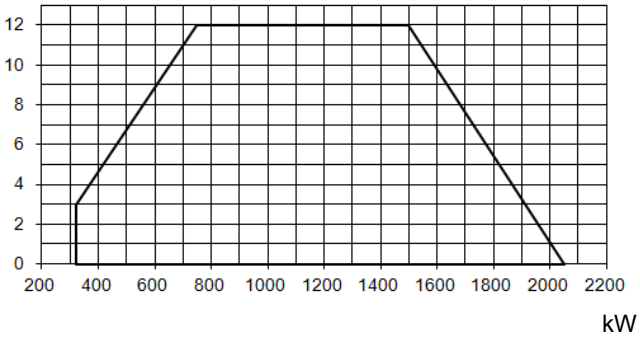


Performance Curves

**E165A**




**E205A**



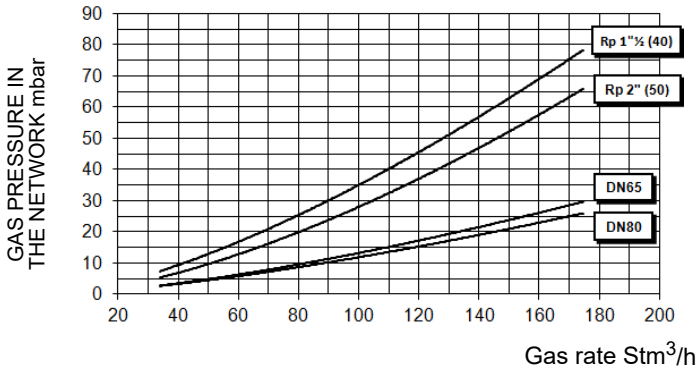

To get the input in kcal/h, multiply value in kW by 860.

Data are referred to standard conditions: atmospheric pressure at 1013mbar, ambient temperature at 15° C

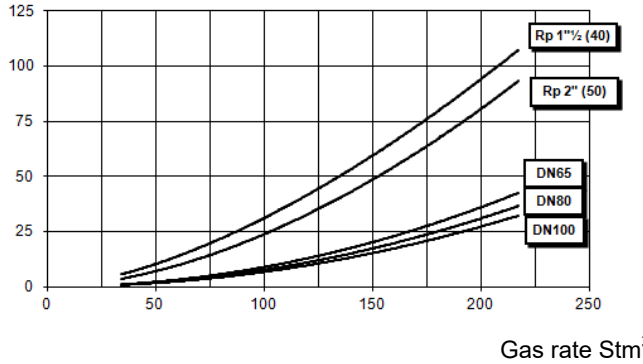
**NOTE:** The performance curve is a diagram that represents the burner performance in the type approval phase or in the laboratory tests, but does not represent the regulation range of the machine. On this diagram the maximum output point is usually reached by adjsuting the combustion head to its "MAX" position (see paragraph "Adjusting the combustion head"); the minimum output point is reached setting the combustion head to its "MIN" position. During the first ignition, the combustion head is set in order to find a compromise between the burner output and the generator specifications, that is why the minimum output may be different from the Performance curve minimum

## *Pressure in the Network / gas flow rate curves(natural gas)*

**E165A**

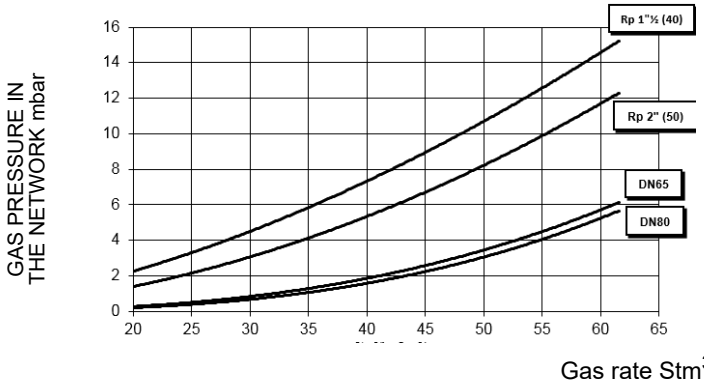



**E205A**




## *Pressure in the Network / gas flow rate curves(L-)*

**E165A L-**

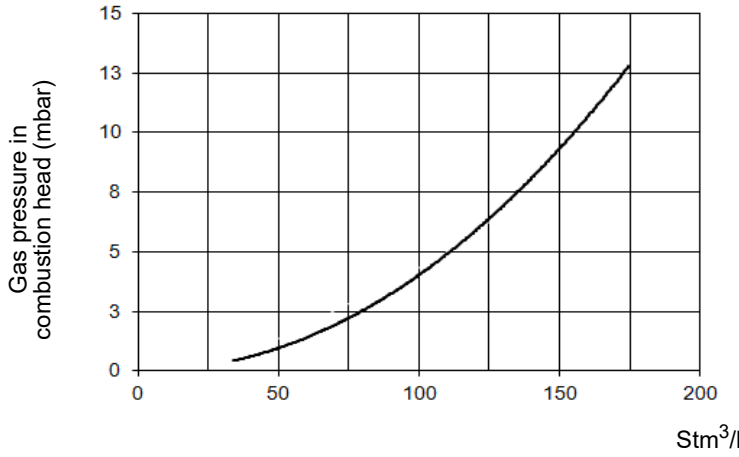



***ATTENTION: the gas rate value is quoted on the x-axis, the related network pressure is quoted on the y-axis (pressure value in the combustion chamber is not included). To know the minimum pressure at the gas train inlet, necessary to get the requested gas rate, add the pressure value in the combustion chamber to the value read on the y-axis.***

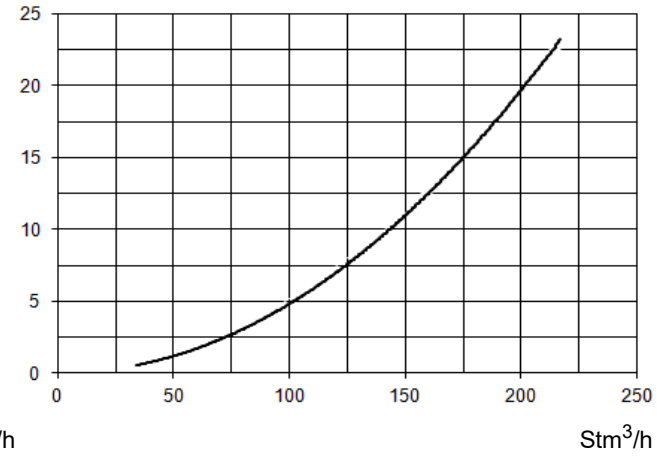
## Gas pressure burner head vs natural gas flow rate

***Curves are referred to pressure = 0 mbar in the combustion chamber!***

**E165A M-..**



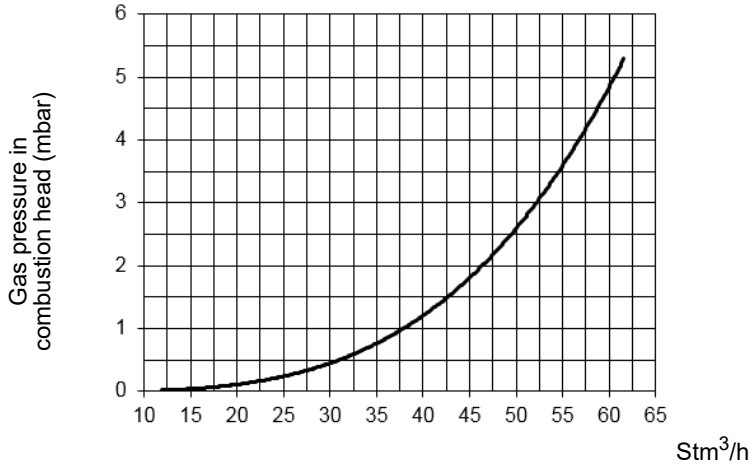

**E205A M-..**




## Pressure - rate in combustion head curves (LPG)

***Curves are referred to pressure = 0mbar in the combustion chamber!***

**E165A L-..**



**PART II: INSTALLATION**

# MOUNTING AND CONNECTING THE BURNER

## *Transport and storage*

If the product must be stored, avoid humid and corrosive places. Observe the temperatures stated in the burner data table at the beginning of this manual. The packages containing the burners must be locked inside the means of transport in such a way as to guarantee the absence of dangerous movements and avoid any possible damage.

In case of storage, the burners must be stored inside their packaging, in storerooms protected from the weather. Avoid humid or corrosive places and respect the temperatures indicated in the burner data table at the beginning of this manual.

## *Packing*

The burners are despatched in wooden crates whose dimensions are:

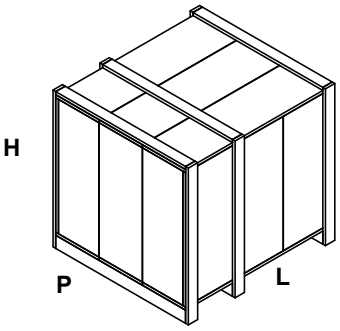
- 1636mm x 1036mm x 1016mm (L x P x H).

Such packages fear moisture and are not suitable for stacking.Packing cases of this type are affected by humidity and are not suitable for stacking.

The following are placed in each packing case:These packagings are damaged by moisture and the maximum number of overlapping packagings indicated on the outside of the packaging may not be exceeded.

- burner with detached gas train;
- gasket or ceramic fibre plait (according to burner type) to be inserted between the burner and the boiler;
- envelope containing this manual and other documents.

To get rid of the burner's packing, follow the procedures laid down by current laws on disposal of materials.

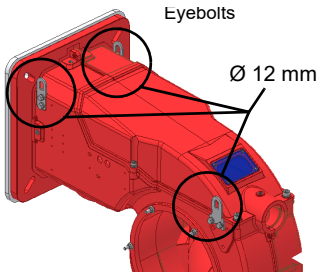



## *Handling the burner*

***WARNING! The handling operations must be carried out by specialised and trained personnel. If these operations are not carried out correctly, the residual risk for the burner to overturn and fall down still persists.***

The burner is provided with eyebolts, for handling operations and it can be lifted with a hydraulic lift or a small manual crane. (A)



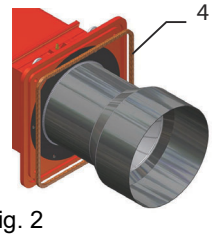



## Fitting the burner to the boiler

To install the burner into the boiler, proceed as follows:

1 make a hole on the closing door of the combustion chamber as described on paragraph “Overall dimensions”)
2 place the burner to the boiler: lift it up and handle it according to the procedure described on paragraph “Handling the burner”;
3 place the 4 stud bolts (5), according to the burner’s drilling plate described on paragraph “Overall dimensions”;
4 fasten the 4 stud bolts;
5 place the ceramic fibre plait on the burner flange;
6 install the burner into the boiler;
7 fix the burner to the stud bolts, by means of the fixing nuts, according to the next picture.

***Warning!***After fitting the burner to the boiler, ensure that the gap between the blast tube and the refractory lining is sealed with appropriate insulating material (ceramic fibre cord or refractory cement).



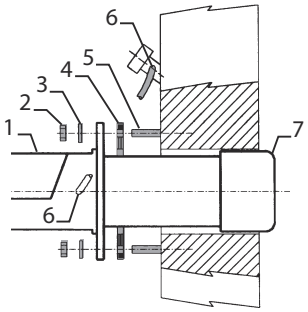




Fig. 2

**Keys**

1 Burner
2 Fixing nut
3 Washer
4 Ceramic fibre plait
5 Stud bolt
7 Blast tube

## Matching the burner to the boiler

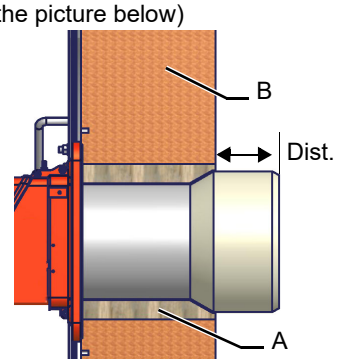
The burners described in this manual have been tested with combustion chambers that comply with EN676 regulation and whose dimensions are described in the diagram . In case the burner must be coupled with boilers with a combustion chamber smaller in diameter or shorter than those described in the diagram, please contact the supplier, to verify that a correct matching is possible, with respect of the application involved. To correctly match the burner to the boiler verify the type of the blast tube . Verify the necessary input and the pressure in combustion chamber are included in the burner performance curve; otherwise the choice of the burner must be revised consulting the burner manufacturer. To choose the blast tube lenght follow the instructions of the boiler manufacturer. In absence of these consider the following:

- Cast-iron boilers, three pass flue boilers (with the first pass in the rear part): the blast tube must protrude no more than **Dist** = 100 mm into the combustion chamber. (please see the picture below)
- Pressurised boilers with flame reversal: in this case the blast tube must penetrate **Dm** 50 ÷ 100 mm into combustion chamber in respect to the tube bundle plate.(please see the picture below)

**A**: ceramic fibre
**B**: refractory wall

Dist. = 100 mm
DM = 50 ÷ 100 mm

*Dist. = 3,93 in*
*DM = 1,96 ÷ 3,93 in*



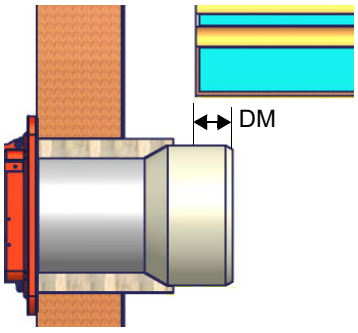




Fig. 3

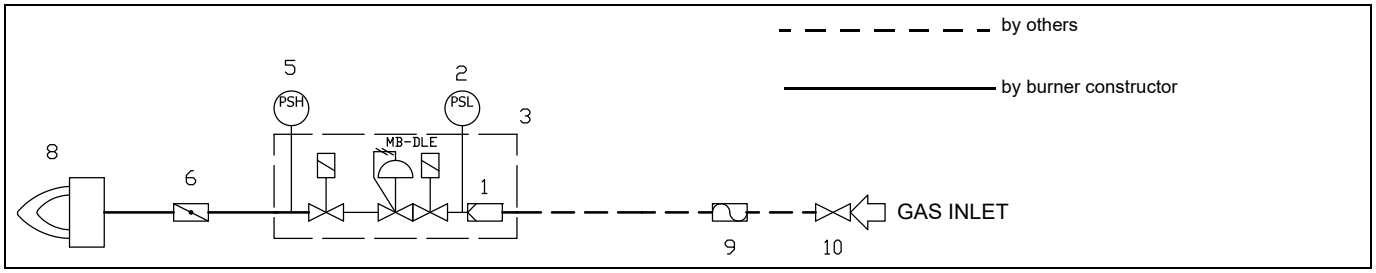
***WARNING! Carefully seal the free space between blast tube and the refractory lining with ceramic fibre rope or other suitable means.***

The length of the blast tubes does not always allow this requirement to be met, and thus it may be necessary to use a suitably-sized spacer to move the burner backwards or to design a blast tube tha suites the utilisation (please, contact the manifacturer).

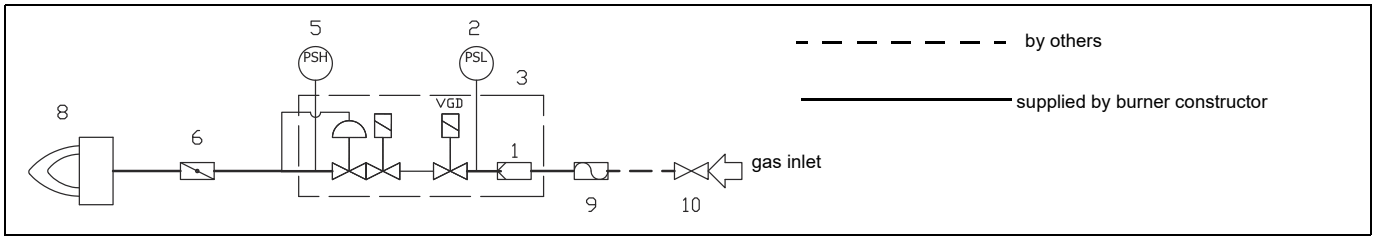
## GAS TRAIN CONNECTIONS

The diagrams show the components of the gas trai included in the delivery and which must be fitted by the installer.The diagrams are in compliance with the current laws.

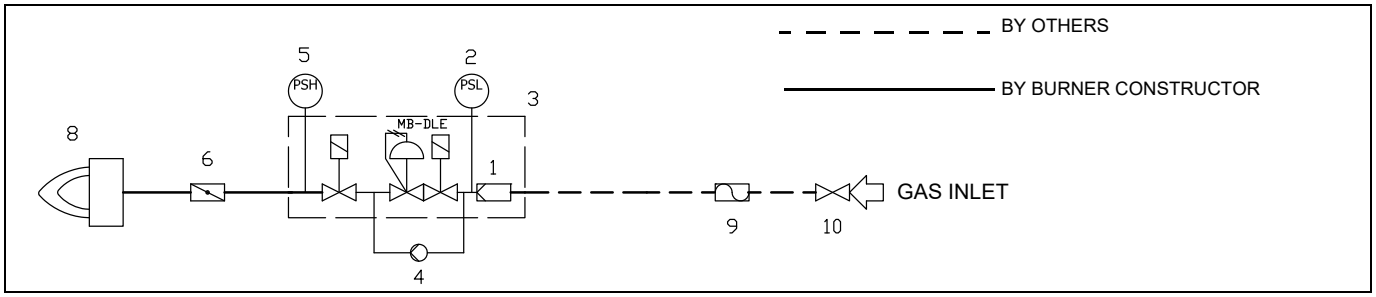
Gas train with valves group MB-DLE (2 valves + gas filter + pressure governor)



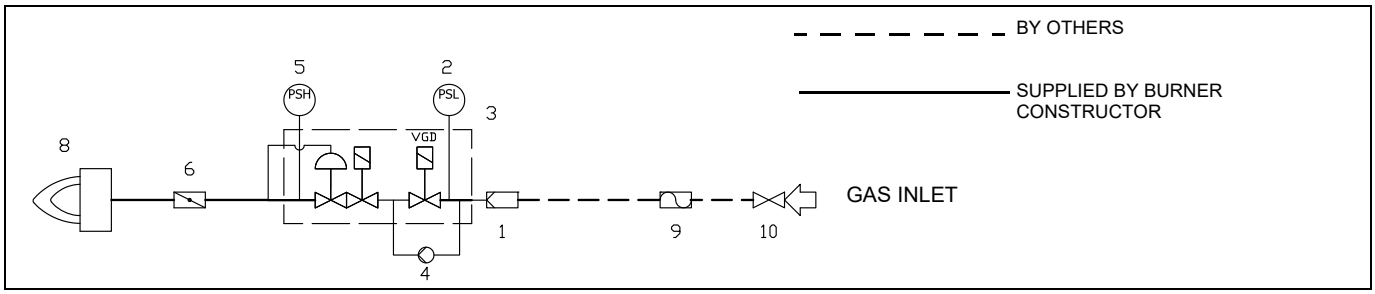

Gas train with valves group VGD with built-in gas pressure governor




Gas train with valves group MB-DLE (2 valves + gas filter + pressure governor) + VPS504 gas proving system




Gas train with valves group VGD with built-in gas pressure governor + gas proving system VPS504




Key

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Filter (*optional) | 6 | Butterfly valve |
| 2 | Pressure switch - PGMIN | 8 | Main burner |
| 3 | Safety valve with built in gas governor | 9 | Manual valve(*optional) |
| 4 | Proving system (*if provided) | 10 | Bellows unit(*optional) |
| 5 | Pressure switch PGMAX:included MBE, for VGD e MB-DLE Optional | | |

# GAS TRAIN CONNECTIONS

***WARNING: before executing the connections to the gas pipe network, be sure that the manual cutoff valves are closed.***

***ATTENTION: it is recommended to mount filter and gas valves to avoid that extraneous material drops inside the valves, during maintenance and cleaning operation of the filters (both the filters outside the valves group and the ones built-in the gas valves).***

***ATTENTION: once the gas train is mounted, the gas proving test must be performed, according to the procedure set by laws in force.***

***CAUTION: The direction of gas flow must follow the arrow on the body of the components mounted on the gas ramp (valves, filters, gaskets...).***

***CAUTION:***Remove caps and covers from units before installation.

***NOTE:*** *the bellows unit, the manual cutoff valve and the gaskets are not part of the standard supply*

Following the "Hydraulic Schematics" section, the figure shows the components fitted by the installer.

**Keys**

1 Gas filter
3 Gas valves group
9 Bellows unit
10 Manual valve
11 Gasket(a, b, c, d)

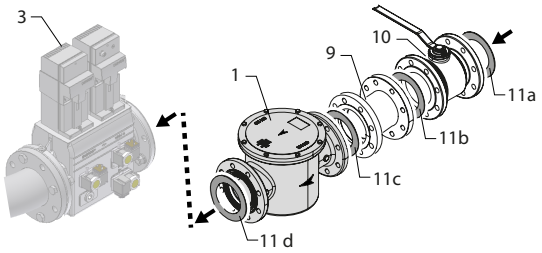



Fig. 4

Procedure to install the double gas valve unit: 2 flanges are required to mount the gas valve assemblies.

- Valves up to 2" are supplied with special threaded flanges.
- Valves of DN65 and above are supplied with PN16 flanges.

## *Gas Filter (if provided)*

The gas filters remove the dust particles that are present in the gas, and prevent the elements at risk (e.g.: burner valves, counters and regulators) from becoming rapidly blocked. The filter is normally installed upstream from all the control and on-off devices.

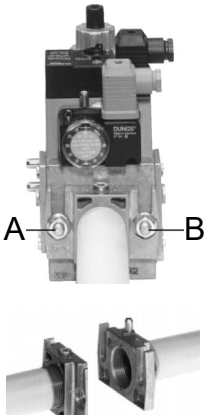
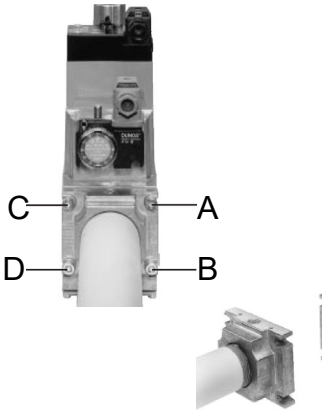
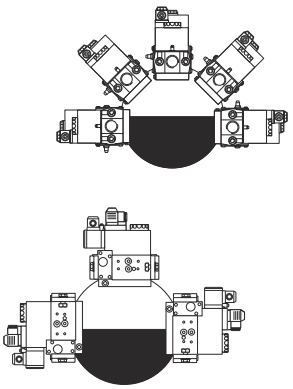
***ATTENTION: it is reccomended to install the filter with gas flow parallel to the floor in order to prevent dust fall on the safety valve during maintenance operation.***

Once the train is installed, connect the gas valves group and pressure switches plugs.

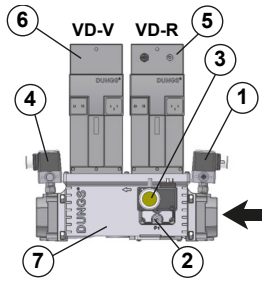
## MultiBloc MB-DLE - Assembling the gas train

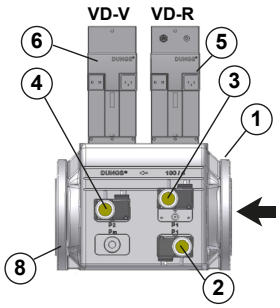
**Mounting**

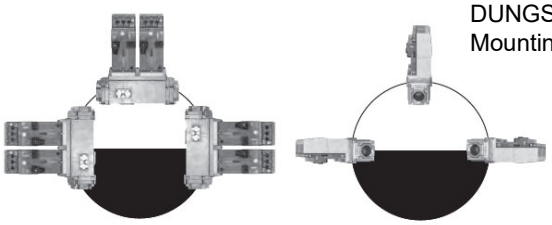
1 Mount flange onto tube lines: use appropriate sealing agent
2 Insert MB-DLE: note position of O rings
3 Remove MultiBloc between the threaded flanges
4 After installation, perform leakage and functional test
5 Disassembly in reverse order

| | ***MB-DLE 405.. 412*** | ***MB-DLE 415.. 420*** | MOUNTING POSITIONS |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| Fig. 5 | Fig. 6 | Fig. 7 | Fig. 8 |

## *DUNGS MBE* - Components and position of pressure switches



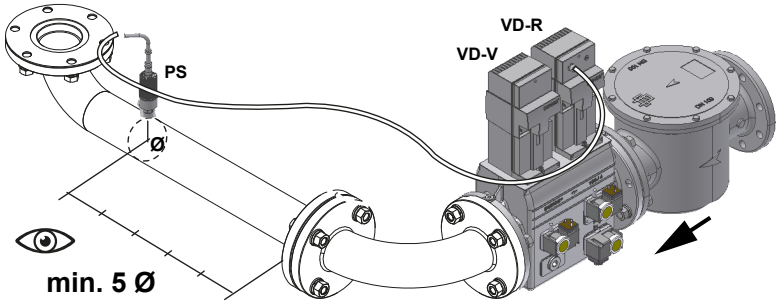



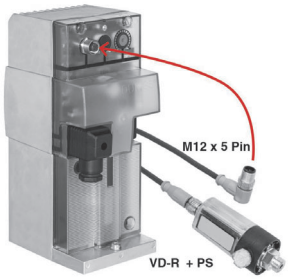
DUNGS MBE..
Mounting positions

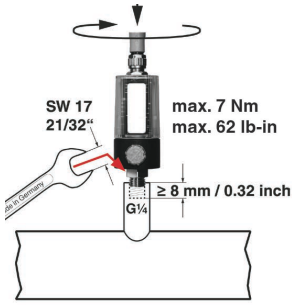
***On equipment versions Facile VD-R must be installed upstream valve***

1 PGMIN minimum gas pressure switch
2 PGMIN minimum gas pressure switch (alternative to 1)
3 PGCP leakage control gas pressure switch
4 PGMAX maximum gas pressure switch
5 Actuator with integrated pressure stabiliser
6 On-Off actuator
7 Valve body (Threaded)
8 Valve body (Flange)

### PS pressure sensor connection to VD-R actuator and gas train

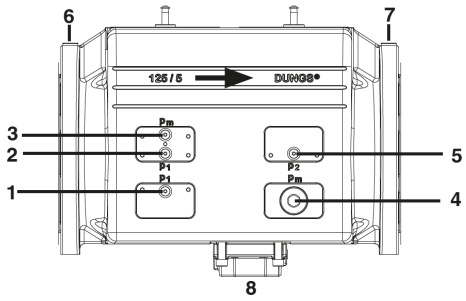


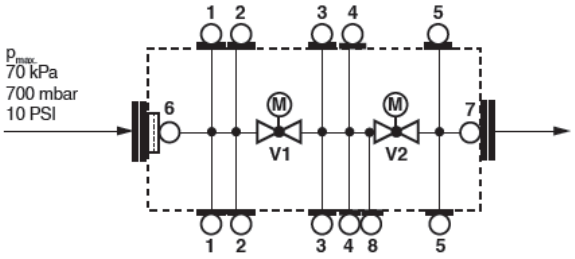



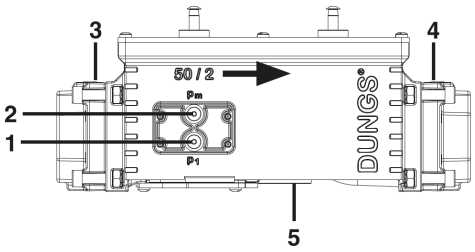

Attention: In the case of the MBE... valve, a pressure limit switch downstream of the safety valve is mandatory.

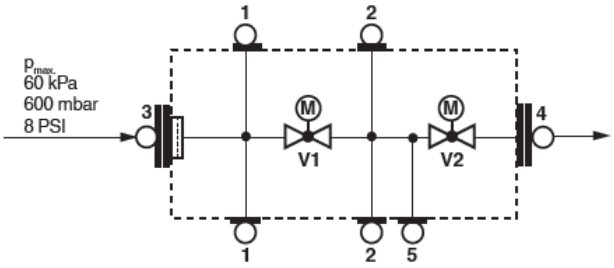
## *Pressure taps* MultiBloc MBE




**1, 2, 3, 5** Sealing plug G1/8 ISO 228
**4** G3/4 for system accessories
**6, 7** Sealing plug G1/4 ISO 228
**8** For version VB…L only: connection for vent line
VB-2½L=1¼"NPT
VB-3L=1½"NPT
VB-4L=2"NPT
VB-5L=2"NPT

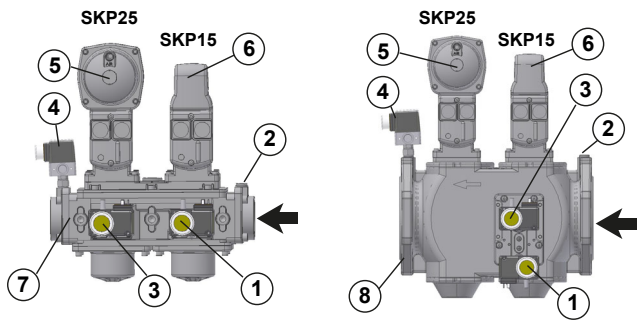


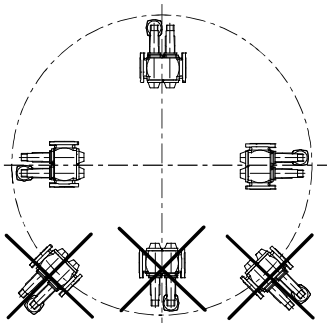




**1, 2, 3, 4** Sealing plug G1/8 ISO 228
**5** Locking screw
For version VB-2L only: connection for vent line **NPT 1**

## *Siemens VGD20.. e VGD40..*

**Components and position of pressure switches**

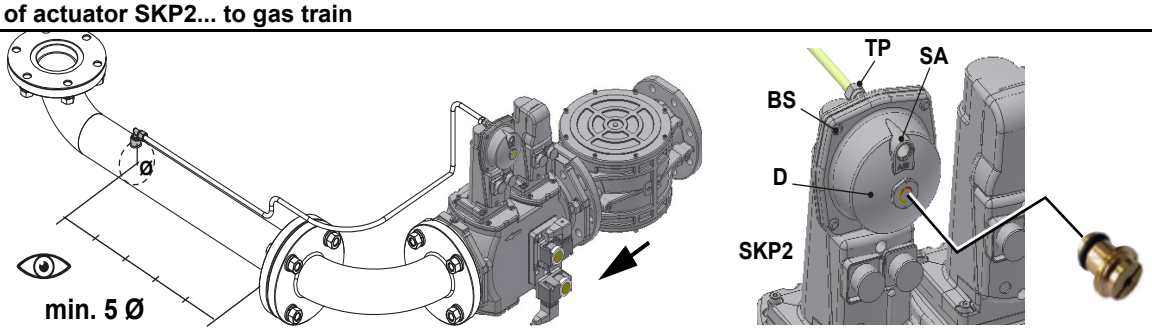


SIEMENS VGD..
Mounting positions

1 PGMIN minimum gas pressure switch
2 PGMIN minimum gas pressure switch (alternative to 1)
3 PGCP leakage control gas pressure switch
4 PGMAX maximum gas pressure switch
5 Actuator with integrated pressure stabiliser
6 On-Off actuator
7 Valve body (Threaded)
8 Valve body (Flange)

**Connection of actuator SKP2... to gas train**



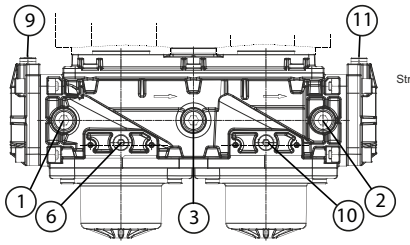

**Siemens SKP2.. (pressure governor)**

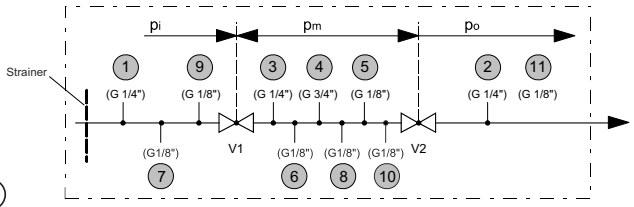
- Connect the reference gas pipe (**TP** in figure; 8mm-external size pipe supplied loose), to the gas pressure nipples placed on the gas pipe, downstream the gas valves: gas pressure must be measured at a distance that must be at least 5 times the pipe size.
- Leave the blowhole free (**SA** in figure). Should the spring fitted not permit satisfactory regulation, ask one of our service centres for a suitable replacement.

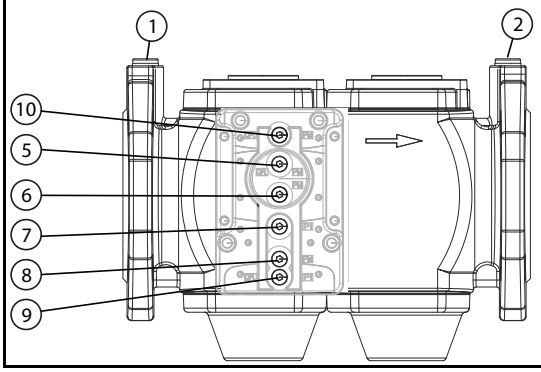
- D: pressure adjustment spring seat

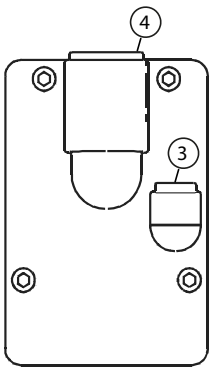
***WARNING: removing the four screws BS causes the device to be unserviceable!***

## Siemens VGD *Pressure taps*





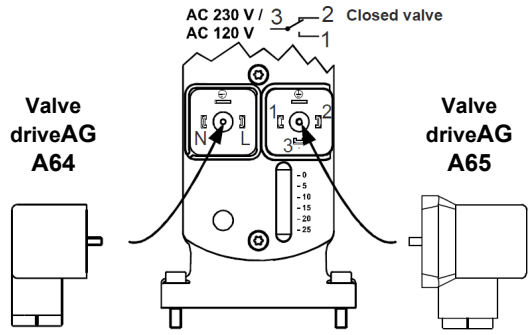


Legend
**pi** Inlet pressure
**pm** Pressure between valves
**po** Outlet pressure

## *Auxiliary-optional micro switch*

If the auxiliary microswitch (POC) is required, a dedicated actuator, different from the one usually supplied, must be ordered. The connection is shown in the figure.

**Version with SKP2 (built-in pressure stabilizer)**




**AGA64 - Valve drivePlug connection ON-OFF**
**AGA65 - End of strokePlug connection POC**

**End of stroke (POC)**

The connection plug of the POC is different from that of the ON-OFF drive

Fig. 9

**Version with Multibloc MBE**

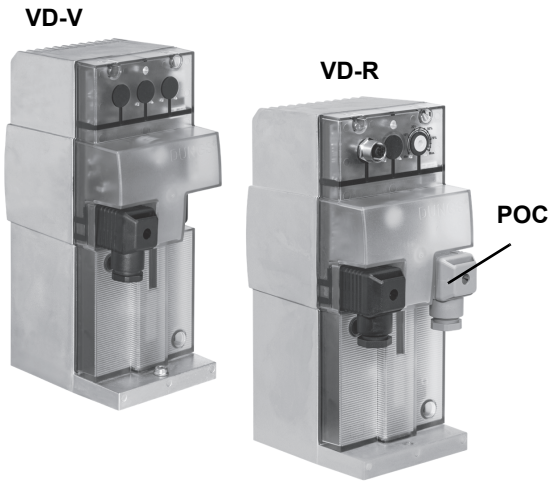



Fig. 10

The following variants are available:

- **VD-V- (AC/DC)**

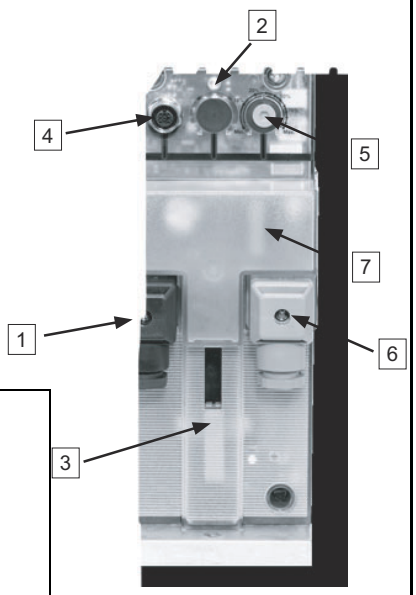
Valve actuator ON/OFF

- **VD-R-(AC/DC)**

ON/OFF valve actuator with output pressure control function

- **VD-(V/R)-(AC/DC)-POC**

Valve actuator ON/OFFwith/without output pressure control function and integrated limit switch contact

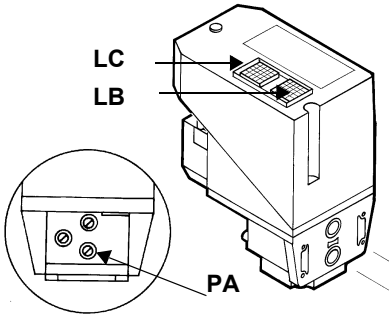



| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Power supply |
| 2 | Operation indicator |
| 3 | Position indicator |
| 4 | **BUS** connection |
| 5 | Adjustment outlet pressure |
| 6 | Connessione **POC** |
| 7 | 100-240 VAC: Alloggiamento trasparente<br>24 VDC: Alloggiamento blu |

## *Gas Proving System VPS504 (Option)*

The VPS504 check the operation of the seal of the gas shut off valves. This check, carried out as soon as the boiler thermostat gives a start signal to the burner, creates, by means of the diaphragm pump inside it, a pressure in the test space of 20 mbar higher than the supply pressure.

When wishing to monitor the test, install a pressure gauge ranged to that of the pressure supply point **PA**. If the test cycle is satisfactory, after a few seconds the consent light **LC** (yellow) comes on. In the opposite case the lockout light **LB** (red) comes on. To restart it is necessary to reset the appliance by pressing the illuminated pushbutton **LB**.



# ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

***WARNING! Respect the basic safety rules. make sure of the connection to the earthing system. do not reverse the phase and neutral connections. fit a differential thermal magnet switch adequate for connection to the mains.***

***WARNING! before executing the electrical connections, pay attention to turn the plant's switch to OFF and be sure that the burner's main switch is in 0 position (OFF) too. Read carefully the chapter "WARNINGS", and the "Electrical connections" section.***

***ATTENTION: Connecting electrical supply wires to the burner teminal block MA, be sure that the ground wire is longer than phase and neutral ones.***

1 To execute the electrical connections, proceed as follows:remove the cover from the electrical board, unscrewing the fixing screws;
2 execute the electrical connections to the supply terminal board as shown in the attached wiring diagrams;
3 check the direction of the fan motor (see next paragraph);
4 refit the panel cover.

***WARNING: (only for double stage and progressive burners) The burner is provided with an electrical bridge between terminals 6 and 7; when connecting the high/low flame thermostat, remove this bridge before connecting the thermostat.***

***CAUTION: check the motor thermal cut-out adjustment***

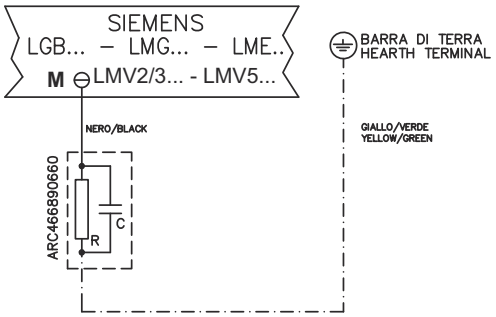
**NOTE: the burners are supplied for three-phase 380/400/415/480 V supply, and in the case of three-phase 220/230/240 V supply it is necessary to modify the electrical connections into the terminal box of the electric motor and replace the overload tripped relay.**

**Note on electrical supply**

In the case where the power supply of the AUXILIARIES of the phase-phase burner (without a neutral), for the flame detection it is necessary to connect the RC circuit Siemens between the terminal 2 (terminal X3-04-4 in case of LMV2x, LMV3x, LMV5x, LME7x) of the base and the earth terminal, RC466890660. For LMV5 control box, please refer to the clabeling recommendations avaible on the Siemens CD attached to the burner

**Key**

C - Capacitor (22 nF , 250 V)
LME / LMV - Siemens control box
R - Resistor (1 MΩ)
M: Terminal 2 (LGB, LME), Terminal X3-04-4 ( LMV2x, LMV3x, LMV5, LME7x)
RC466890660 - RC Siemens filter



# PART III: OPERATION

**IN THE EVENT OF A BLOCKAGE, THE CAUSE MUST BE ASSESSED. IF THE FLAME BACKFIRE WARNING LIGHT IS ON, IT IS IMPERATIVE TO CHECK THE INTEGRITY AND GOOD CONDITION OF THE COMBUSTION HEAD AS DESCRIBED IN THE MAINTENANCE SECTION BEFORE UNLOCKING THE APPLIANCE.**

**LIMITATIONS OF USE**

**THE BURNER IS AN APPLIANCE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED TO OPERATE ONLY AFTER BEING CORRECTLY CONNECTED TO A HEAT GENERATOR (E.G. BOILER, HOT AIR GENERATOR, FURNACE, ETC.), ANY OTHER USE IS TO BE CONSIDERED IMPROPER AND THEREFORE DANGEROUS.**

**THE USER MUST GUARANTEE THE CORRECT FITTING OF THE APPLIANCE, ENTRUSTING THE INSTALLATION OF IT TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL AND HAVING THE FIRST COMMISSIONING OF IT CARRIED OUT BY A SERVICE CENTRE AUTHORISED BY THE COMPANY MANUFACTURING THE BURNER.**

**A FUNDAMENTAL FACTOR IN THIS RESPECT IS THE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION TO THE GENERATOR'S CONTROL AND SAFETY UNITS (CONTROL THERMOSTAT, SAFETY, ETC.) WHICH GUARANTEES CORRECT AND SAFE FUNCTIONING OF THE BURNER.**

**THEREFORE, ANY OPERATION OF THE APPLIANCE MUST BE PREVENTED WHICH DEPARTS FROM THE INSTALLATION OPERATIONS OR WHICH HAPPENS AFTER TOTAL OR PARTIAL TAMPERING WITH THESE (E.G. DISCONNECTION, EVEN PARTIAL, OF THE ELECTRICAL LEADS, OPENING THE GENERATOR DOOR, DISMANTLING OF PART OF THE BURNER).**

**NEVER OPEN OR DISMANTLE ANY COMPONENT OF THE MACHINE EXCEPT FOR ITS MAINTENANCE.**

**TO SECURE THE MACHINE, ACT ON THE ISOLATOR SWITCH. IN CASE OF ANOMALIES THAT REQUIRED A SHUT DOWN OF THE BURNER, IT'S POSSIBLE TO ACT ON THE AUXILIARY LINE SWITCH, LOCATED ON THE BURNER FRONT PANEL.**

**IN CASE OF A BURNER SHUT-DOWN, RESET THE CONTROL BOX BY MEANS OF THE RESET PUSHBUTTON. IF A SECOND SHUT-DOWN TAKES PLACE, CALL THE TECHNICAL SERVICE, WITHOUT TRYING TO RESET FURTHER.**

**WARNING: DURING NORMAL OPERATION THE PARTS OF THE BURNER NEAREST TO THE GENERATOR (COUPLING FLANGE) CAN BECOME VERY HOT, AVOID TOUCHING THEM SO AS NOT TO GET BURNT.**



**DANGER** Incorrect motor rotation can seriously damage property and injure people.

**DANGER** During commissioning operations, do not let the burner operate with insufficient air flow (danger of formation of carbon monoxide); if this should happen, make the gas decrease slowly until the normal combustion values are achieved.

**DANGER** before starting the burner up, be sure that the manual cutoff valves are open and check that the pressure upstream the gas train complies the value quoted on paragraph "Technical specifications". Be sure that the mains switch is closed.

## *Gas operation*

- Turn to the ON position the mains switch S1 on the burner front panel.
- Check the flame control box is not in the lockout position (light B1 on), if necessary reset it by means of the pushbutton S2 (reset);
- Check that the control thermostats or pressure switches enable the burner to operate.
- Check the gas supply pressure is sufficient (light G3 on), if necessary, adjust the pressure switches.

**Only burners provided with the gas proving system:** the check cycle of the gas proving system starts; the end of this check is signalled by the light of the lamp on the device. When the valves check is finished, the startup cycle of the burner begins. In the case of a leak in a valve, the gas proving system locks and the lamp G4 lights. To reset the device press the device pushbutton.

- The startup cycle begins, the actuator drives the air damper to the maximum opening position, the fan motor starts and the pre-purgue phase begins. During the pre-purgue phase, the complete opening of the air damper is signalled by the lamp B2 on the frontal panel of the electrical board.
- At the end of the pre-purgue phase, the air damper goes to the ignition position, the ignition transformer turns on (signalled by the lamp B4) and few seconds later the solenoid valves EV1 and EV2 are energized (lights G1 and G2 on the front panel).
- Few seconds after the opening of the valves, the ignition transformer turns off and the lamp B4 turns off subsequently:

**Double-stage burners:** the burner is on in low flame stage (light G is on); some seconds later, the high flame operation begins and the burner switches automatically to high flame (light B2 is on) or remains in low flame operation, accordign to the plant requests.

**Progressive and fully modulating burners** - few seconds after the gas valve opening, the ignition transformer is de-energized. The burner is in low flame operation and some seconds later, the two-stages operation begins; the burner increases or decreases its output, directly driven by the external thermostat (progressive version) or by the modulator (fully modulating burners only).

**Burner front panel**

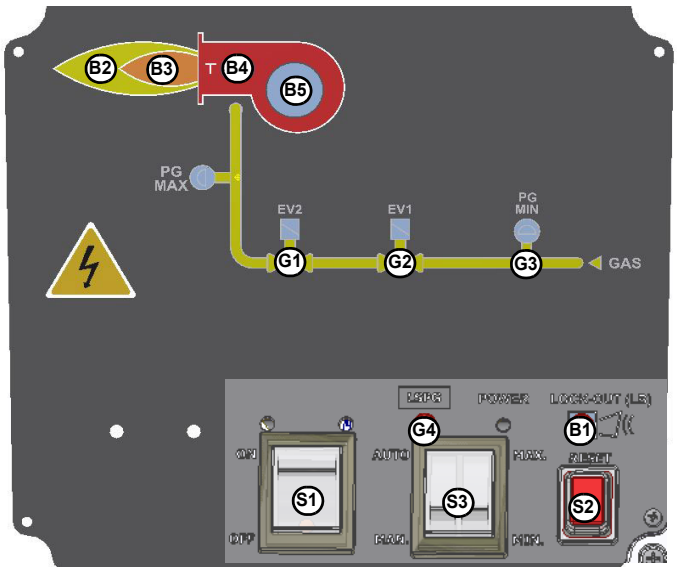



Fig. 1

**Keys**

| | |
|---|---|
| B1 | Lock-out LED |
| B2 | Hi-flame operation LED |
| B3 | Lo-flame operation LED |
| B4 | “Ignition transformer operation” LED |
| B5 | “Fan motor overload tripped” LED |
| G1 | “EV2 opening” LED |
| G2 | “EV1 opening” LED |
| G3 | “Gas pressure switch signal ” LED |
| G4 | Gas proving system lockout signalling LED |
| S1 | Main switch |
| S2 | Reset pushbutton for control box |
| S3 | Operation selector MAN - AUTO (operation in manual or automatic mode):<br>MIN = operation with minimum output<br>MAX = operation at the maximum output |

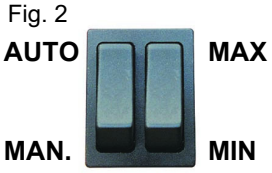
## *Fully modulating burners*

To adjust the fully-modulating burners, use the **S3** switch on the burner control panel (see next picture), instead of the **TAB** thermostat as described on the previous paragraphs about the progressive burners. Go on adjusting the burner as described before, paying attention to use the CMF switch intead of **TAB**.

The **S3** position sets the oprating stages: to drive the burner to the high-flame stage, set S3=MAX; to drive it to the low-flame stage, set S3=MIN.

To move the adjusting cam set S3=MIN or MAX and then S3=MAN.

Fig. 2




**S3**
MAN stop at the current position
MAX high flame operation
MIN low flame operation
AUTO opération automatiqueautomatic operation

# ADJUSTING AIR AND GAS FLOW RATES

***DANGER!*** When adjusting the air/fuel ratio, it is mandatory to use a suitable flue gas analyser, calibrated and tested according to standard, to constantly check the correct air excess. Failure to comply with this recommendation can lead to serious danger.

***WARNING!*** During commissioning operations, do not let the burner operate with insufficient air flow (danger of formation of carbon monoxide); if this should happen, make the fuel decrease slowly until the normal combustion values are achieved.

***WARNING!*** the combustion air excess must be adjusted according to the values in the following chart.

***DANGER! Venting the air from the piping must take place in safe conditions, avoiding dangerous concentrations of fuel in the rooms. You must therefore ventilate the rooms and wait long enough for the gases to dissipate outside before switching on.***

| Recommended combustion parameters | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fuel | Recommended (%) $CO_2$ | Recommended (%) $O_2$ |
| Natural gas | 9 ÷ 10 | 3 ÷ 4.8 |
| LPG | 11 ÷ 12 | 2.8 ÷ 4.3 |

## *Adjustments - brief description*

- Adjust the air and gas flow rates at the maximum output (“high flame”) first, by means of the air damper and the valves group pressure stabiliser respectively.
- Check that the combustion parameters are in the suggested limits.
- Check the flow rate measuring it on the counter or, if it was not possible, verifying the combustion head pressure by means of a differential pressure gauge, as described on par. “Measuring the gas pressure in the combustion head”.
- Then, adjust the combustion values corresponding to the points between maximum and minimum (progressive -fully modulating burners only): set the shape of the adjusting cam foil. The adjusting cam sets the air/gas ratio in those points, regulating the opening-closing of the air damper.
- Set, now, the low flame output, acting on the low flame microswitch of the actuator in order to avoid the low flame output increasing too much or that the flues temperature gets too low to cause condensation in the chimney.

To change the burner setting during the testing in the plant, follows the next procedure, according to the model provided.

## *(First) Start-up preliminary operations - gas supply*

1 Recommended actions to be carried out in sequence:
1 Check the burner and all its components are installed correctly
2 Check that all electrical and mechanical parts are connected correctly
3 Check that there is water or other vector fluids in the generator
4 Check that the ventilation gates/dampers in the plant are open and the stack is free
5 Connect the gauges used to adjust and check pressures on the incoming line and on the head, air and fuel side.
6 Open the thermostatic series and the safety chain
7 Turn the main switch on the panel front with the "ON/OFF" selector to position "ON".
8 Check the phase and neutral position is correct
9 Open the manual shut-off valves slowly, in order to prevent any water hammers that might seriously damage valves and pressure regulator
10 Check the sense of rotation of the electrical motors
11 Bleed the line, getting rid of all the air in the pipe as far as the main gas valve
12 Ensure the pressure entering the main valves is not excessive due to damage to or wrong adjustment of the line pressure regulator
13 Ensure the gas supply minimum pressure is at least equal to the pressure required by the pressure curves - burnt gas flow
14

## *ADJUSTING THE GAS VALVES GROUP*

### Multibloc MB-DLE

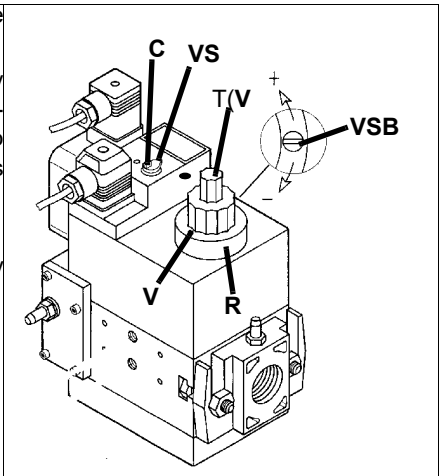
The multibloc unit is a compact unit consisting of two valves, gas pressure switch, pressure stabilizer and gas filter.

The valve is adjusted by means of the **RP** regulator after slackening the locking screw **VB** by a number of turns. By unscrewing the regulator **RP** the valve opens, screwing the valve closes. To set the fast opening remove cover **T**, reverse it upside down and use it as a tool to rotate screw **VR**. Clockwise rotation reduces start flow rate, anticlockwise rotation increases it.

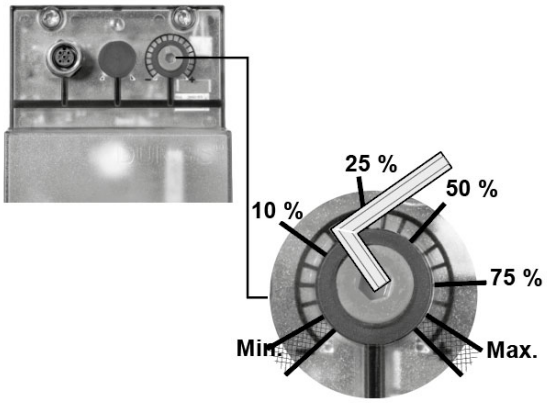
Do not use a screwdriver on the screw **VR**!

The pressure stabilizer is adjusted by operating the screw **VS** located under the cover **C**. By screwing down the pressure is increased and by unscrewing it is reduced.

Note: the screw **VSB** must be removed only in case of replacemente of the coil.




### MultiBloc MBE *Regulation VD-R whith PS*

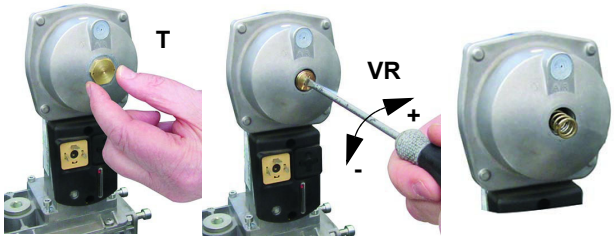



| Outlet pressure | MIN | 10% | 25% | 50% | 75% | MAX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PS-10/40** | 4 mbar<br>0,4 kPa<br>2 "w.c. | 10 mbar<br>1,0 kPa<br>4 "w.c. | 25 mbar<br>2,5 kPa<br>10 "w.c. | 50 mbar<br>5,0 kPa<br>20 "w.c. | 75 mbar<br>7,5 kPa<br>30 "w.c. | 100 mbar<br>10,0 kPa<br>40 "w.c. |
| **PS-50/200** | 20 mbar<br>2,0 kPa<br>8 "w.c. | 50 mbar<br>5,0 kPa<br>20 "w.c. | 125 mbar<br>12,5 kPa<br>50 "w.c. | 250 mbar<br>25,0 kPa<br>100 "w.c. | 375 mbar<br>37,5 kPa<br>150 "w.c. | 500 mbar<br>50,0 kPa<br>200 "w.c. |

**Caution:** check that the range of the installed spring is compatible with the gas pressure at the burner head (see appropriate diagram) to which must be added the back pressure and approx. 5 /10 mbar for various leaks and gas line.

***While making outlet pressure adjustments, do not exceed a value that creates a hazardous condition to the burner!***

### *Siemens VGD../VRD.. version with SKP2*




| Performance range (mbar) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **neutral** | **yellow** | **red** |
| Spring colour SKP 25.0 | 0 ÷ 22 | 15 ÷ 120 | 100 ÷ 250 |
| Spring colour SKP 25.4 | | 7 ÷ 700 | 150 ÷ 1500 |

The pressure adjusting range, upstream the gas valves group, changes according to the spring provided with the valve group.
To replace the spring supplied with the valve group, proceed as follows:i

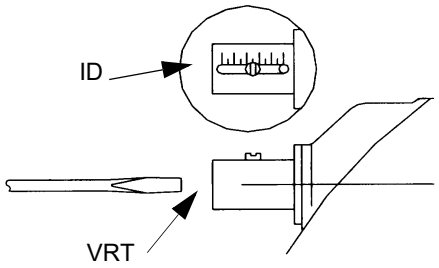
To increase or decrease gas pressure, and therefore gas flow rate, remove the cap **T** and use a screwdriver to adjust the regulating screw **VR**. Turn clockwise to increase the flow rate, counterclockwise to reduce it.

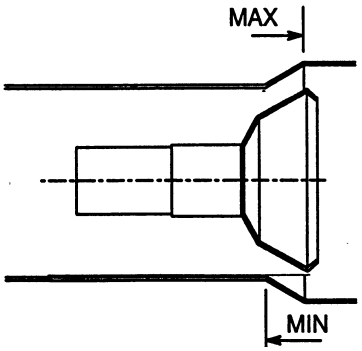
## *Adjusting the combustion head*

**CAUTION:** perform these adjustments once the burner is turned off and cooled.

## *Regulating the combustion head*

The burner is factory-adjusted with the combustion head in the "MAX" position, accordingly to the maximum power. To operate the burner at a lower power, progressively shift back the combustion head, towards the "MIN" position, screwing the screw **VRT**. The ID index shows how much the combustion head moved.




***Attention! if it is necessary to change the head position, repeat the air and fuel adjustments described above.***

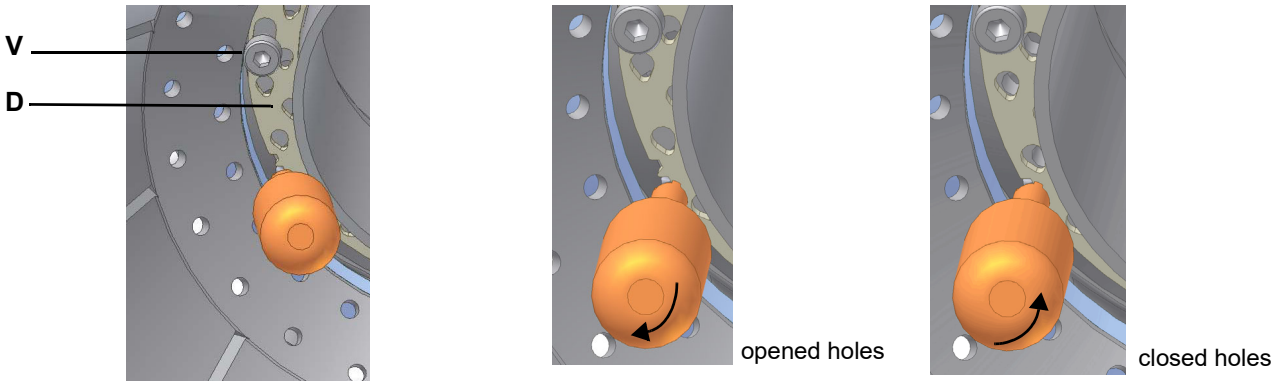
### *Center head holes gas flow regulation*

To adjust the gas flow, partially close the holes, as follows:

1 loosen the three **V** screws that fix the adjusting plate **D**;

2 insert a screwdriver on the adjusting plate notches and let it move CW/CCW as to open/close the holes;

3 once the adjustmet is performed, fasten the **V** screws.




The adjusting plate correct position must be regulated in the plant during the commissioning.

The factory setting depends on the type of fuel for which the burner is designed:

- For natural gas  burners, plate holes are fully opened

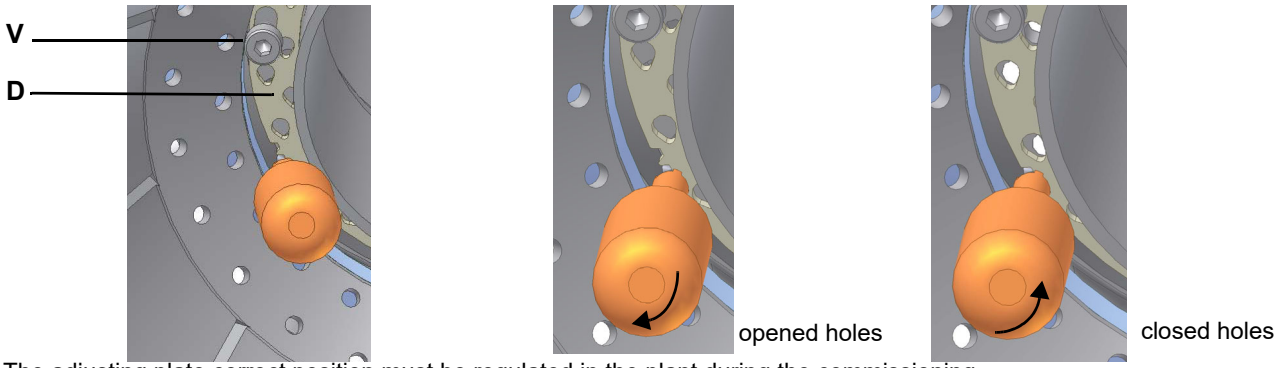
### *(E205A L-) Center head holes gas flow regulation*

To adjust the gas flow, partially close the holes, as follows:

1 loosen the three **V** screws that fix the adjusting plate **D**;

2 insert a screwdriver on the adjusting plate notches and let it move CW/CCW as to open/close the holes;

3 once the adjustmet is performed, fasten the **V** screws.




The adjusting plate correct position must be regulated in the plant during the commissioning.

The factory setting depends on the type of fuel for which the burner is designed:

- For LPG burners, plate holes are opened about 1.7mm

## *Adjustment procedure*

1 Turn the burner on by means of its main switch **S1**: if the burner locks (LED **B1** on in the control panel) press the RESET button (**S2**) on the control panel. See chapter “Operation” for further details.

2 check the fan motor rotation

3 Start the burner up by means of the thermostat series and wait unitl the pre-purge phase comes to end and that burner starts up;

4 the burner starts up in the low flame stage: drive the burner to high flame stage, by means of the “high/low flame” thermostat **TAB**.

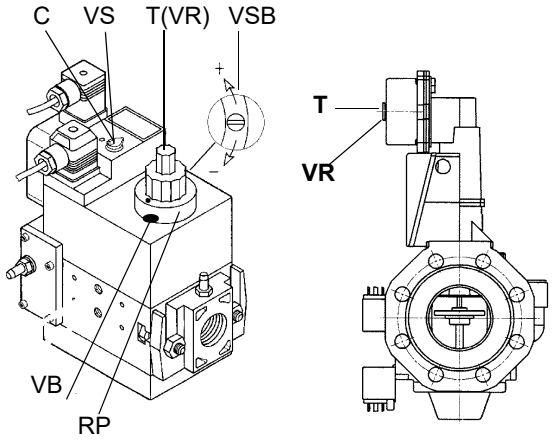
5 adjust the burner combustion values in the high flame stage as described in the following steps.

6 go on adjusting air and gas flow rates: check, continuosly, the flue gas analisys, as to avoid combustion with little air; dose the air according to the gas flow rate change following the steps quoted below;

7 acting on the pressure governor of the valves group, adjust the **gas flow rate in the high flame stage** as to meet the values requested by the boiler/utilisation:

- **Multibloc MB-DLE:** the valve is adjusted by means of the **RP** regulator after slackening the locking screw **VB** by a number of turns. By unscrewing the regulator **RP** the valve opens, screwing the valve closes. The pressure stabilizer is adjusted by operating the screw **VS** located under the cover **C**. By screwing down the pressure is increased and by unscrewing it is reduced. **Note:** the screw **VSB** must be removed only in case of replacemente of the coil.

**- Siemens VGD valves group:** remove cap **T** and act on the **VR** adjusting screw to increase or decrease the pressure and consequently the gas rate; screwind **VR** the rate increases, unscrewing it decreases (see next figure).

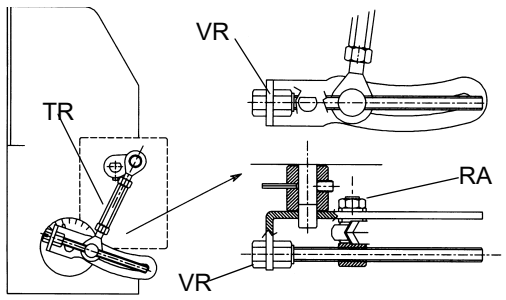



**Dungs Multibloc MB-DLE** **Siemens VGD..**

⚠ Pressure governor is factory-set. The setting values must be locally adapted to machine conditions. Important! Follow the instructions carefully!

8 To adjust the **air flow rate in the high flame stage**, loose the **RA** nut and screw **VRA** as to get the desired air flow rate: moving the rod **T** towards the air damper shaft, the air damper opens and consequently the air flow rate increases, moving it far from the shaft the air damper closes and the air flow rate decreases.

**Note:** once the procedure is perfomed, be sure that the blocking nut **RA** is fasten.




Go on adjusting the burner according to the model (double-stage, progressive, fully-modulating).

Go on adjusting the burner according to the model (double-stage, progressive, fully-modulating).

## *Double-stage burners*

- drive the burner to the low flame stage by means of the **TAB** thermostat;
- To change the gas flow rate in order to get an efficient combustion, slacken the nut **DB** and adjust the opening angle of the gas butterfly valve by rotating the screw **TG** (clockwise rotation increases gas flow, anticlockwise rotation decreases it). The slot on the butterfly valve shaft shows the opening degree of the valve regardingthe horizontal axis. **Don't act on DE nuts.**

**NOTE:** At the end of settings, make sure the locking screws **RA** and **DB** are fully tightened.

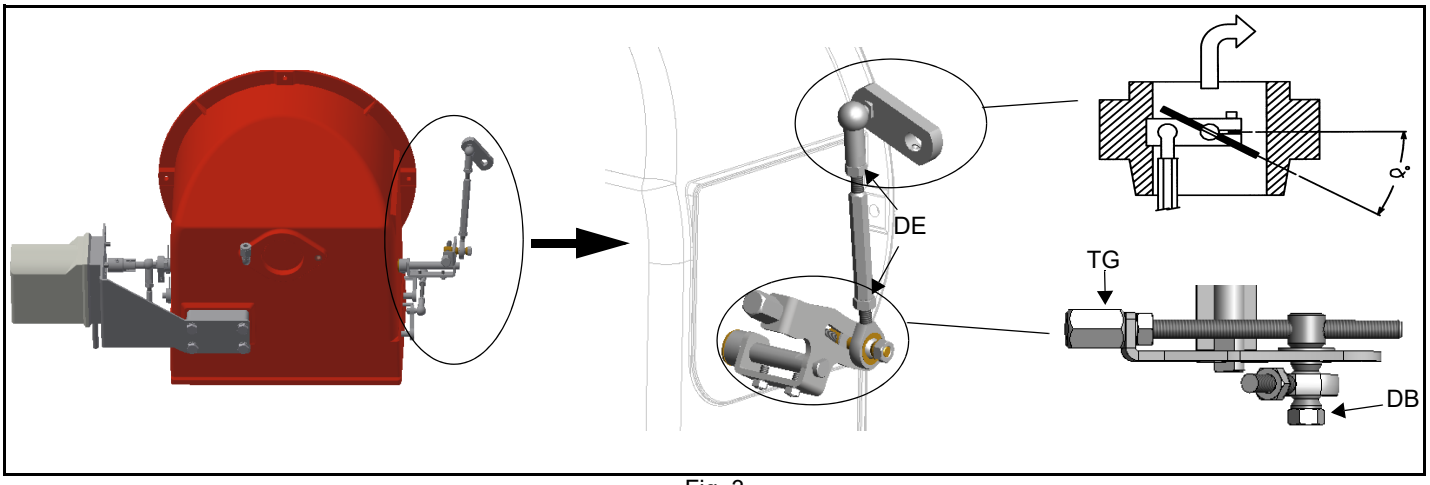
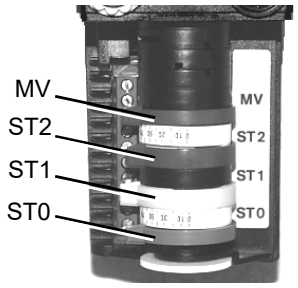
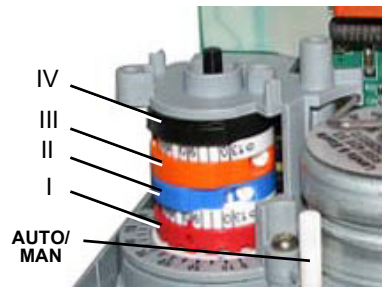
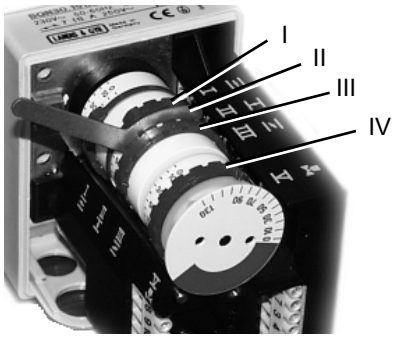



Fig. 3

- Now adjust the pressure switches.
- If it is necessary to change the burner output in the low flame stage, move the low flame cam: the low flame position matches the ignition position. As far as burners fitted with Dungs MBC gas valves, the low flame cam does not match the ignition cam position, that is why it must be set at about 30° more than the ignition cam.
- Turn the burner off and then start it up again. If the adjustment is not correct, repeat the previous steps.

| **Berger STA6 B 3.41** (high-low flame burners) | **Siemens SQN72.2A4Axx** (high-low flame bur-ners) | **Siemens SQN30.251** |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |







| For DUNGS MB-DLE / Siemens VGD gas valves | Actuator cam-sBerger STA | Siemens SQN72 | Siemens SQN30.251 | Siemens SQN30.151 | Berger STA12B3.41/6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| High flame position (set to 90°) | ST2 | I (red) | I | I | ST2 |
| Low flame and ignition position | ST1 | III (orange) | III | III | ST1 |
| Stand-by position (set to 0°) | ST0 | II (blue) | II | II | ST0 |
| Not used (SQN30.251), Opened EVG2 (SQN30.151) | MV | IV (black) | V | V | MV |

Berger STA12: a key is provided to move the cams.

Siemens SQN72: a key is provided to move cams I and IV, the other cams can be moved by means of screws.

On the BERGER STA12B3.41 actuator, the manual air damper control is not provided. On the Siemens actuator the AUTO/MAN mode is provided (see picture).

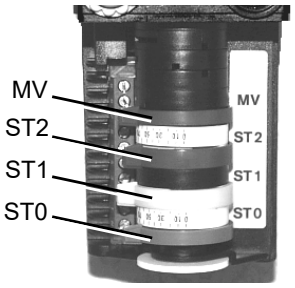
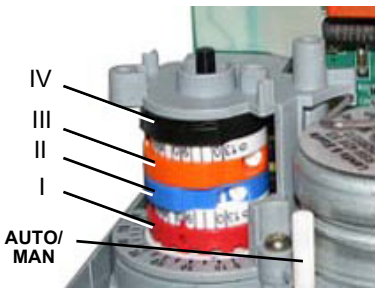
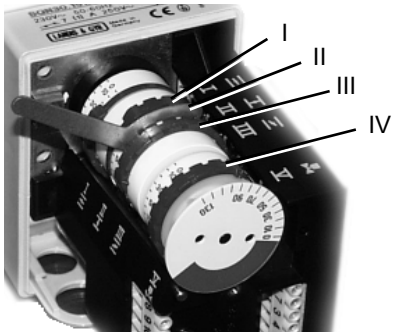
## *Progressive burners*

Once the procedure till step 8 described on paragraph “” on page 30, is accomplished, go on as follows:

1 set the low flame cam matching the high flame cam;

2 set the **TAB** thermostat to the minimum in order that the actuator moves progressively towards the low flame position;

The manual air damper control is not provided on these actuators. The adjustments must be carried out acting manually on the cams.

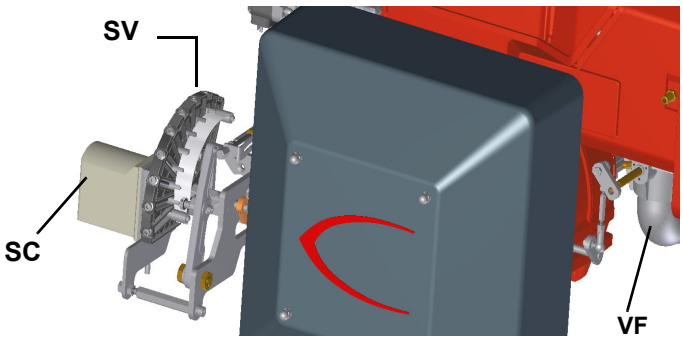
| **Berger STA6 B 3.41** (high-low flame burners) | **Siemens SQN72.2A4Axx** (high-low flame bur-ners) | **Siemens SQN30.251** |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |

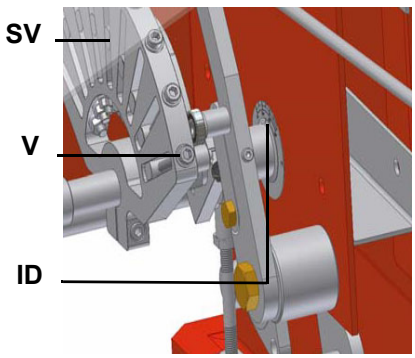
| **For DUNGS MB-DLE / Siemens VGD gas valves** | **Actuator cam-sBerger STA** | **Siemens SQN72** | **Siemens SQN30.251** | **Siemens SQN30.151** | **Berger STA12B3.41/6** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| High flame position (set to 90°) | ST2 | I (red) | I | I | ST2 |
| Low flame and ignition position | ST1 | III (orange) | III | III | ST1 |
| Stand-by position (set to 0°) | ST0 | II (blue) | II | II | ST0 |
| Not used (SQN30.251), Opened EVG2 (SQN30.151) | MV | IV (black) | V | V | MV |

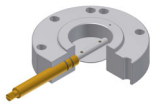
3 move the low flame cam to the minimum to move the actuator towards the low flame until the two bearings find the adjusting screw that refers to the lower position: screw **V** to increase the rate, unscrew to decrease.

4 Move again the low flame cam towards the minimum to meet the next screw on the adjusting cam and repeat the previous step; go on this way as to reach the desired low flame point.

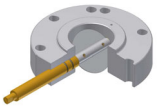
5 Now adjust the pressure switches (see page 33).



Gas butterfly valve closed



Gas butterfly valve open

6 If it is necessary to change the burner output in the low flame stage, move the low flame cam: the low flame position matches the ignition position. As far as burners fitted with Dungs MBC gas valves, the low flame cam does not match the ignition cam position, that is why it must be set at about 30° more than the ignition cam.

7 Turn the burner off and then start it up again. If the adjustment is not correct, repeat the previous steps.

## *ADJUSTING THE GAS VALVES GROUP*

### Multibloc MB-DLE

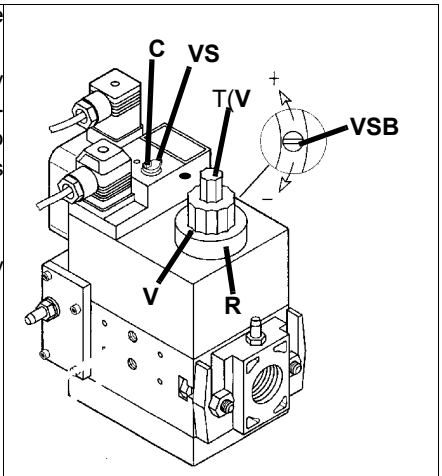
The multibloc unit is a compact unit consisting of two valves, gas pressure switch, pressure stabilizer and gas filter.

The valve is adjusted by means of the **RP** regulator after slackening the locking screw **VB** by a number of turns. By unscrewing the regulator **RP** the valve opens, screwing the valve closes. To set the fast opening remove cover **T**, reverse it upside down and use it as a tool to rotate screw **VR**. Clockwise rotation reduces start flow rate, anticlockwise rotation increases it.

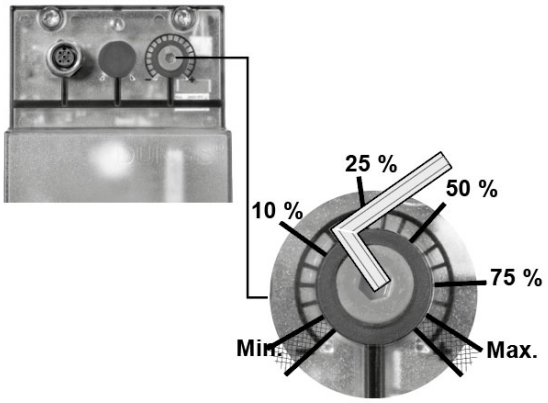
Do not use a screwdriver on the screw **VR**!

The pressure stabilizer is adjusted by operating the screw **VS** located under the cover **C**. By screwing down the pressure is increased and by unscrewing it is reduced.

Note: the screw **VSB** must be removed only in case of replacemente of the coil.




### MultiBloc MBE *Regulation VD-R whith PS*

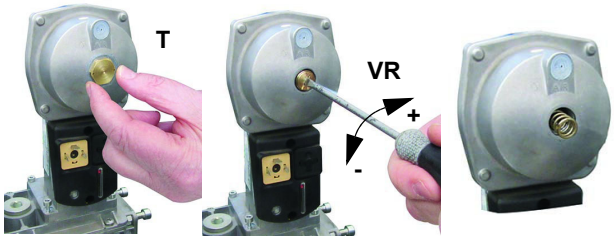



| Outlet pressure | MIN | 10% | 25% | 50% | 75% | MAX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PS-10/40** | 4 mbar<br>0,4 kPa<br>2 "w.c. | 10 mbar<br>1,0 kPa<br>4 "w.c. | 25 mbar<br>2,5 kPa<br>10 "w.c. | 50 mbar<br>5,0 kPa<br>20 "w.c. | 75 mbar<br>7,5 kPa<br>30 "w.c. | 100 mbar<br>10,0 kPa<br>40 "w.c. |
| **PS-50/200** | 20 mbar<br>2,0 kPa<br>8 "w.c. | 50 mbar<br>5,0 kPa<br>20 "w.c. | 125 mbar<br>12,5 kPa<br>50 "w.c. | 250 mbar<br>25,0 kPa<br>100 "w.c. | 375 mbar<br>37,5 kPa<br>150 "w.c. | 500 mbar<br>50,0 kPa<br>200 "w.c. |

**Caution:** check that the range of the installed spring is compatible with the gas pressure at the burner head (see appropriate diagram) to which must be added the back pressure and approx. 5 /10 mbar for various leaks and gas line.

***While making outlet pressure adjustments, do not exceed a value that creates a hazardous condition to the burner!***

### *Siemens VGD../VRD.. version with SKP2*




| Performance range (mbar) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **neutral** | **yellow** | **red** |
| Spring colour SKP 25.0 | 0 ÷ 22 | 15 ÷ 120 | 100 ÷ 250 |
| Spring colour SKP 25.4 | | 7 ÷ 700 | 150 ÷ 1500 |

The pressure adjusting range, upstream the gas valves group, changes according to the spring provided with the valve group.
To replace the spring supplied with the valve group, proceed as follows:i

To increase or decrease gas pressure, and therefore gas flow rate, remove the cap **T** and use a screwdriver to adjust the regulating screw **VR**. Turn clockwise to increase the flow rate, counterclockwise to reduce it.

## ADJUSTING THE GAS VALVES GROUP*Calibration air and gas pressure switches*




The **air pressure switch** locks the control box if the air pressure is not the one requested. If it happens, unlock the burner by means of the control box unlock pushbutton, placed on the burner control panel.

The **gas pressure switches** check the pressure to prevent burner operation when the pressure value is not within the requested pressure range.

### *Calibration of air pressure switch*

To calibrate the air pressure switch, proceed as follows:

- Remove the transparent plastic cap.
- Once air and fuel setting have been accomplished, startup the burner.
- During the pre-purge phase o the operation, turn slowly the adjusting ring nut **VR** in the clockwise direction (to increase the adjusting pressure) until the burner lockout, then read the value on the pressure switch scale and set it to a value reduced by 15%.
- Repeat the ignition cycle of the burner and check it runs properly.
- Refit the transparent plastic cover on the pressure switch.

### *Calibration of low gas pressure switch*

With the burner operating at maximum power, increase the regulation pressure by slowly turning the control knob clockwise until the burner stops, taking care it does not go into lockout and the display shows the error "**Err c20 d0**".
As for the gas pressure switch calibration, proceed as follows:

- Be sure that the filter is clean.
- Remove the transparent plastic cap.
- While the burner is operating at the maximum output, test the gas pressure on the pressure port of the minimum gas pressure switch.
- Slowly close the manual cutoff valve (placed upstream the pressure switch, see gas train installation diagram), until the detected pressure is reduced by 50%. Pay attention that the CO value in the flue gas does not increase: if the CO values are higher than the limits laid down by law, slowly open the cutoff valve as to get values lower than these limits.
- Check that the burner is operating correctly.
- Clockwise turn the pressure switch adjusting ring nut (as to increase the pressure value) until the burner stops.
- Slowly fully open the manual cutoff valve.
- Refit the transparent plastic cover on the pressure switch.

### *Calibration the maximum gas pressure switch (when provided)*

To calibrate the maximum pressure switch, proceed as follows according to its mounting position:

- remove the pressure switch plastic cover;
- if the maximum pressure switch is mounted upstreaam the gas valves: measure the gas pressure in the network, when flame is off; by means of the adjusting ring nut **VR**, set the value read, increased by the 30%.
- if the maximum pressure switch is mounted downstream the “gas governor-gas valves” group and upstream the butterfly valve: light the burner, adjust it according to the procedure in the previous paragrph. Then, measure the gas pressure at the operating flow rate, downstream the “gas governor-gas valves” group and upstream the butterfly valve; by means of the adjusting ring nut **VR**, set the value read on step 2, increased by the 30%;
- replace the plastic cover.

### *PGCP Gas leakage pressure switch*

- remove the pressure switch plastic cover;
- adjust the PGCP pressure switch to the same value set for the minimum gas pressure switch;
- replace the plastic cover.

***WARNING: ALL OPERATIONS ON THE BURNER MUST BE CARRIED OUT WITH THE MAINS DISCONNECTED AND THE FUEL MANAUL CUTOFF VALVES CLOSED!***

***ATTENTION: READ CAREFULLY THE “WARNINGS” CHAPTER AT THE BEGINNIG OF THIS MANUAL.***

# PART IV: MAINTENANCE

At least once a year carry out the maintenance operations listed below. In the case of seasonal servicing, it is recommended to carry out the maintenance at the end of each heating season; in the case of continuous operation the maintenance is carried out every 6 months.

## *ROUTINE MAINTENANCE*

- Clean and examine the gas filter cartridge and replace it if necesssary;
- Remove and clean the combustion head;
- Examine and clean the ignition electrodes, adjust and replace them if necessary;
- Examine and clean the detection electrode/photoelement (according to the burner models), replace it if necessary, in case of doubt, check the detection circuit, after the burner start-up;
- Clean and grease leverages and rotating parts.

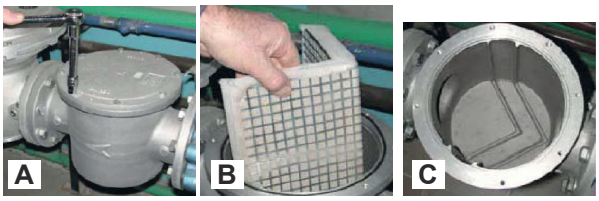
⚠ ***DANGER! Incorrect motor rotation can seriously damage property and injure people.***
***ATTENTION: when servicing, if it was necessary to disassemble the gas train parts, remember to execute the gas proving test, once the gas train is reassembled, according to the procedure imposed by the law in force.***

## *Gas filter maintenance*

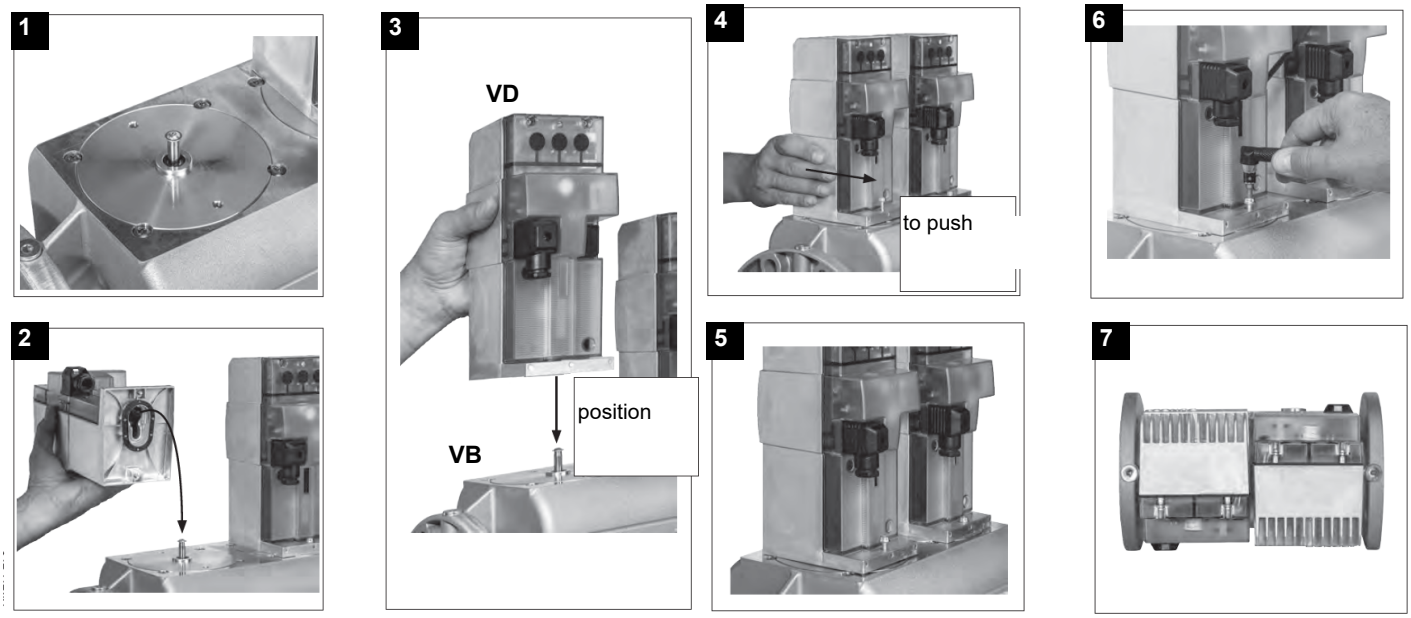
⚠ ***WARNING: Before opening the filter, close the manual cutoff valve downstream the filter and bleed the gas; check that inside the filter there is no pressurised gas.***

To clean or remove the filter, proceed as follows:

1 Remove the cap unscrewing the fixing screws (A);
2 Remove the filtering cartridge (B), clean it using water and soap, blow it with compressed air(or replace it, if necessary)
3 Replace the cartridge in its proper position taking care to place it inbetween the guides as not to hamper the cap replacement;Be sure to replace the “O” ring into its place (C) and replace the cover fastening by the proper screws (A).

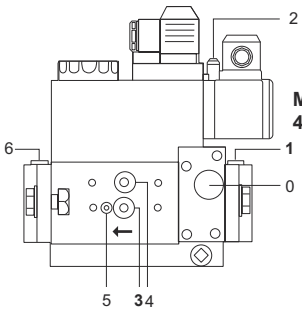


## MultiBloc VD-V VD-R Mounting



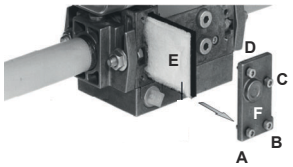

1. Position VD on VB, fig. 2+3.
2. Slide VD forward up to the stop, fig. 4.
3. Screw VD on with 2 M5 screws for each, max. 5 Nm/44 in.-lb., fig. 5/6.
4. VD can be mounted rotated by 180°, fig. 7.

## *Adjusting the gas valves group and removing the filter*

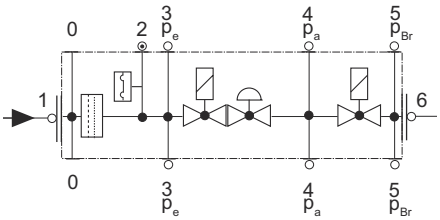


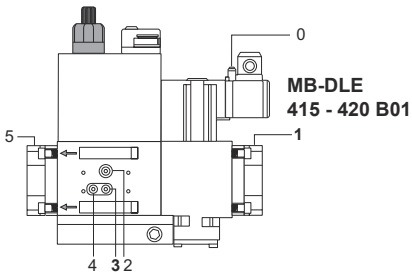

**MB-DLE**
**405..412**

0 Filter cover
1, 3,4 , 6 Screw plug G 1/8
2 Meter connection
5 Screw plug M14



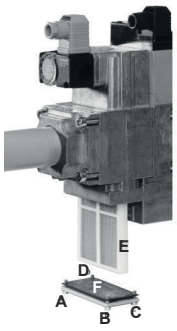

**Pressure taps**



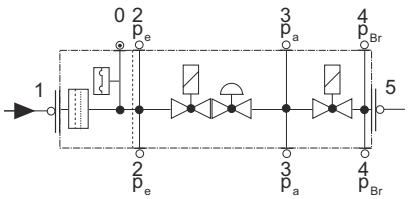




**MB-DLE**
**415 - 420 B01**

**0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5**
Bouchon à vis G 1/8




**Pressure taps**



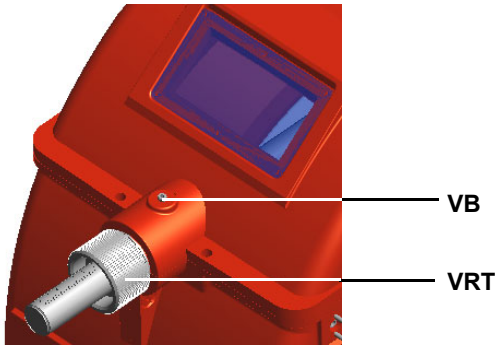

- Check the filter at least once a year!
- Change the filter if the pressure difference between pressure connection 1 and 3 (Fig. 1-Fig. 3)is $\Delta p > 10$ mbar.
- Change the filter if the pressure difference between pressure connection 1 and 3 (Fig. 1-Fig. 3) is twice as high compared to the last check.

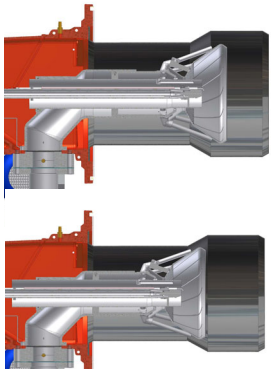
You can change the filter without removing the fitting.

1 Interrupt the gas supply closing the on-off valve.
2 Remove screws 1 ÷ 4 using the Allen key n. 3 and remove filter cover 5 in Fig. 5.
3 Remove the filter 6 and replace with a new one.
4 Replace filter cover 5 and tighten screws 1 ÷ 4 without using any force and fasten.
5 Perform leakage and functional test, $p_{max.}$ = 360 mbar.

## Adjusting the combustion head

Only if necessary, change the combusiton head position: to let the burner operate at a lower output, loose the **VB** screw and move progressively back the combustion head towards the MIN position, by turning clockwise the **VRT** ring nut. Fasten **VB** screw when the adjustment is accomplished.



“MAX” head position

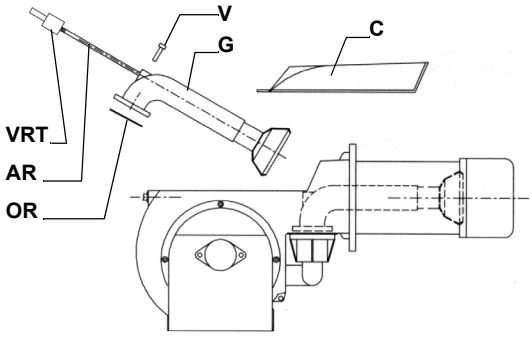
”MIN” head position

## Removing the combustion head

- Remove the lid C.
- Unscrew the screws V holding in position the manifold G and pull out the complete group as shown in figure.

Note: for the subsequent assembly carry out the above described operations

To remove the combustion head, pull it out. Once removed, check that the air and gas holes are not obstructed. Clean the combustion head by means of compressed air or scrape off the scale using a metallic brush



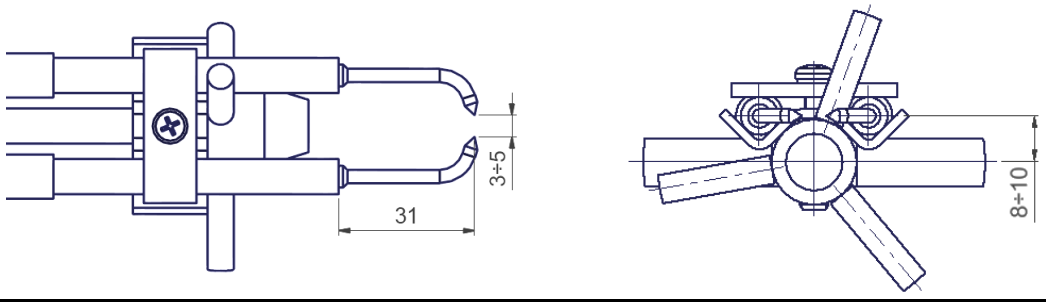

## Adjusting the electrodes

**Important Note: Check the ignition and detection electrodes after removing/adjusting the combustion head.**

***ATTENTION: avoid the ignition and detection electrodes to contact metallic parts (blast tube, head, etc.), otherwise the boiler operation would be compromised. Check the electrodes position after any intervention on the combustion head.***

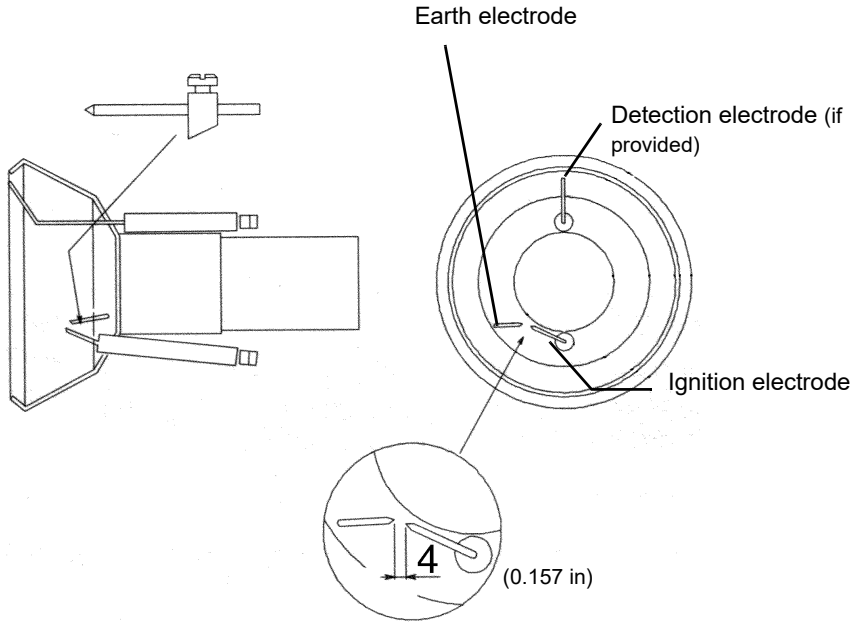
**Electrodes position settings**

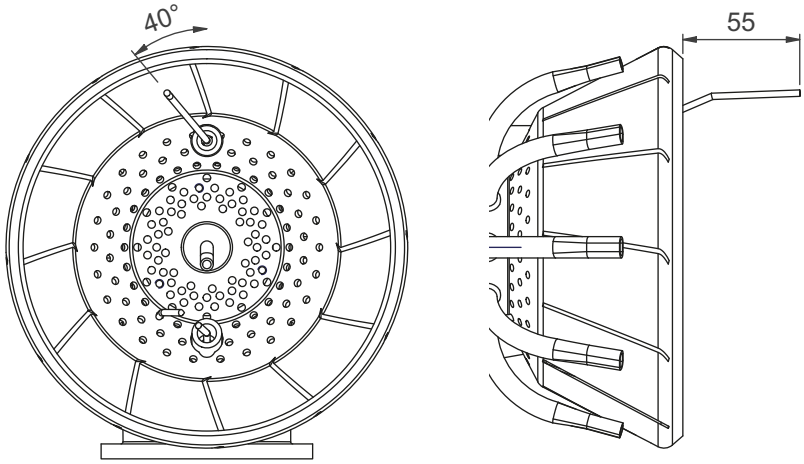
**E205A**



## *Adjusting the electrodes*

**Important Note: Check the ignition and detection electrodes after removing/adjusting the combustion head.**




**ATTENTION:** avoid the ignition and detection electrodes to contact metallic parts (blast tube, head, etc.), otherwise the boiler's operation would be compromised. Check the electrodes position after any intervention on the combustion head.

## *Replacing the electrodes*

***ATTENTION: avoid the ignition and detection electrodes to contact metallic parts (blast tube, head, etc.), otherwise the boiler's operation would be compromised. Check the electrodes position after any intervention on the combustion head.***

7

8 To replace the ignition electrodes, proceed as follows:

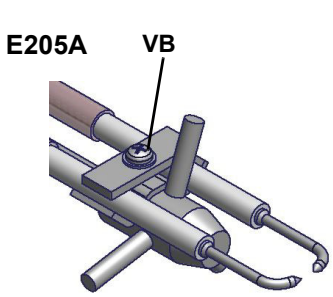
1 remove the burner cover

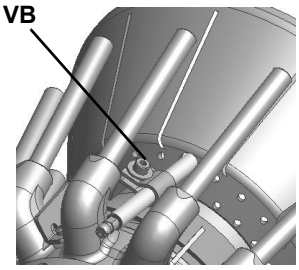
2 disconnect the electrodes cables;

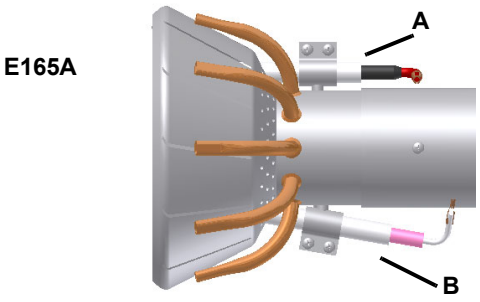
3 loose the screw **VB** that fasten the electrodes group to the combustion head;

4 remove the electrodes and replace them paying attention to the measures showed in previous paragraph.

5 Reassemble the burner by fllowing the procedure in the reversed order.

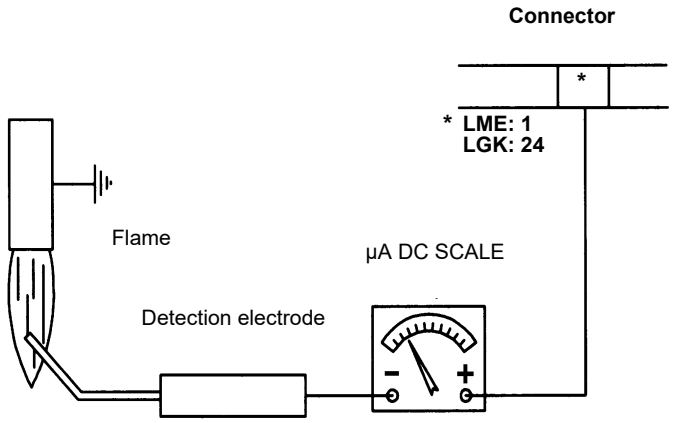


### *Checking the detection current with electrode (natural gas)*

To check the detection signal follow the scheme in the picture below. If the signal is less than the value indicated, check the position of the detection electrode or detector, the electrical contacts and, if necessary, replace the electrode or the detector.




| Control box | Minimum detection signal |
|---|---|
| Siemens LME21-22 | 3 µA |
| LGK | 12 µA |

| Control box | Minimum detection signal |
|---|---|
| Siemens LFL1.3.. | 6µA (with electrode) |
| Siemens LFL1.3.. | 70µA with UV detector) |
| Siemens LME7.. | 2µA (with electrode) |
| Siemens LME7... | 70µA with UV detector) |

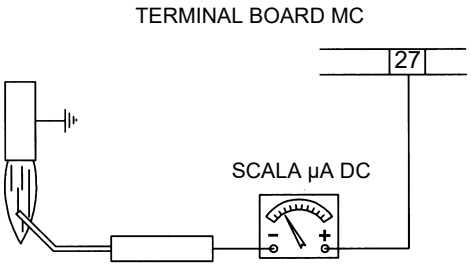



Fig. 2: Detection by electrode

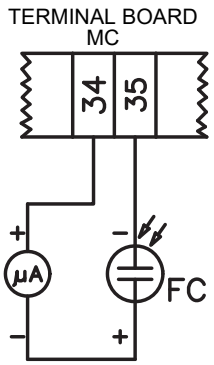



Fig. 3: Detection by photocell QRA..

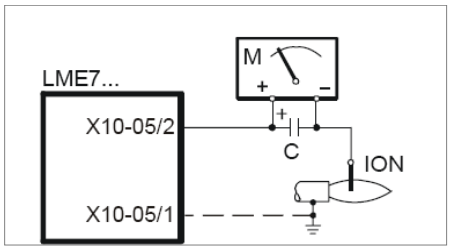



Fig. 4: Detection by electrode

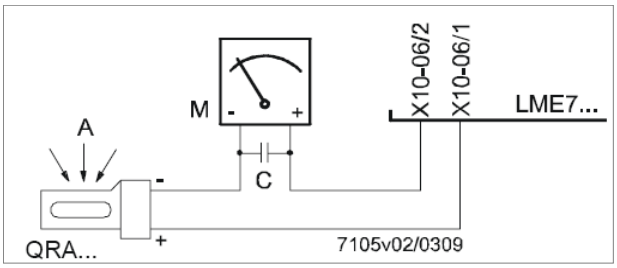



Fig. 5: Detection by photocell QRA..

### *Burner service term*

- In optimal operating conditions, and with preventive maintenance, the burner can last up to 20 years.
- Upon expiry of the burner service term, it is necessary to carry out a technical diagnosis and, if necessary, an overall repair.
- The burner status is considered to be at its limit if it is technically impossible to continue using it due to non-compliance with safety requirements or a decrease in performance.
- The owner makes the decision whether to finish using the burner, or replacing and disposing of it based on the actual state of the appliance and any repair costs.
- The use of the burner for other purposes after the expiry of the terms of use is strictly prohibited.

### *Seasonal stop*

To stop the burner in the seasonal stop, proceed as follows:

1 turn the burner main switch to 0 (Off position)
2 disconnect the power mains
3 close the fuel valve of the supply line

### *Burner disposal*

In case of disposal, follow the instructions according to the laws in force in your country about the “Disposal of materials”.

## WIRING DIAGRAMS

Refer to the attached wiring diagrams.

**WARNING**

1 - Electrical supply 230V / 400V 50Hz 3N a.c.
2 - Do not reverse phase with neutral
3 - Ensure burner is properly earthed

## *TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE Gas operation*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BURNER DOESN'T LIGHT** | No electric power supply | Restore power supply |
| | Main switch open | Close switch |
| | Thermostats open | Check set points and thermostat connections |
| | Bad thermostat set point or broken thermostat | Reset or replace the thermostat |
| | No gas pressure | Restore gas pressure |
| | Safety devices (manually operated safety thermostat, pressure switches and so on) open | Restore safety devices; wait till boiler reaches operating temperature then check safety device functionality. |
| | Broken fuses | Replace fuses. Check current absorption |
| | Fan thermal contacts open (three phases motors only) | Reset contacts and check current absorption |
| | Burner control lock out | Reset and check its functionality |
| | Burner control damaged | Replace burner control |
| **GAS LEAKAGE: BURNER LOCKS OUT (NO FLAME)** | Gas flow is too low | Increase the gas flowCheck gas filter cleanness<br>Check butterfly valve opening when burner is starting (only Hi-Low flame and progressive) |
| | Ignition electrodes discharge to ground because dirty or broken | Clean or replace electrodes |
| | Bad electrodes setting | Check electrodes position referring to instruction manual |
| | Electrical ignition cables damaged | Replace cables |
| | Bad position of cables in the ignition transformer or into the electrodes | Improve the installation |
| | Ignition transformer damaged | Replace the transformer |
| **BURNER LOCKS OUT WITH FLAME PRESENCE** | Wrong setting of flame detector | Adjust flame detector |
| | Flame detector damaged | Replace flame detector |
| | Bad cables of flame detector | Check cables |
| | Burner control damaged | Replace burner control |
| | Phase and neutral inverted | Adjust connections |
| | Ground missing or damaged | Check ground continuity |
| | Voltage on neutral | Take off tension on neutral |
| | Too small flame (due to not much gas) | Adjust gas flow<br>Check gas filter cleanness |
| | Too much combustion air | Adjust air flow rate |
| **only FOR LME22: BURNER CONTINUES TO PERFORM ALL ITS FEATURES WITHOUT IGNITING THE BURNER** | Air pressure switch damaged or bad links | Check air pressure switch functions and links |
| | Burner control damaged | Replace burner control |
| **BURNER LOCKS OUT WITHOUT ANY GAS FLOW** | Gas valves don't open | Check voltage on valves; if necessary replace valve or the burner control<br>Check if the gas pressure is so high that the valve cannot open |
| | Gas valves completely closed | Open valves |
| | Pressure governor too closed | Adjust the pressure governor |
| | Butterfly valve closed | Open the butterfly valve |
| | Maximum pressure switch open. | Check connection and functionality |
| | Air pressure switch doesn't close the NO contact | Check connections<br>Check pressure switch functionality |
| **THE BURNER IS BLOCKED AND THE EQUIPMENT PROVIDES A LOCK CODE "CAUSE AIR PRESSURE SWITCH FAULT"** | Air pressure switch damaged (it keeps the stand-by position or badly set) | Check air pressure switch functionality<br>Reset air pressure switch |
| | Air pressure switch connections wrong | Check connections |
| | Air fan damaged | Replace motor |
| | No power supply | Reset power supply |
| | Air damper too closed | Adjust air damper position |
| **BURNER LOCKS OUT DURING NORMAL RUNNING** | Flame detector circuit interrupted | Check wiring<br>Check photocell |
| | Burner control damaged | Replace burner control |
| | Maximum gas pressure switch damaged or badly set | Reset pressure switch or replace it |
| **THE BURNER STARTS AND AFTER A WHILE IT REPEATS THE STARTING CYCLE.** | Gas pressure switch badly set | Reset the pressure switch |
| | Gas filter dirty | Clean gas filter |
| | Gas governor too low or damaged | Reset or replace the governor |
| **BURNER STANDS WHILE RUNNING WITHOUT ANY SWITCHING OF THERMOSTATS** | Thermal contacts of fan motor open | Reset contacts and check values<br>Check current absorption |
| **FAN MOTOR DOESN'T START** | Internal motor wiring broken | Replace wiring or complete motor |
| | Fan motor starter broken | Replace starter |
| | Fuses broken (three phases only) | Replace fuses and check current absorption |
| **BURNER DOESN'T SWITCH TO HIGH FLAME** | Hi-low flame thermostat badly set or damaged | Reset or replace thermostat |
| | Servomotor cam badly set | Reset servomotor cam |
| ***mechanical only*: SOMETIMES THE SERVOMOTOR RUNS IN THE WRONG WAY** | Servomotor capacitor damaged | Replace capacitor |
| **PHASE-TO-PHASE SUPPLY OR PRESENCE OF VOLTAGE ON NEUTRAL*** | Lights up and freezes | In such cases, insert an RC circuit (our code 2531003). |

## SIEMENS LME11/21/22 CONTROL BOX

The series of equipment LME.. is used for the starup and supervisione of 1- or 2- stage gas burners. The series LME.. is interchangeable with the series LGB.. and LMG.., all diagrams and accessories are interchangeable.

**Comparative table**

| LGB Series | LMG Series | LME Series |
|---|---|---|
| --- | LMG 25.33 | LME 11.33 |
| LGB 21.33 | LMG 21.33 | LME 21.33 |
| LGB 22.33 | LMG 22.33 | LME 22.33 |

### Preconditions for burner startup

- Burner control must be reset
- All contacts in the line are closed, request for heat
- No undervoltage
- Air pressure switch LP must be in its “no-load” position
- Fan motor or AGK25 is closed
- Flame detector is darkened and there is no extraneous light

### Undervoltage

Safety shutdown from the operating position takes place should mains voltage drop below about AC 175 V (at UN = AC 230 V)

Restart is initiated when mains voltage exceeds about AC 185 V (at UN = AC 230 V).

### Controlled intermittent operation

After no more than 24 hours of continuous operation, the burner control will initiate automatic controlled shutdown followed by a restart.

### Reversed polarity protection with ionization

If the connections of live conductor (terminal 12) and neutral conductor (terminal 2) aremixed up, the burner control will initiate lockout at the end of the safety time “TSA”.

### Control sequence in the event of fault

If lockout occurs, the outputs for the fuel valves, the burner motor and the ignition equipment will immediately be deactivated (< 1 second).

### Operational status indication

In normal operation, the different operating states are showed by means of the multicolor LED, inside the lockout reset button:




**red LED** ..... Steady on

**yellow LED**

**green LED** ❍... Off

During startup, status indication takes place according to the table:

| Status | Color code | Color |
|---|---|---|
| Waiting time tw, other waiting states | ❍..... | Off |
| Ignition phase, ignition controlled | ● ❍ ● ❍ ● ❍ ● ❍ ● ❍ ● | Flashing yellow |
| Operation, flame ok | □..... | Green |
| Operation, flame not ok | □ ❍ □ ❍ □ ❍ □ ❍ □ ❍ □ ❍ | Flashing green |
| Extraneous light on burner startup | □ ▲ □ ▲ □ ▲ □ ▲ □ ▲ | Green - red |
| Undervoltage | ● ▲ ● ▲ ● ▲ ● ▲ ● ▲ | Yellow - red |
| Fault, alarm | ▲..... | Red |
| Error code output (refer to “Error code table”) | ▲❍ ▲❍ ▲❍ ▲❍ | Flashing red |

## START-UP PROGRAM

As far as the startup program, see its time diagram:

**A Start command (switching on)**

This command is triggered by control thermostat / pressure controller «R». Terminal 12 receives voltage and the programming mechanism starts running. On completion of waiting time «tw» with the LME21..., or after air damper «SA» has reached the nominal load position (on completion of «t11») with the LME22..., fan motor «M» will be started.

**tw Waiting time**

During the waiting time, air pressure monitor «LP» and flame relay «FR» are tested for correct contact positions.

**t11 Programmed opening time for actuator «SA»**

(Only with LME22...) The air damper opens until the nominal load position is reached. Only then will fan motor «M» be switched on.

**t10 Specified time for air pressure signal**

On completion of this period of time, the set air pressure must have built up, or else lockout will occur.

**t1 Prepurge time**

Purging the combustion chamber and the secondary heating surfaces: required with low-fire air volumes when using the LME21... and with nominal load air volumes when using the LME22.... The diagrams show the so-called prepurge time «t1» during which air pressure monitor «LP» must indicate that the required air pressure is available. The effective prepurge time «t1» comprises interval end «tw» through «t3».

**t12 Programmed closing time for actuator «SA»**

(Only with LME22...)During «t12», the air damper travels to the low-fire position.

**t3 Preignition time**

During «t3» and up to the end of «TSA», flame relay «FR» is forced to close. On completion of «t3», the release of fuel is triggered at terminal 4.

**TSA Ignition safety time**

On completion of «TSA», a flame signal must be present at terminal 1. That flame signal must be continuously available until shutdown occurs, or else flame relay «FR» will be deenergized, resulting in lockout.

**t4 Interval BV1 and BV2-LR**

Time between the end of TSA and the signal to the second fuel valve BV2 or to the load controller LR

**B - B'** Interval for flame establishment

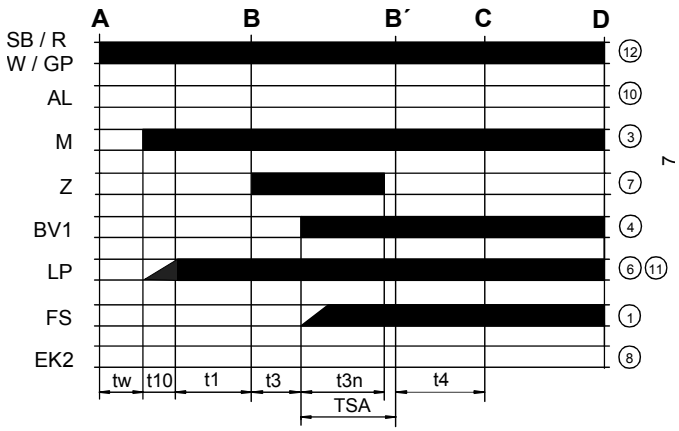
**C** Burner operation position

**C - D** Burner operation (heat production)

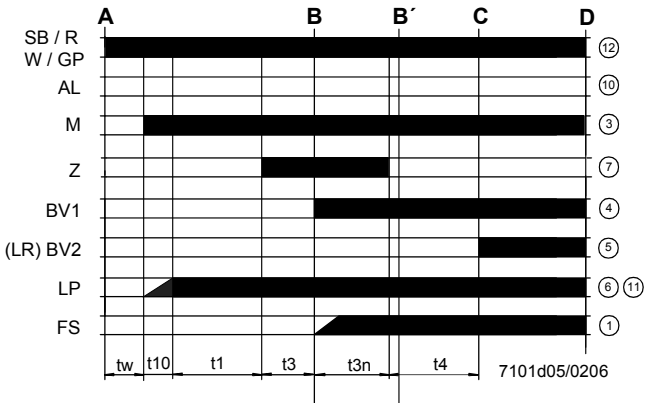
**D** Controlled by "R" shutdown

The burner stops and the control device is ready for a new startup.

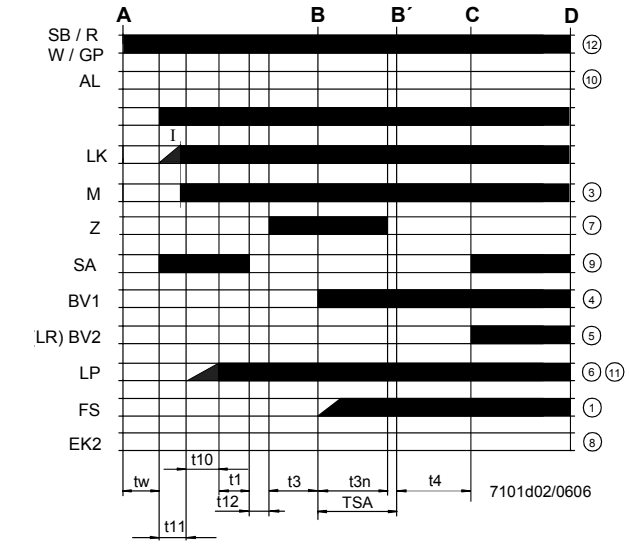
**LME11 control sequence**




**LME21 control sequence**



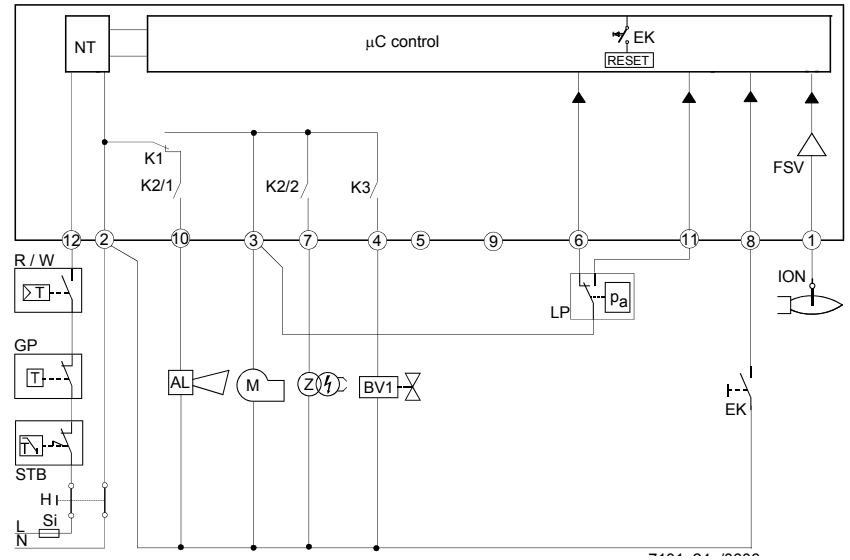

**LME22 control sequence**



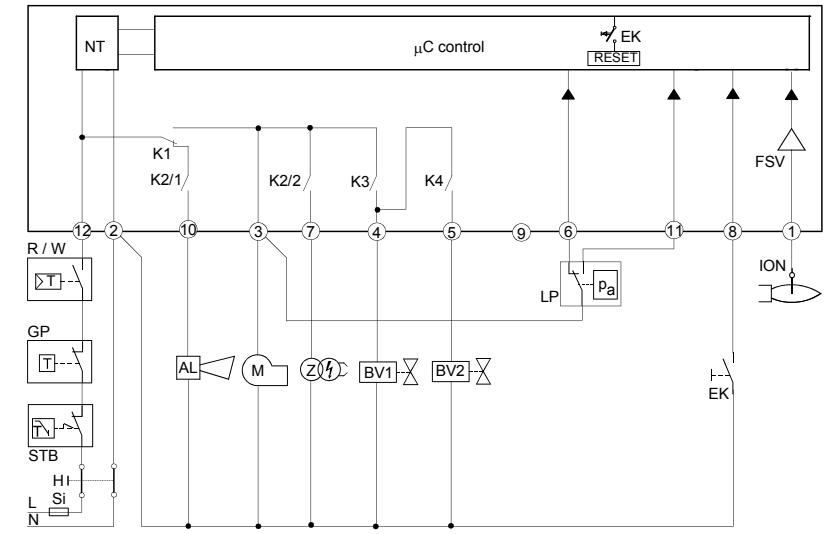

**Control sequence**

| | |
|---|---|
| tw | Waiting time |
| t1 | Purge time |
| TSA | Ignition safety time |
| t3 | Preignition time |
| t3n | Postignition time |
| t4 | Interval between BV1 and BV2/LR |
| t10 | Specified time for air pressure signal |
| t11 | Programmed opening time for actuator SA |
| t12 | Programmed closing time for actuator SA |

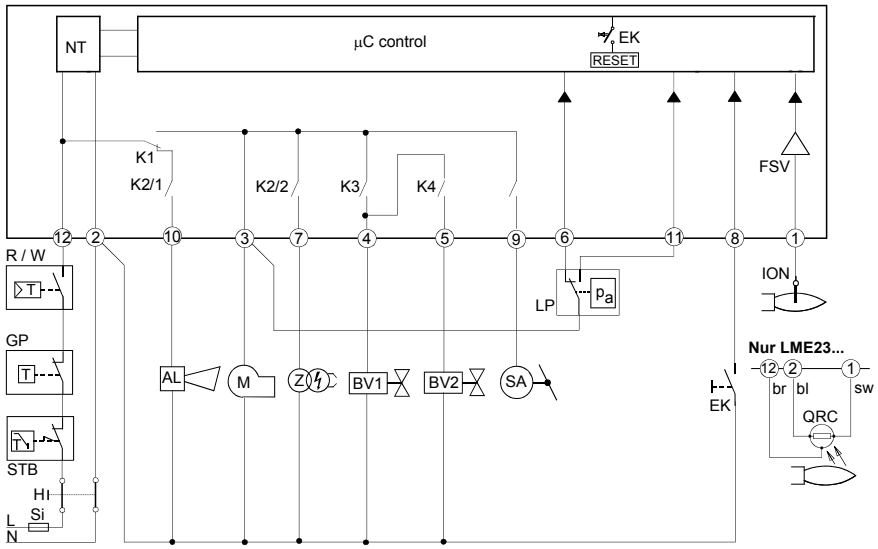
### LME11 connection diagram




### LME21 connection diagram




### LME22 connection diagram




### Connection diagram

| | |
|---|---|
| AL | Error message (alarm) |
| BV | Fuel valve |
| EK2 | Remote lockout reset button |
| FS | Flame signal |
| GP | Gas pressure switch |
| LP | Air pressure switch |
| LR | Load controller |
| M | Fan motor |
| R | Control thermostat/pressurestat |
| SB | Safety limit thermostat |
| W | Limit thermostat /pressure switch |
| Z | Ignition transformer |

## CONTROL PROGRAM IN THE EVENT OF FAULT

- If a fault occurs, all outputs will immediately be deactivated (in less than 1s).
- After an interruption of power, a restart will be made with the full program sequence.
- If the operating voltage drops below the undervoltage thresold, a safety shutdown is performed.
- If the operating voltage exceeds the undervoltage thresold, a restart will be performed.
- In case of extraneous light during “t1”, a lockout occurs.
- In case of extraneous light during “tw”, there is a prevention of startup and a lockout after 30 seconds.
- In case of no flame at the end of TSA, there will be max. 3 repetitions of the startup cycle, followed by a lockout at the end of TSA, for mod. LME11..; directly a lockout at the end of TSA for LME21-22 models.
- For LME11 model: if a loss of flame occurs during operation, in case of an establishment of flame at the end of TSA, there will be max. 3 repetitions, otherwise a lockout will occur.
- For LME21-22 models: if a loss of flame occurs during operation, there will be a lockout.
- If the contact of air pressure monitor LP is in working position, a prevention of startup and lockout after 65 seconds will occur.
- IIf the contact of air pressure monitor LP is in normal position, a lockout occurs at the end of t10.
- If no air pressure signal is present after completion of t1, a lockout will occur.

## CONTROL BOX LOCKED

In the event of lockout, the LME.. remains locked and the red signal lamp (LED) will light up.The burner control can immediately be reset. This state is also mantained in the case fo mains failure.

## DIAGNOSITICS OF THE CASUE OF FAULT

- Press the lockout reset button for more than 3 seconds to activate the visual diagnostics.
- Count the number of blinks of the red signsl lamp and check the fault condition on the “Error code table” (the device repeats the blinks for regular intervals).

During diagnostics, the control outputs are deactivated:

- the burner remains shut down;
- external fault indication is deactivated;
- fault status is showed by the red LED, inside the LME’s lockout reset buttonaccording to the “Error code table”:

| ERROR CODE TABLE | |
|---|---|
| **2 blinks **** | **No establishment of flame at the end of TSA**<br>- Faulty or soiled fuel valves<br>- Faulty or soiled flame detector<br>- Inadequate adjustement of burner, no fuel<br>- Faulty ignition equipment |
| **3 blinks ***** | **The air pressure switch does not switch or remains in idle position:**<br>- LP is faulty<br>- Loss of air pressure signal after t10<br>- LPis welded in normal position. |
| **4 blinks ****** | - Extraneous light when burner starts up. |
| **5 blinks ******* | - LP is working position. |
| **6 blinks ******* | Free. |
| **7 blinks ********* | **Loss of flame during operation**<br>- Faulty or soiled fuel valves<br>- Faulty or soiled flame detector<br>- Inadequate adjustement of burner |
| **8 ÷ 9 blinks** | Free |
| **10 blinks ************ | **Faulty output contacts**<br>***Attention: “lockout” remote signal (terminal no. 10) not enabled***<br>- Wiring error<br>- Anomalous voltage on ouput terminals<br>- Other faults |
| **14 blinks ************** (only for LME4x)** | - CPI contact (gas valve microswitch) not closed. |

## RESETTING THE BURNER CONTROL

When lockout occurs, the burner control can immediately be reset, by pressing the lockout reset button for about 1..3 seconds. The LME.. can only be reset when all contacts in the line are closed and when there is no undervoltage.

## LIMITATION OF REPETITIONS (only for LME11.. model)

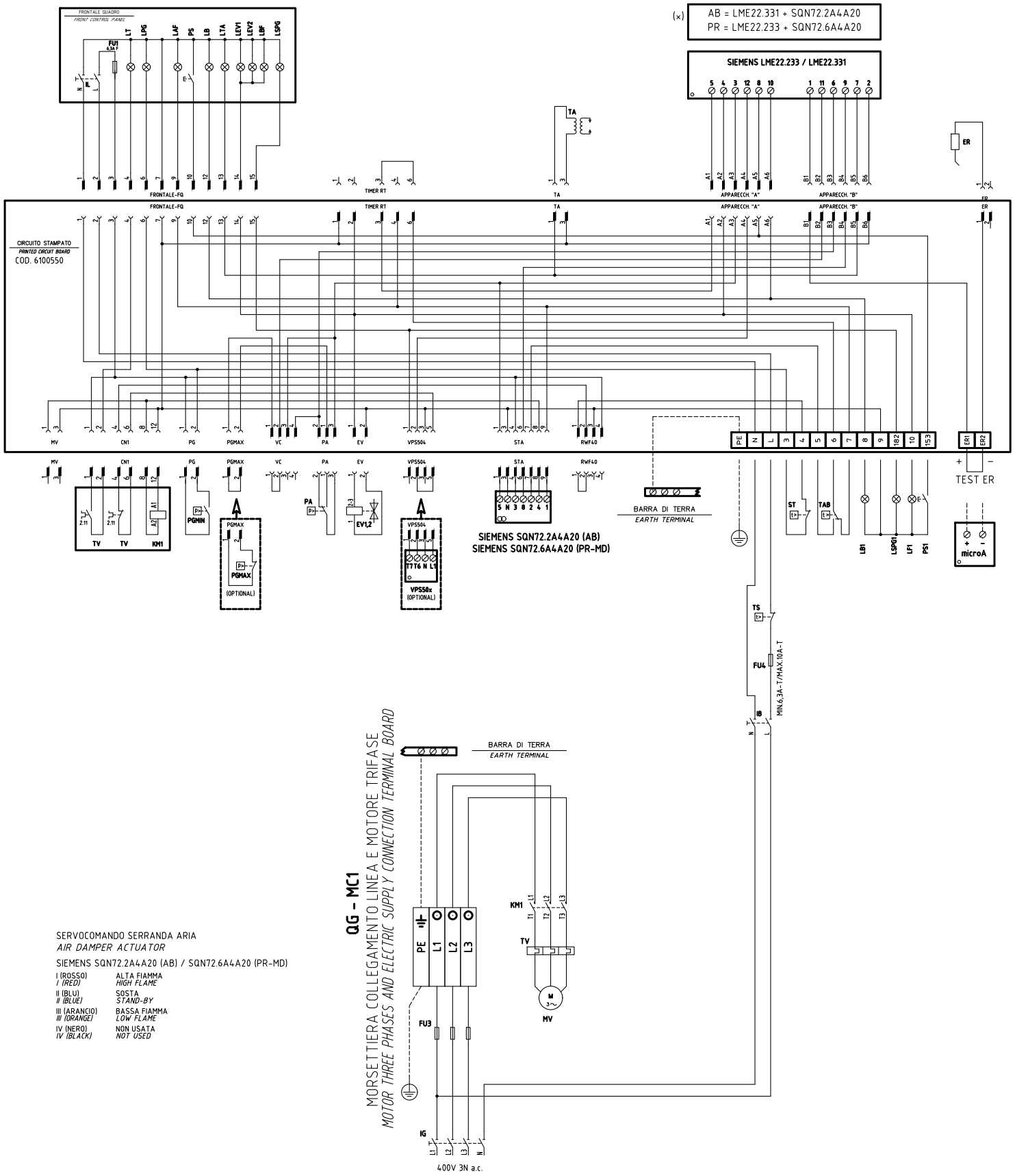
If no flame is established at the end of TSA, or if the flame is lost during operation, a maximum of 3 repetitions per controller startup can be performed via “R”, otherwise lockout will be initiated. Counting of repetitions is restarted each time a controlled startup via “R” takes place.

⚠ **Condensation, formation of ice and ingress of water are not permitted!**

## TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Mains voltage | 120V AC +10% / -15%<br>230V AC +10% / -15% |
| Frequency | 50 ... 60 Hz +/- 6% |
| Power consumption | 12VA |
| External primary fuse | max. 10 A (slow) |
| input current at terminal 12 | max. 5 A |
| Detection cable length | max. 3m (for electrode) |
| Detection cable length | max. 20 m (laid separately, for QRA probe) |
| Reset cable length | max. 20 m (posato separatamente) |
| Term. 8 & 10 cable length | max. 20 m |
| Thermostat cable length and other terminals | max. 3 m |
| Safety class | I |
| Index of protection | IP40 (to be ensured during mounting) |
| Operating conditions | -20... +60 °C, < 95% UR |
| Storage conditions | -20... +60 °C, < 95% UR |
| Weight | approx. 160 g |

*VERSIONE ALTA-BASSA FIAMMA "AB" / PROGRESSIVO "PR"*
*"AB" HIGH-LOW / "PR" PROGRESSIVE VERSION*



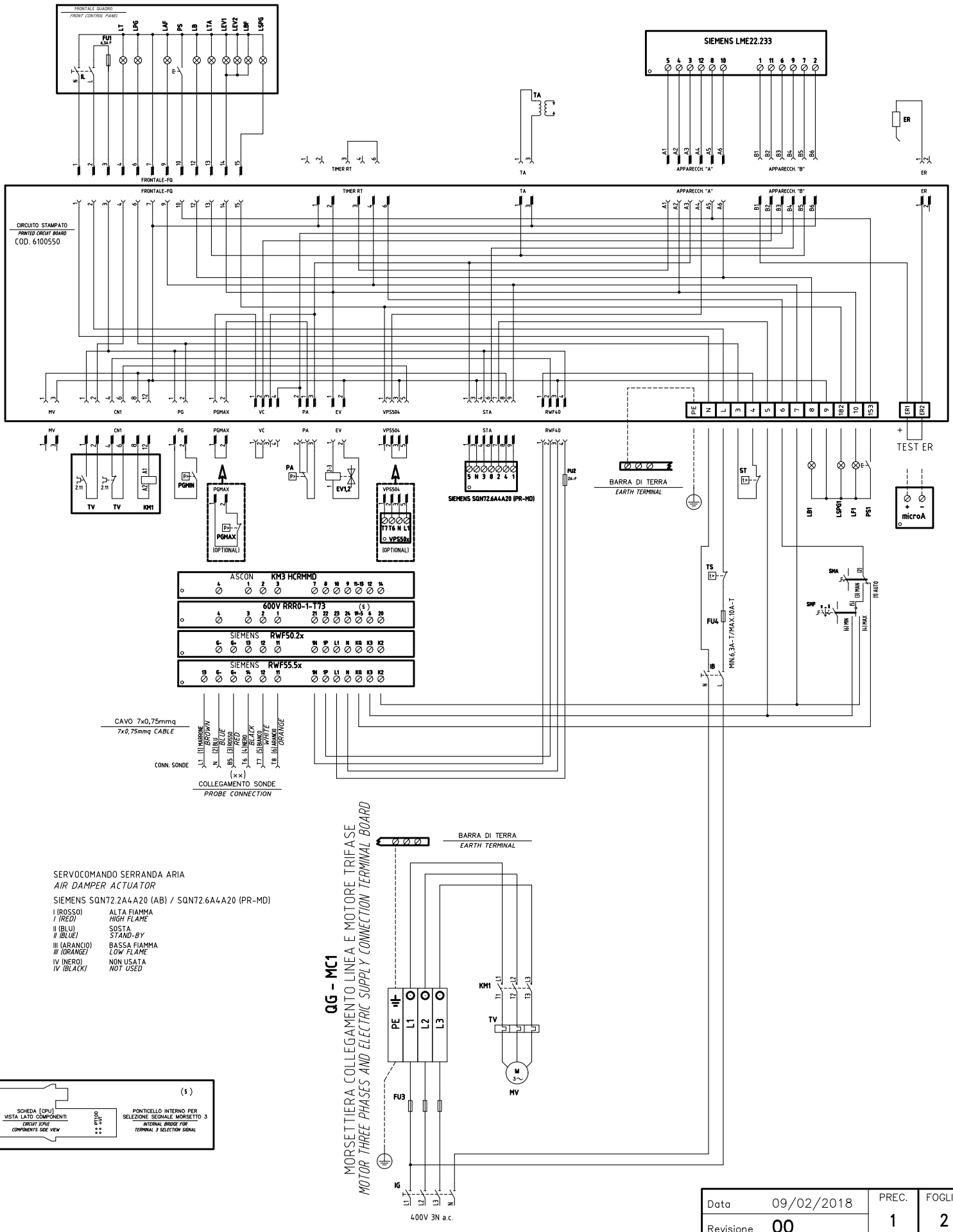

SERVOCOMANDO SERRANDA ARIA
*AIR DAMPER ACTUATOR*

SIEMENS SQN72.2A4A20 (AB) / SQN72.6A4A20 (PR-MD)

| | |
|---|---|
| I (ROSSO) *I (RED)* | ALTA FIAMMA *HIGH FLAME* |
| II (BLU) *II (BLUE)* | SOSTA *STAND-BY* |
| III (ARANCIO) *III (ORANGE)* | BASSA FIAMMA *LOW FLAME* |
| IV (NERO) *IV (BLACK)* | NON USATA *NOT USED* |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UNIGAS | Impianto: *TIPI/TYPES CxxA/CxxX/ExxxA/ExxxX MODELLO x−.AB.xx.xx.A.xx* | Ordine | | Data 09/02/2018 | PREC. / | FOGLIO 1 |
| | | Commessa | Data Controllato 09/02/2018 | Revisione 00 | | |
| | Descrizione: *TIPI/TYPES CxxA/CxxX/ExxxA/ExxxX/CxxX−FGR/ExxxX−FGR MODELLO x−.PR(MD).xx.xx.A.xx* | Esecutore U. PINTON | Controllato M. MASCHIO | Dis. N. 18 − 0317 | SEGUE 2 | TOTALE 4 |

# VERSIONE MODULANTE "MD"
# "MD" MODULATING VERSION



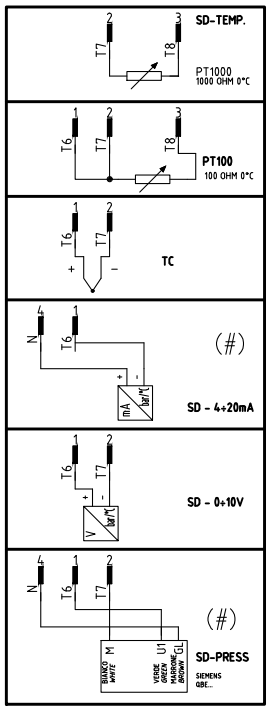

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Data 09/02/2018 | PREC. 1 | FOGLIO 2 |
| Revisione 00 | | |
| Dis. N. 18 – 0317 | SEGUE 3 | TOTALE 4 |

(xx)

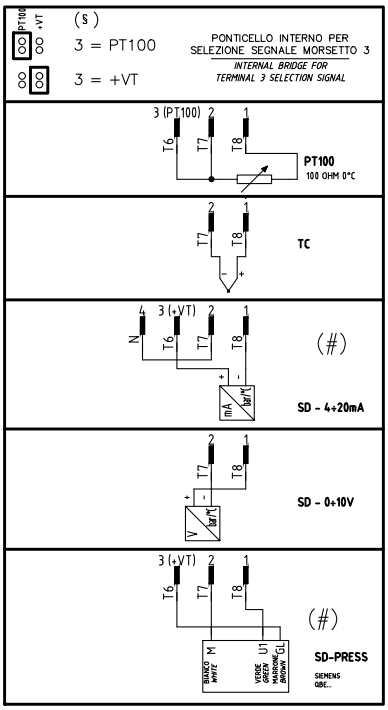
ATTENZIONE COLLEGAMENTO SONDE CON CONNETTORE 7 POLI

*WARNING PROBE CONNECTION WITH 7 PINS CONNECTOR*

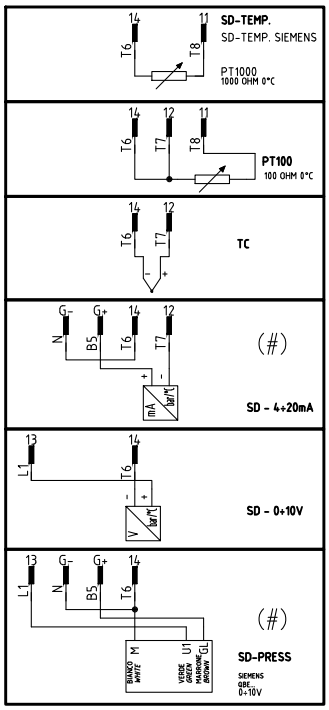
## KM3 HCRMMD



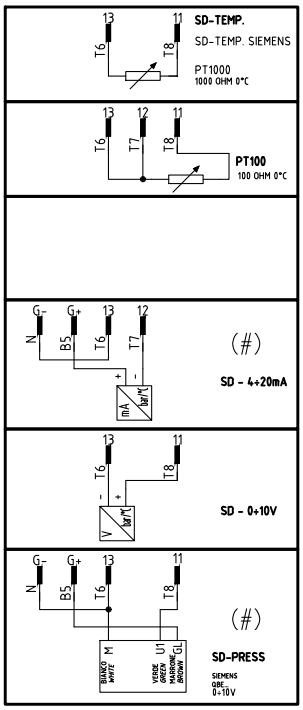

## 600V RRR0-1-T73



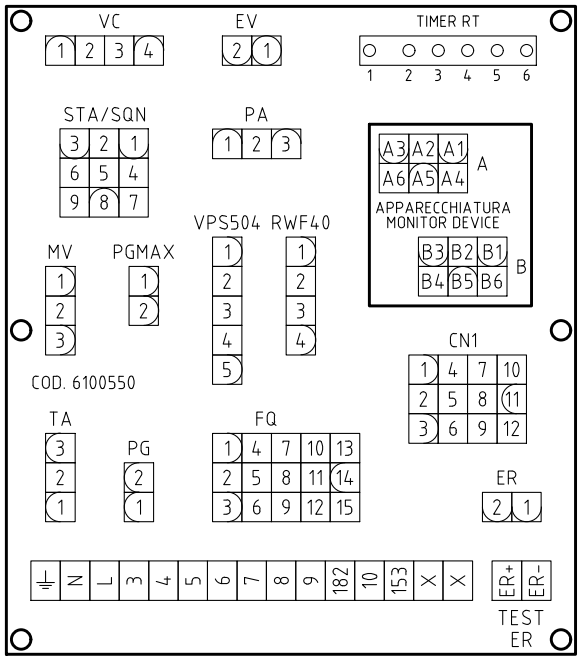

## RWF55.5x




## RWF50.2x




(#)
COLLEGAMENTO SOLO PER
TRASDUTTORI PASSIVI
*TRASDUCER PASSIVE*
*CONNECTION ONLY*




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Data 09/02/2018 | | PREC. | FOGLIO |
| Revisione 00 | | 2 | 3 |
| Dis. N. 18 – 0317 | | SEGUE | TOTALE |
| | | 4 | 4 |

| Sigla/Item | Funzione | Function |
|---|---|---|
| 600V RRR0-1-T73 | REGOLATORE MODULANTE (ALTERNATIVO) | BURNER MODULATOR (ALTERNATIVE) |
| ER | ELETTRODO RILEVAZIONE FIAMMA | FLAME DETECTION ELECTRODE |
| EV1,2 | ELETTROVALVOLE GAS (O GRUPPO VALVOLE) | GAS ELECTRO-VALVES (OR VALVES GROUP) |
| FU1 | FUSIBILE DI LINEA | LINE FUSE |
| FU2 | FUSIBILE AUSILIARIO | AUXILIARY FUSE |
| FU3 | FUSIBILI LINEA MOTORE VENTILATORE | FAN MOTOR LINE FUSES |
| FU4 | FUSIBILE DI LINEA | LINE FUSE |
| IB | INTERRUTTORE LINEA BRUCIATORE | BURNER LINE SWITCH |
| IG | INTERRUTTORE GENERALE | MAINS SWITCH |
| IL | INTERRUTTORE LINEA AUSILIARI | AUXILIARY LINE SWITCH |
| KM1 | CONTATTORE MOTORE VENTILATORE | FAN MOTOR CONTACTOR |
| KM3 HCRMMD | REGOLATORE MODULANTE (ALTERNATIVO) | BURNER MODULATOR (ALTERNATIVE) |
| LAF | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE ALTA FIAMMA BRUCIATORE | BURNER IN HIGH FLAME INDICATOR LIGHT |
| LB | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE BLOCCO BRUCIATORE | INDICATOR LIGHT FOR BURNER LOCK-OUT |
| LB1 | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE BLOCCO BRUCIATORE | INDICATOR LIGHT FOR BURNER LOCK-OUT |
| LBF | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE BASSA FIAMMA BRUCIATORE | BURNER IN LOW FLAME INDICATOR LIGHT |
| LEV1 | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE APERTURA [EV1] | INDICATOR LIGHT FOR OPENING OF ELECTRO-VALVE [EV1] |
| LEV2 | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE APERTURA [EV2] | INDICATOR LIGHT FOR OPENING OF ELECTRO-VALVE [EV2] |
| LF1 | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE FUNZIONAMENTO BRUCIATORE | INDICATOR LIGHT BURNER OPERATION |
| LPG | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE PRESENZA GAS IN RETE | INDICATOR LIGHT FOR PRESENCE OF GAS IN THE NETWORK |
| LSPG | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE BLOCCO CONTROLLO TENUTA VALVOLE | INDICATOR LIGHT FOR LEAKAGE OF VALVES |
| LSPG1 | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE BLOCCO CONTROLLO TENUTA VALVOLE | INDICATOR LIGHT FOR LEAKAGE OF VALVES |
| LT | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE BLOCCO TERMICO | INDICATOR LIGHT FOR MOTOR OVERLOAD THERMAL CUTOUT |
| LTA | LAMPADA SEGNALAZIONE TRASFORMATORE DI ACCENSIONE | IGNITION TRANSFORMER INDICATOR LIGHT |
| MV | MOTORE VENTILATORE | FAN MOTOR |
| PA | PRESSOSTATO ARIA | AIR PRESSURE SWITCH |
| PGMAX | PRESSOSTATO GAS DI MASSIMA PRESSIONE | MAXIMUM PRESSURE GAS SWITCH |
| PGMIN | PRESSOSTATO GAS DI MINIMA PRESSIONE | MINIMUM GAS PRESSURE SWITCH |
| PS | PULSANTE SBLOCCO FIAMMA | FLAME UNLOCK BUTTON |
| PS1 | PULSANTE SBLOCCO FIAMMA | FLAME UNLOCK BUTTON |
| PT100 | SONDA DI TEMPERATURA | TEMPERATURE PROBE |
| RWF50.2x | REGOLATORE MODULANTE | BURNER MODULATOR |
| RWF55.5x | REGOLATORE MODULANTE (ALTERNATIVO) | BURNER MODULATOR (ALTERNATIVE) |
| SD-PRESS | SONDA DI PRESSIONE | PRESSURE PROBE |
| SD-TEMP. | SONDA DI TEMPERATURA | TEMPERATURE PROBE |
| SD - 0÷10V | TRASDUTTORE USCITA IN TENSIONE | TRANSDUCER VOLTAGE OUTPUT |
| SD - 4÷20mA | TRASDUTTORE USCITA IN CORRENTE | TRANSDUCER CURRENT OUTPUT |
| SIEMENS LME22.233 | APPARECCHIATURA CONTROLLO FIAMMA | CONTROL BOX |
| SIEMENS LME22.233 / LME22.331 | APPARECCHIATURA CONTROLLO FIAMMA | CONTROL BOX |
| SIEMENS SQN72.2A4A20 (AB) | SERVOCOMANDO SERRANDA ARIA | AIR DAMPER ACTUATOR |
| SIEMENS SQN72.6A4A20 (PR-MD) | SERVOCOMANDO SERRANDA ARIA | AIR DAMPER ACTUATOR |
| SMA | SELETTORE MANUALE/AUTOMATICO | MANUAL/AUTOMATIC SWITCH |
| SMF | SELETTORE MANUALE FUNZIONAMENTO MIN-0-MAX | MIN-0-MAX MANUAL OPERATION SWITCH |
| ST | SERIE TERMOSTATI/PRESSOSTATI | SERIES OF THERMOSTATS OR PRESSURE SWITCHES |
| TA | TRASFORMATORE DI ACCENSIONE | IGNITION TRANSFORMER |
| TAB | TERMOSTATO/PRESSOSTATO ALTA-BASSA FIAMMA | HIGH-LOW THERMOSTAT/PRESSURE SWITCHES |
| TC | TERMOCOPPIA | THERMOCOUPLE |
| TS | TERMOSTATO/PRESSOSTATO DI SICUREZZA | SAFETY THERMOSTAT OR PRESSURE SWITCH |
| TV | TERMICO MOTORE VENTILATORE | FAN MOTOR THERMAL |
| VPS50x | CONTROLLO DI TENUTA VALVOLE GAS (OPTIONAL) | GAS PROVING SYSTEM (OPTIONAL) |
| microA | MICROAMPEROMETRO | MICROAMMETER |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Data 09/02/2018 | | PREC. 3 | FOGLIO 4 |
| Revisione 00 | | | |
| Dis. N. 18 - 0317 | | SEGUE 1 | TOTALE 4 |

C.I.B.UNIGAS S.p.A.
Via L.Galvani ,9 - 35011Campodarsego (PD) - ITALY
Tel. +39 049 9200944 - Fax +39 049 9200945
website:www.cibunigas.it-e-mail:cibunigas@cibunigas.it

Note: specifications and data subject to change. Errors and omissions excepted.

# LME73.000Ax + PME73.831AxBC
# LME73.831AxBC



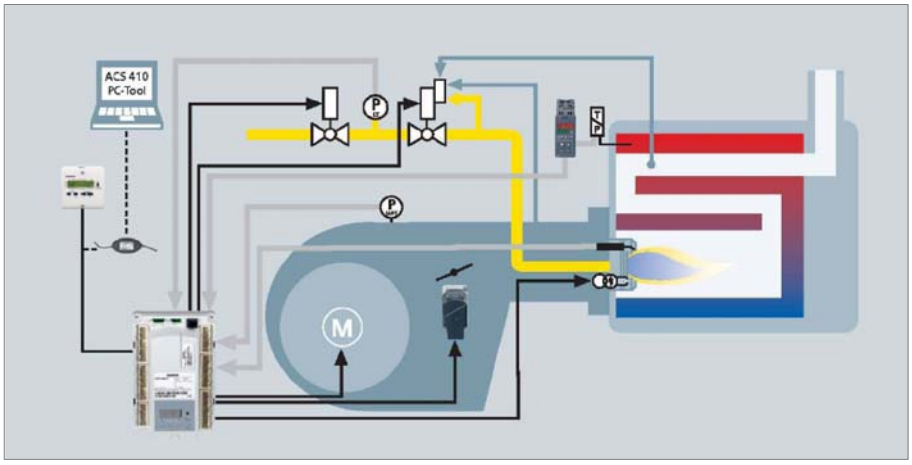
***Service instruction manual***

M12921CB Rel.1.2 02/2016

## GENERAL FEATURES

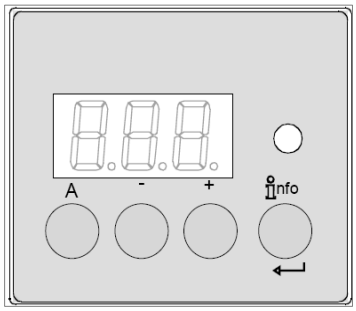
LME/ is suitable for gas, light and heavy oil burners
LME7 series has two devices: LME73.000 (hardware) and PME73.831AxBC (programmable unit). The LME73.831AxBC is also available: it has a built in software and it isa not programmable.
LME7 is inside the control panel. If supplied, PME73.831BC is inside the LME7;
The display AZL23.. or AZL21.. is available for Service and hardware setup.

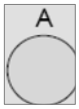
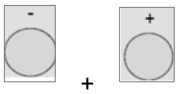
LME7… are used for the startup and supervision of 2-stage/progressive, modulating forced draft gas burners in intermittent operation.
The flame is supervised with an ionization probe, optionally with UV flame detector QRA2..., QRA4.U or QRA10....
Integrated in the LME7... basic unit are:
• Burner control
• BCI
• Control for one actuator
• Lockout reset button (info button)
• 3 multicolor signal lamp LED for operations and fault notifications
• 3 x 7-segment display for service, fault and operating state information
• Interface for program module (no function)
Passwords protect the different parameter levels against unauthorized access. Basic settings that the plant operator can make on site require no password.
Functions:
- Undervoltage detection
- Electrical remote reset facility
- Accurate control times thanks to digital signal handling
- Multicolor indication of fault status and operating state messages
- Air pressure supervision with function check of air pressure switch during start and operation (gas)
- Repetition limitation
- Controlled intermittent operation after 24 hours of continuous operation*
- BCI
- Indication of program sequence




* after no more than 24 hours of continuous operation, the burner control initiates automatic controlled shutdown followed by a restart.

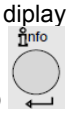
**User interface :**




| | |
|---|---|
|  | ***Button A***<br>- Display preset output<br>- In lockout position: Power value to the time of fault |
|  | I***nfo and Enter button***<br>- Reset in the event of fault, changeover visual diagnostic of the cause of fault<br>(refer to chapter Diagnostics of cause of fault ) |
|  | ***- button***<br>- Display flame signal current 2 or phases display<br>- In lockout position: MMI phase to the time of fault |
|  | ***+ button***<br>- Display flame signal current 1 or phases display<br>- In lockout position: MMI phase to the time of fault |
|  | ***3 multicolor signal lamp***<br>- Refer to chapter “Blink code table” |
|  | **+ and - button: Escape function**<br>(press + and - simultaneously)<br>- No adoption of value<br>- One menu level up<br>- Keep depressed for >1second for backup / restore function |

***First startup when PME is supplied or PME replacement:***

**First startup:**

1) insert a new PME
2) turn the power on; The diplay shows "rst" and "PrC" one after the other.
3) keep pushing the INFO  button more than 3 seconds; "run" appears; PME parameters will be transferred to LME
4) at the end, "End" and "rst" appears one after the other; Later (2'), the control box locks out "Loc 138"
5) reset the control box by pressing the INFO  button (for less than 3 seconds)

Now the display shows "OFF"; the burner is ready to be started.

**Replacement:**

1) Turn off the burner, replace the existing PME with a new one
2) For the first startup, repeat the above procedure, from step 2.

***List of phase display on board LME :***

| **Phase number of 7-segment display** | **LED** | **Function** |
|---|---|---|
| Standby | | |
| OFF | Off | Standby, waiting for heat demand |
| P08 | Off | Mains ON / test phase (e.g. detector test) |
| **Startup** | | |
| P21 | Yellow | Safety valve ON, air pressure switch test / POC test (timeout / locking |
| P22 | Yellow | Fan motor ON / air pressure switch test / settling time |
| P24 | Yellow | Actuator opens in prepurging position |
| P30 | Yellow | Prepurging |
| P36 | Yellow | Actuator closes in ignition load / low-fire position |
| P38 | Yellow blinking | Preignition time |
| P40 | Yellow blinking | 1st safety time (TSA1) / ignition transformer ON |
| P42 | Green | Safety time (ignition transformer OFF), flame check |
| P44 | Green | Interval: End of safety time and fuel valve 1 (V1) ON<br>Interval: End of safety time and load controller (LR) release |
| P50 Green | P50 Green | 2nd safety time (TSA2) |
| P54 Green | P54 Green | P259.01: Actuator opens in > low-fire |
| P54 Green | P54 Green | P260: Actuator closes in low-fire |
| oP1 Green | oP1 Green | Interval until release of load controller target (analog or 3-position step input) |
| **Operation** | | |
| oP | Green | Operation, modulating operation |
| **Shutdown** | | |
| P10 | Yellow | Shutdown, actuator opens in CLOSE position (home run) |
| P72 | Yellow | Actuator opens in high-fire position / end of operation |
| P74 | Yellow | Postpurging |
| **Valve proving** | | |
| P80 | Yellow | Test space evacuating |
| P81 | Yellow | Checking time fuel valve 1 |
| P82 | Yellow | Test space filling |
| P83 | Yellow | Checking time fuel valve 2 |
| **Waiting phases (start prevention)** | | |
| P01 | Red / yellow blinking | Undervoltage |
| P02 | Yellow | Safety loop open |
| P04 | Red / green blinking | Extraneous light on burner startup (timeout / locking after 30 s) |
| P90 | Yellow | Pressure switch-min open |
| **Lockout** | | |
| LOC | Red | Lockout phase |

**Operation :**

| | |
|---|---|
|  | The lockout reset button (info button) (EK) is the key operating element for resetting the burner control and for activating / deactivating the diagnostics functions. |
|  | The multicolor signal lamp (LED) is the key indicating element for visual diagnostics. |

Both lockout reset button (EK) and signal lamp (LED) are located in the control panel.
There are 2 diagnostics choices:
1. Visual diagnostics: Indication of operating state or diagnostics of cause of fault
2. Diagnostics: Via internal display or to AZL2.. display and operating unit
Visual diagnostics:
In normal operation, the different operating states are indicated in the form of color codes according to the color code table given below.

***Color code table for multicolor signal lamp (LED)*** **:**

| State | Color code | Color |
|---|---|---|
| Waiting time (tw), other waiting states | ❍..... | OFF |
| Ignition phase, ignition controlled | ●❍●❍●❍●❍●❍● | Blinking yellow |
| Operation, flame o.k. | □..... | Green |
| Operation, flame not o.k. | □❍□❍□❍□❍□❍ | Blinking green |
| Extraneous light on burner startup | □▲□▲□▲□▲□▲ | Green-red |
| Undervoltage | ●▲●▲●▲●▲●▲ | Yellow-red |
| Fault, alarm | ▲..... | Red |
| Error code output (refer to «Error code table») | ▲❍ ▲❍ ▲❍ ▲❍ | Blinking red |
| Interface diagnostics | ▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲ | Red flicker light |
| Heating request | ●..... | Yellow |
| Heating request | ●●▲●●▲●●▲●● | Yellow |

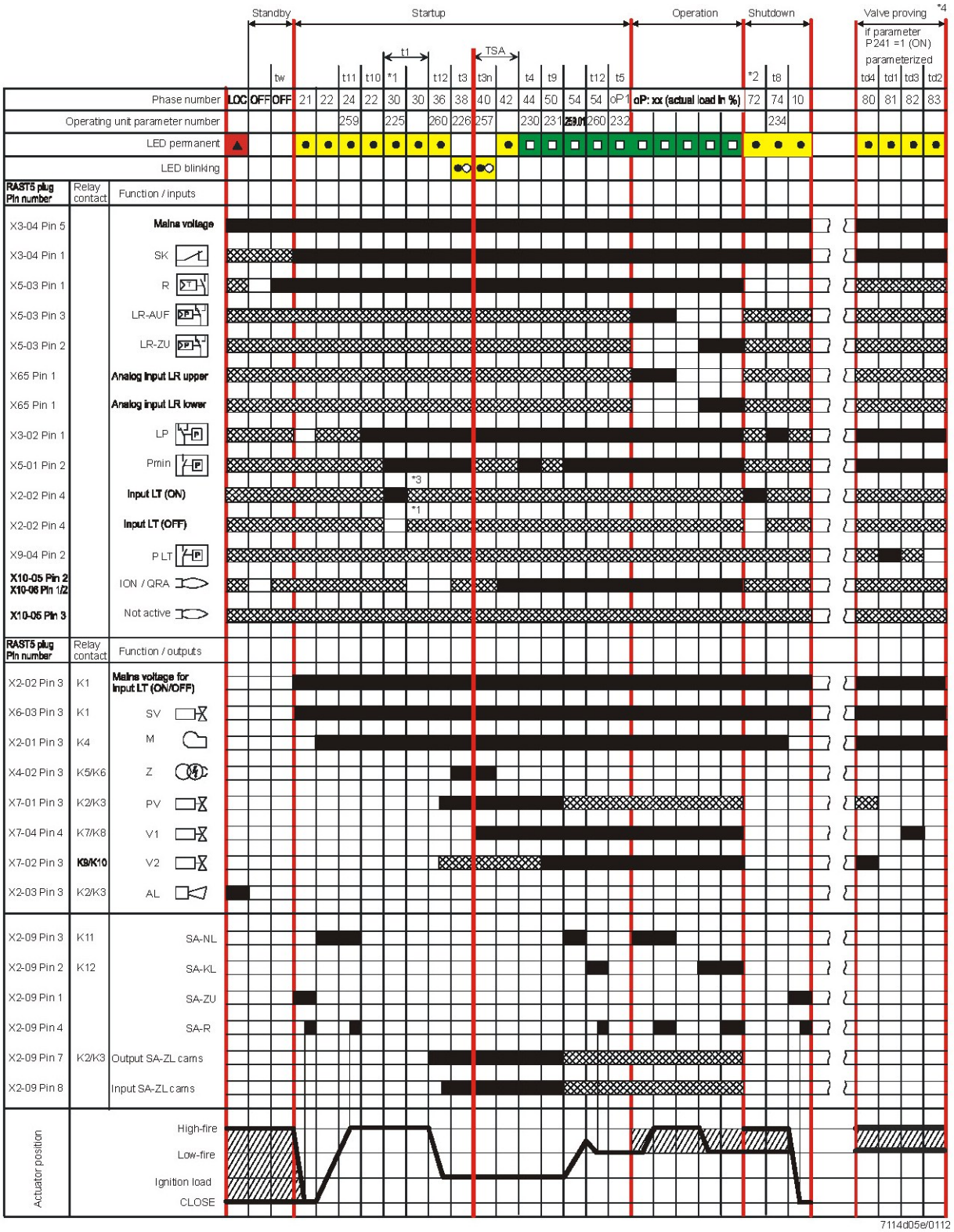
Key

| | |
|---|---|
| ..... | Steady on |
| ❍ | Led off |
| ▲ | Led red |
| ● | Led yellow |
| □ | Led green |

**Program sequence :**

Version 1:

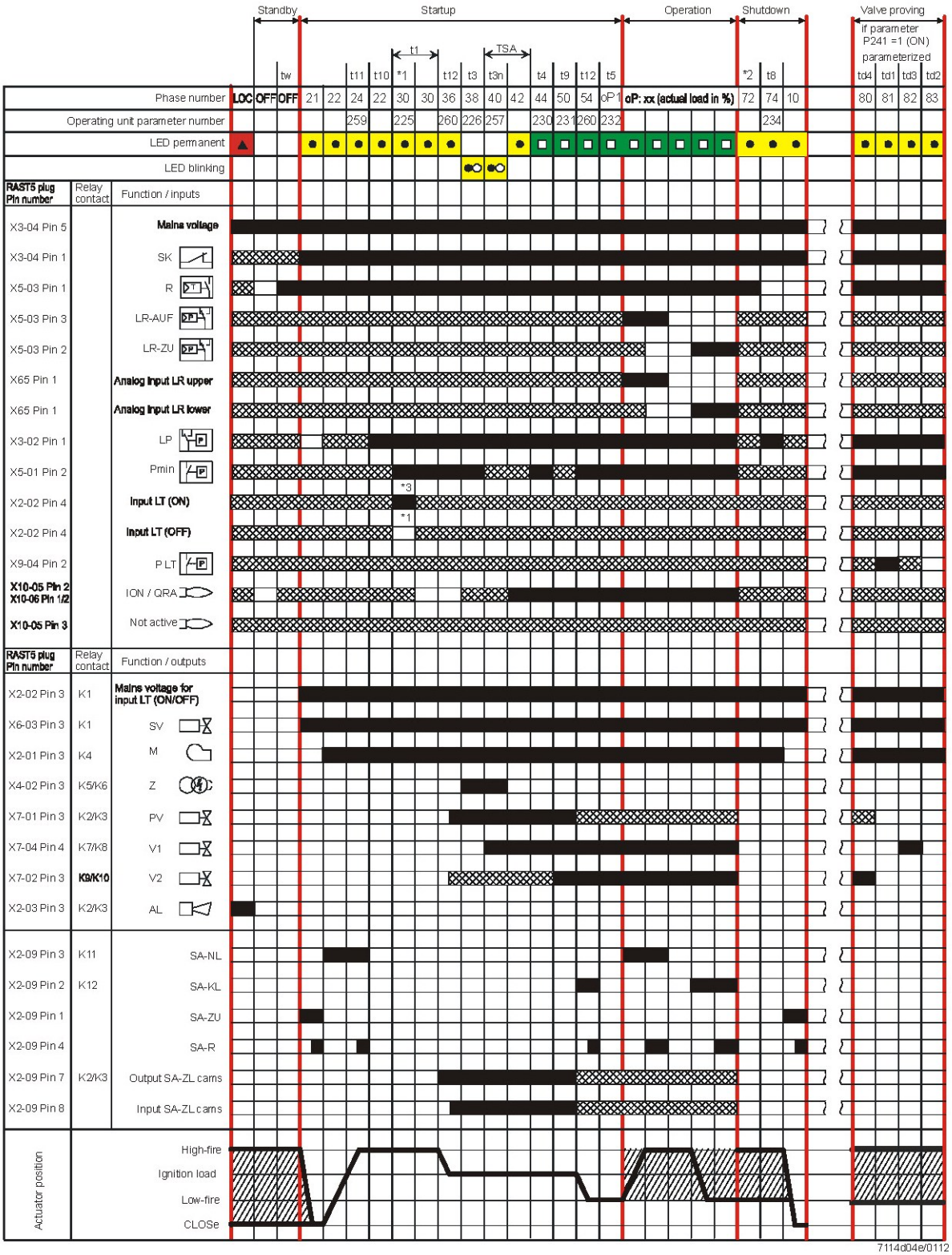
- Ignition load < low-fire
- Prepurging in high-fire
- Parameter 515 = 1 (condition parameter 259.01 > 0 seconds)



## Program sequence :

Version 2:

- Ignition load > low-fire
- Prepurging in high-fire
- Parameter 515 = 1 (condition parameter 259.01 = 0 seconds)



| Phase number | Function |
|---|---|
| LOC | Lockout phase |
| OFF | Standby, waiting for heat demand |
| oP | Operation, modulating operation |
| oP1 | Interval until release of load controller target (analog or 3-position step input) |
| 01 | Under voltage |
| 02 | Safety loop open |
| 04 | Extraneous light on burner startup (timeout/locking after 30 seconds) |
| 08 | Mains ON/test phase (e.g. detector test) |
| 10 | Shutdown, actuator opens in CLOSE position (homerun) |
| 21 | Safety valve ON, air pressure switch OFF, actuator opens in CLOSE position |
| 22 | Part 1: Fan motor ON |
| | Part 2: Specified time (t10) air pressure switch (LP) |
| | Message (timeout) stabilization air pressure switch |
| 24 | Actuator opens in prepurge position |
| 30 | Part 1: Prepurge time (t1) without extraneous light test |
| | Valve proving after mains ON, lockout |
| | Part 2: Prepurge time (t1) with extraneous light test |
| 36 | Actuator closes in ignition load |
| 38 | Preignition (t3) |
| 40 | Postignition time (t3n), parameter 257 + 0.3 seconds |
| 42 | Flame detection |
| 44 | Interval (t4): End of safety time (TSA) and burner valve 2 ON |
| 50 | 2nd safety time (t9) |
| 54 | Parameter 259.01: Actuator opens in > low-fire |
| | Parameter 260: Actuator closes in low-fire |
| 72 | End of operation, checking if valve proving (LT) shall be performed |
| 74 | Postpurging (t8) |
| 80 | Test space evacuation (td4) |
| 81 | Test time (td1) fuel valve 1 (V1) |
| 82 | Test space filling (td3) |
| 83 | Test time (td2) fuel valve 2 (V2) |
| 90 | Pressure switch-min open  safety shutdown |
| *1 | Valve proving is conducted when… |
| | - parameter 241.00 = 1 and parameter 241.02 = 1, or |
| | - parameter 241.00 = 1 and parameter 241.01 = 0 |
| *2 | Valve proving is conducted when… |
| | - parameter 241.00 = 1 and parameter 241.02 = 1, or |
| | - parameter 241.00 = 1 and parameter 241.01 = 1 |
| *3 | Valve proving (LT) will not be performed |

**Error code table :**

| Red blink code of fault signal lamp (LED) | Possible cause |
|---|---|
| 2 x blinks | No establishment of flame at the end of the safety time (TSA) |
| | - Faulty or soiled flame detector<br>- Faulty or soiled fuel valves<br>- Poor adjustment of burner, no fuel<br>- Faulty ignition equipment |
| 3 x blinks | Air pressure switch (LP) faulty<br>- Loss of air pressure after specified time (t10)<br>- - Air pressure switch (LP) welded in no-load position |
| 4 x blinks | Extraneous light on burner startup |
| 5 x blinks | Time supervision air pressure switch (LP)<br>- Air pressure switch (LP) welded in working position |
| 6 x blinks | Actuator position not reached<br>- Actuator faulty<br>- Wrong adjustment of cam<br>- Actuator defective or blocked<br>- False connection<br>- Misadjustment |
| 7 x blinks | Too many losses of flame during operation (limitation of repetitions)<br>- Faulty or soiled flame detector<br>- Faulty or soiled fuel valves<br>- Poor adjustment of burner |
| 8 x blinks | Free |
| 9 x blinks | Free |
| 10 x blinks | Wiring error or internal error, output contacts, other faults |
| 12 x blinks | Valve proving (LT)<br>- Fuel valve 1 (V1) leaking |
| 13 x blinks | Valve proving (LT)<br>- Fuel valve 2 (V2) leaking |
| 14 x blinks | Error in connection with valve closure control POC |
| 15 x blinks | Error code ≥15<br>Error code 22: Error of safety loop (SL) |

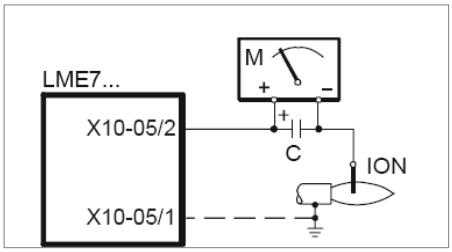
During the time the cause of fault is diagnosed, the control outputs are deactivated:
- Burner remains shut down
- External fault indication (AL) at terminal X2-03, pin 3 steady on

Diagnostics of cause of fault is quit and the burner switched on again by resetting the burner control. Press the lockout reset button (info button) for about 1 second (<3 seconds).

**Flame detection – detection electrode :**

| | |
|---|---|
| Short-circuit current | Max. AC 1 mA |
| Required detector current | Min. DC 2 µA, display approx. 45 % |
| Possible detector current | Max. DC 3 µA, display approx. 100 % |
| Permissible length of detector cable (laid separately) | 30 m (core-earth 100 pF/m) |

Measuring circuit




*Keys*

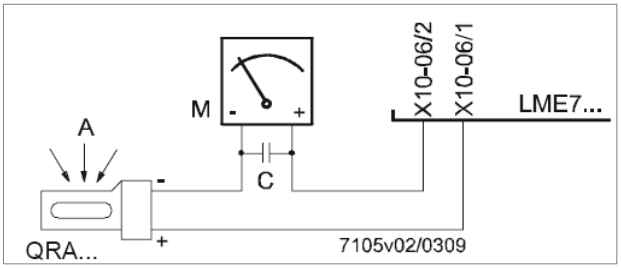
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C | - | Electrolytic condenser 100...470 µF; DC 10...25 V |
| ION | - | Ionization probe |
| M | - | Microammeter Ri max. 5,000 Ω |

**Flame detection – UV probe :**

Threshold values when flame is supervised by QRA...

| | |
|---|---|
| - Start prevention (extraneous light) | Intensity (parameter 954) approx. 12 % |
| - Operation | Intensity (Parameter 954) approx. 13 % |
| | |
| Operating voltage | AC 280 V ±15 % |
| Mains frequency | 50...60 Hz ±6 % |
| Required detector current | Min. 70 µA |
| Possible detector current | |
| - Operation | Max. 700 µA |
| Perm. length of detector cable | |
| - Normal cable, laid separately [1]) | Max. 100 m |

[1]) Multicore cable not permitted




*Keys*

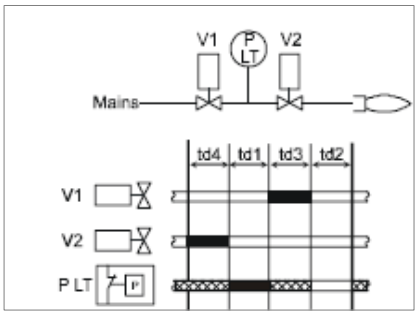
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A | - | Exposure to light |
| C | - | Electrolytic condenser 100...470 µF; DC 10...25 V |
| M | - | Microammeter Ri max. 5,000 Ω |

**Warning!**
Input QRA... is not short-circuit-proof!
Short-circuits of X10-06/2 against earth can destroy the QRA... input
Simultaneous operation of flame detector QRA... and detection electrode is not permitted
To make certain the age of the UV tube can be determined, the LME7... basic unit must always be connected to mains supply.

## Gas proving system :

Valve proving is dependent on input valve proving ON / OFF (X2-02). When a leak is detected, the gas valve proving function ensures that the gas valves will not be opened and that ignition will not be switched on. Lockout will be initiated.
.

***Valve proving with separate pressure switch (P LT)***
*Step 1:* td4 – Evacuation of test space
Gas valve on the burner side is opened to bring the test space to atmospheric pressure.
*Step 2:* td1 – Test atmospheric pressure
When the gas has closed, the gas pressure in the test space must not exceed a certain level.
*Step 3:* td3 Filling of test space
Gas valve on the mains side opens to fill the test space.
*Step 4:* td2 – Test gas pressure
When the gas valve has closed, the gas pressure in the test space must not drop below a certain level.



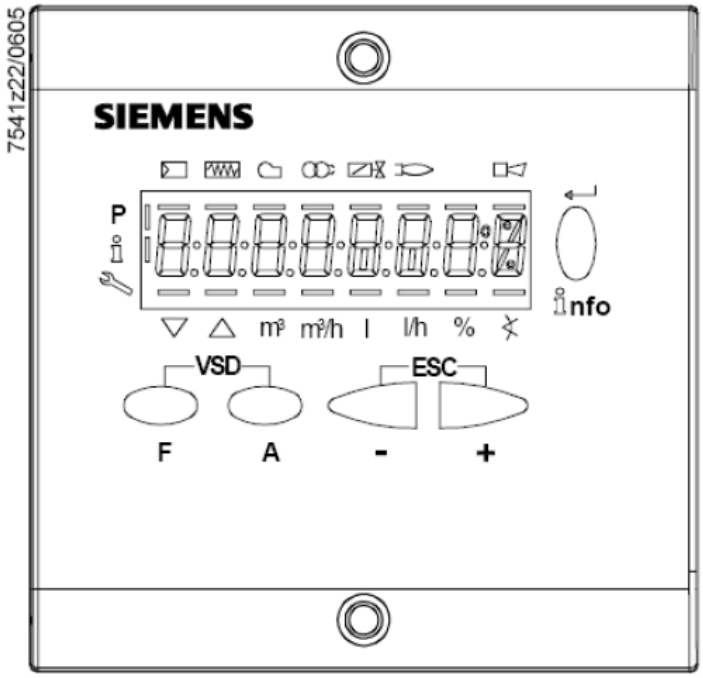
*Controllo tenuta con pressostati separati*

*Keys*
td1 Test atmospheric pressure
td2 Test gas pressure
td3 Filling of test space
td4 Evacuation of test space
V… Fuel valve
PLT Pressure switch valve proving
Input / output signal 1 (ON)
Input / output signal 0 (OFF)
Input permissible signal 1 (ON) or 0 (OFF)

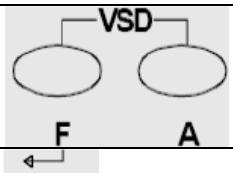
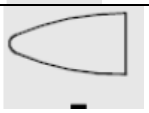
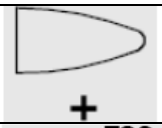
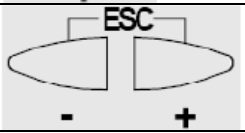
| ***No.*** | ***Parameter*** |
|---|---|
| 242 | Valve proving evacuation of test space |
| 243 | Valve proving time test atmospheric pressure |
| 244 | Valve proving filling of test space |
| 245 | Valve proving time test gas pressure |

**Instruction, control and modify via AZL2x :**

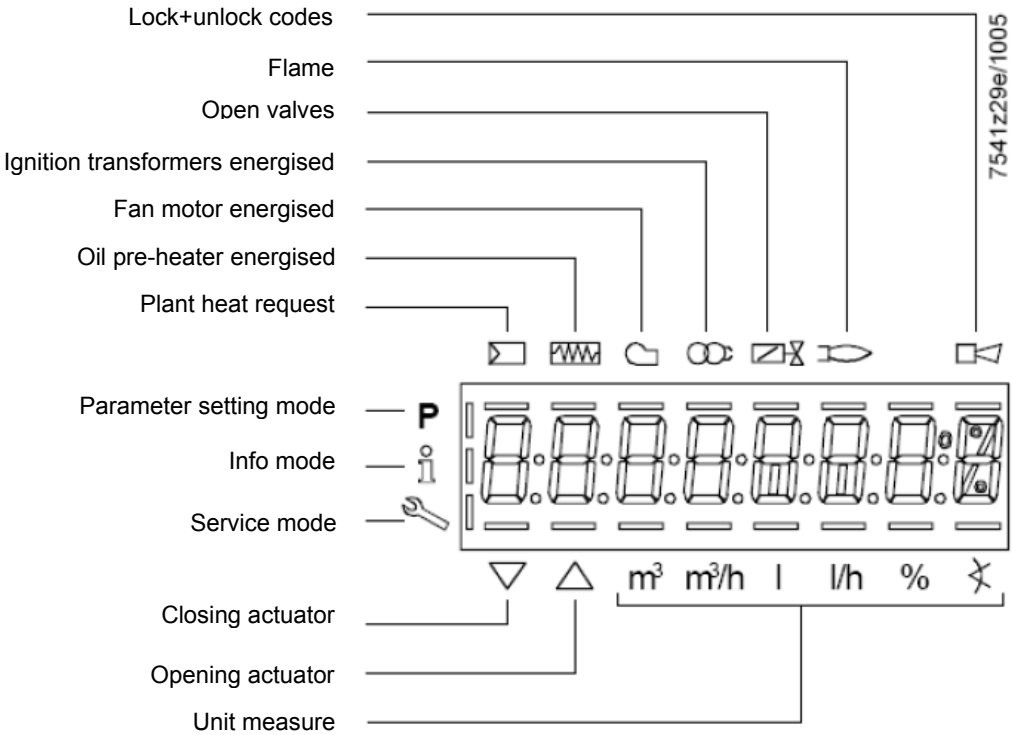
The AZL2x.. display/programming unit is shown below:




The keys functions are the following:

| | |
|---|---|
|   | Key F + A<br>While pressing the two keys contemporarly, the code message will appear: by entering the proper password it is possible to access the Service mode. |
|   | Info and Enter keys<br>Used for Info and Service menues<br>Used as Enter key in the setting modes<br>Used as Reset key in the burner operation mode<br>Used to enter a lower level menu |
|   | Key -<br>Used for one menu level down<br>Used to decrease a value |
|   | Key +<br>Used for one menu level up<br>Used to increase a a value |
|   | Keys (+ & - )= ESC<br>By pressing + and - at the same time, the ESCAPE function is performed<br>No adoption of value<br>One menu level down |
| | |
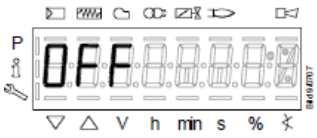
The display will show these data:




While pushing the 

button together with whatever else button, LME73 locks out; the display shows




On stand-by position, 

appears

On operation, all the phases appears with their number. 

**List of phase with display AZL2x :**

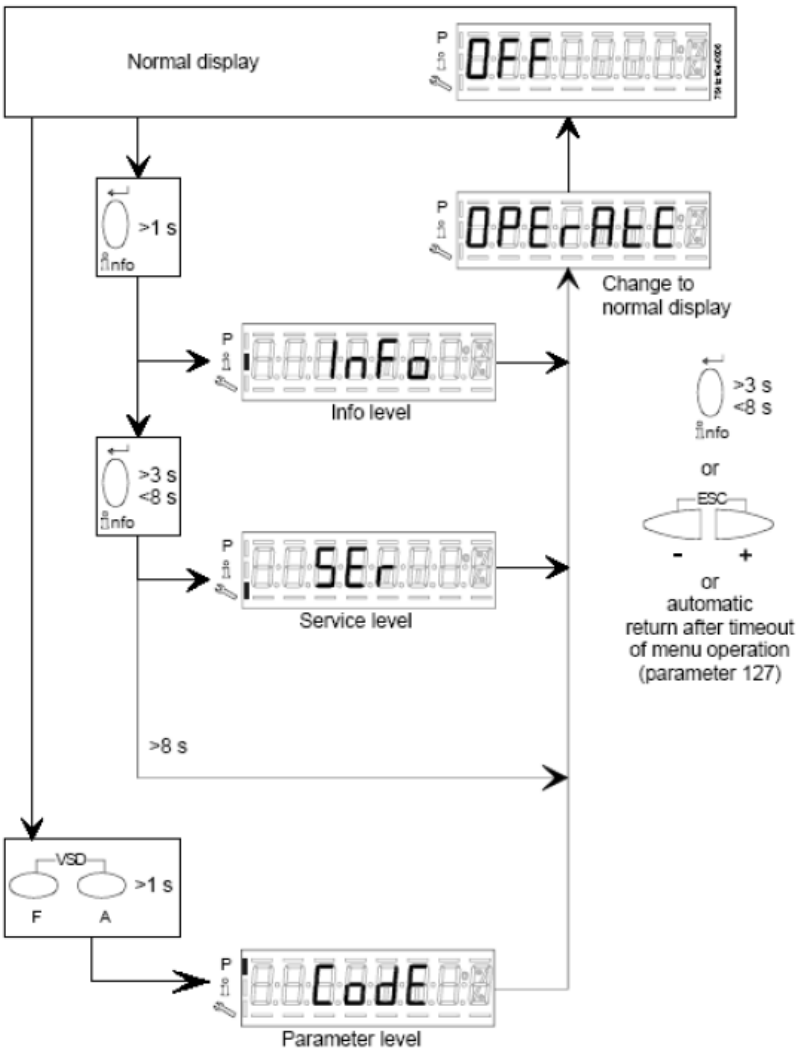
| **Phase number** | **Function** |
|---|---|
| Standby | |
| OFF | Standby, waiting for heat request |
| Ph08 | Power ON / test phase (e.g. detector test) |
| **Startup** | |
| Ph21 | Safety valve ON, air pressure switch test / POC test (timeout / locking after 5 seconds), actuator opens in low-fire position / CLOSE position |
| Ph22 | Fan motor ON or air pressure switch test / settling time |
| Ph24 | Actuator travels to the prepurge position |
| Ph30 | Prepurging |
| Ph36 | Actuator closes until ignition load / low-fire is reached, and parameter 259.02: Actuator opens to a position > ignition load |
| Ph38 | Preignition |
| Ph40 | 1st safety time (TSA1) / ignition transformer ON |
| Ph42 | Safety time (ignition transformer OFF), flame check |
| Ph44 | Interval: End of safety time and fuel valve 1 (V1) ON |
| Ph50 | 2nd safety time (TSA2) |
| Ph54 | P259.01: Actuator opens in > low-fire |
| Ph54 | P260: Actuator closes in low-fire |
| oP1 | Interval until release of load controller target (analog or 3-position step input) |
| **Operation** | |
| oP | Operation, modulating operation |
| **Shutdown** | |
| Ph10 | Shutdown, actuator opens in CLOSE position (home run) |
| Ph72 | Actuator opens in high-fire position / end of operation |
| Ph74 | Postpurging |
| **Valve proving** | |
| Ph80 | Test space evacuating |
| Ph81 | Checking time fuel valve 1 |
| Ph82 | Test space filling |
| Ph83 | Checking time fuel valve 2 |
| **Waiting phases (start prevention)** | |
| Ph01 | Undervoltage |
| Ph02 | Safety loop open |
| Ph04 | Extraneous light at burner startup (timeout / locking after 30 seconds) |
| Ph90 | Pressure switch-min open → safety shutdown |
| **Lockout** | |
| LOC | Lockout phase |

**Error code list with operation via internal AZL :**

| *Error code* | *Clear text* | *Possible cause* |
|---|---|---|
| Loc 2 | No establishment of flame at the end of the safety time (TSA) | - Faulty or soiled fuel valves<br>- Faulty or soiled flame detector<br>- Poor adjustment of burner, no fuel<br>- Faulty ignition equipment |
| Loc 3 | Air pressure faulty (air pressure switch (LP) welded in no-load position, decrease to spe-cified time (t10) (air pressure switch (LP) re-sponse time) | Air pressure switch (LP) faulty<br>- Loss of air pressure signal after specified time (t10)<br>- Air pressure switch (LP) is welded in no-load position |
| Loc 4 | Extraneous light | Extraneous light when burner startup |
| Loc 5 | Air pressure faulty, air pressure switch wel-ded in working position | Time out air pressure switch (LP)<br>- Air pressure switch (LP) is welded in working position |
| Loc 6 | Fault of actuator | - Actuator faulty or blocked<br>- Faulty connection<br>- Wrong adjustment |
| Loc 7 | Loss of flame | Too many losses of flame during operation (limitation of repetitions)<br>- Faulty or soiled fuel valves<br>- Faulty or soiled flame detector<br>- Poor adjustment of burner |
| Loc 8 | --- | Free |
| Loc 9 | --- | Free |
| Loc 10 | Error not relatable (application), internal error | Wiring error or internal error, output contacts, other faults |
| Loc 12 | Valve proving | Fuel valve 1 (V1) leak |
| Loc 13 | Valve proving | Fuel valve 2 (V2) leak |
| Loc 22 | Safety loop open | - Gas pressure switch-max open<br>- Safety limit thermostat cut out |
| Loc 138 | Restore process successful | Restore process successful |
| Loc 167 | Manual locking | Manual locking |
| Loc: 206 | AZL2... incompatible | Use the latest version |

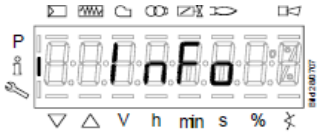
**Entering the Parameter levels:**

y means of a proper use of the keys, it is possible to enter the various level parameters, as shown in the following flow chart :



**Info level :**

Keep pushing the 

button until 

appears. Use + or - for scrolling the parameter list. If on the right side a dash-dot appears, it means the display doesn't show the full description. *Push* 

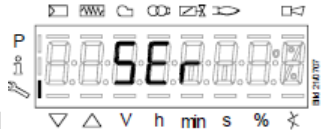
*again for 1 to 3 s in order to show the full description.*

Below the visible **Info** parameters:

| Parameter number | Parameter list PME73.000Ax + PME73.831AxBC LME73.831AxBC | Edit | Value range Min. | Value range Max. | Resolution | Factory setting | Password level reading from level | Password level writing from level |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **100** | **General** | | | | | | | |
| 102 | Identification date | Read only | --- | --- | --- | | Info | --- |
| 103 | Identification number | Read only | 0 | 9999 | 1 | | Info | --- |
| 113 | Burner identification | Read only | x | xxxxxxxx | 1 | | Info | --- |
| 164 | Numbers of startups resettable | Resettable | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | Info | Info |
| 166 | Total number of startups | Read only | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | Info | --- |
| 170.00 | Switching cycles actuator relay K12 | Read only | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | Info | --- |
| 170.01 | Switching cycles actuator relay K11 | Read only | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | Info | --- |
| 170.02 | Switching cycles actuator relay K2 | Read only | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | Info | --- |
| 170.03 | Switching cycles actuator relay K1 | Read only | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | Info | --- |
| 171 | Max. switching cycles actuator relay | Read only | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | Info | --- |

**Service level :**

Keep pushing the 

button until 

appears. Use + or - for scrolling the parameter list. . If on the right side a dash-dot appears, it means the display doesn't show the full description. *Push* 

*again for 1 to 3 s in order to show the full description.*

Below the visible **Info** parameters:

| Parameter number | Parameter list PME73.000Ax + PME73.831AxBC LME73.831AxBC | Edit | Value range Min. | Value range Max. | Resolution | Factory setting | Password level reading from level | Password level writing from level |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **700** | **Error history** | | | | | | | |
| 701 | Current error: | Read only | | | | | Service | --- |
| | 00: Error code | | 2 | 255 | 1 | | | |
| | 01: Startup meter reading | | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | | |
| | 02: MMI phase | | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| | 03: Power value | | 0% | 100% | 1 | | | |
| 702 | Error history former 1: | Read only | | | | | Service | --- |
| | 00: Error code | | 2 | 255 | 1 | | | |
| | 01: Startup meter reading | | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | | |
| | 02: MMI phase | | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| | 03: Power value | | 0% | 100% | 1 | | | |
| • | | | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | | |
| 711 | Error history former 10: | Read only | | | | | Service | --- |
| | 00: Error code | | 2 | 255 | 1 | | | |
| | 01: Startup meter reading | | 0 | 999999 | 1 | | | |
| | 02: MMI phase | | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| | 03: Power value | | 0% | 100% | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **900** | **Process data** | | | | | | | |
| 936 | Normalized speed | Read only | 0% | 100% | 0.01 % | | Service | --- |
| 951 | Mains voltage | Read only | 0 V | LME73.000A1: 175 V<br>LME73.000A2: 350 V | 1 V | | Service | --- |
| 954 | Flame intensity | Read only | 0% | 100% | 1% | | Service | --- |

## Parameter level (Heating engeneering) :

This level lets the engineer to modify some burner parameters. It is protect with a 4 digit password (SO level) and a 5 digit password (OEM level)
Password input : push **F** and **A** buttons together until the display shows "**code"** and 7 underlines. The left one flashes. By **+** or **-** move the flashing underline until it is on the desired position and push "enter". The underline becomes a dash. By means of **+** or **-,** choose the right character and push "enter". Input the whole password and the **PArA** appears and later on **000 Int** .
Scroll the parameters using **+** or **-: 000Int**, **100**, **200**, **500**, **600 are on the display**. Choose the proper parameter group with the **enter** button and scroll the options with **+** e poi **-** (below the full par set: the two columns on the right give the level access). Choose the parameter to be modified with "enter" is writing is allowed. The parameter now flashes: **+** or **–** modifies the parameter and **enter** confirms. **+** and **-** pushed togther movbe the menu one step back. Push **+** and **-** several times in order to get the home position..

| Parameter number | Parameter list<br>PME73.000Ax + PME73.831AxBC<br>LME73.831AxBC | Edit | Value range | | Resolution | Factory setting | Password level reading from level | Password level writing from level |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min. | Max. | | | | |
| **0** | **Internal parameter** | | | | | | | |
| 41 | Heating engineers password (4 characters) | Edit | xxxx | xxxx | --- | | --- | OEM |
| 42 | OEM's password (5 characters) | Edit | xxxxx | xxxxx | --- | | --- | OEM |
| 60 | Backup / restore | Edit | Restore | Backup | --- | | --- | SO |
| | | | | | | | | |
| **100** | **General** | | | | | | | |
| 123 | Min. power control step | Edit | 1% | 10% | 0.1 | | SO | SO |
| 140 | Mode display of Display and operating unit AZL2...<br>1 = Standard (program phase)<br>2 = Flame 1 (QRA... / ION)<br>3 = Flame 2 (QRB... / QRC...)<br>4 = Active power (power value) | Edit | 1 | 4 | 4 | | SO | SO |
| **200** | **Burner control** | | | | | | | |
| 224 | Specified time (t10) air pressure switch (LP) | Edit | 0 s | 13.818 s | 0.294 s | 12,054 | SO | OEM |
| 225 | Gas: Prepurge time (t1) | Edit | 0 s | 1237 s | 4.851 s | 29,106 | SO | OEM |
| 226 | Gas: Preignition time (t3) | Edit | 1.029 s | 37.485 s | 0.147 s | 2,058 | SO | OEM |
| 230 | Interval (t4): End of safety time (TSA) - fuel valve 1 (V1) ON | Edit | 3.234 s | 74.97 s | 0.294 s | 3,234 | SO | OEM |
| 231 | Interval (t9): Fuel valve 1 (V1) ON - pilot valve (PV) OFF | Edit | 0 s | 74.97 s | 0.294 s | 2,940 | SO | OEM |
| 232 | Interval (t5): Pilot valve (PV) OFF - load controller (LR) release | Edit | 2.058 s | 74.97 s | 0.294 s | 8.820 | SO | OEM |
| 234 | Gas: Postpurge time (t8) | Edit | 0 s | 1237 s | 4.851 s | 0 | SO | OEM |
| 239 | Gas: Intermittent operation after 24 hours of continuous operation<br>0=OFF<br>1=ON | Edit | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | SO | OEM |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 240 | Repetition in the event of loss of flame during operation<br>0 = None<br>1 = None<br>2 = 1 x Repetition | Edit | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | SO | OEM |
| 241.00 | Valve proving<br>0 = Off<br>1 = On | Edit | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | SO | OEM |
| 241.01 | Valve proving<br>0 = During prepurge time (t1)<br>1 = During postpurge time (t8) | Edit | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | SO | OEM |
| 241.02 | Valve proving<br>0 = According to P241.01<br>1 = During prepurge time (t1) and postpurge time (t8) | Edit | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | SO | OEM |
| 242 | Valve proving test space evacuating | Edit | 0 s | 2.648 s | 0.147 s | 2,646 | SO | OEM |
| 243 | Valve proving time test atmospheric pressure | Edit | 1.029 s | 37.485 s | 0.147 s | 10,290 | SO | OEM |
| 244 | Valve proving test space filling | Edit | 0 s | 2.648 s | 0.147 s | 2,646 | SO | OEM |
| 245 | Valve proving time test gas pressure | Edit | 1.029 s | 37.485 s | 0.147 s | 10,290 | SO | OEM |
| 254 | Response time detector error<br>0 = 1 s<br>1 = 3 s | Edit | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | SO | OEM |
| 257 | Gas: Postignition time (t3n – 0.3 seconds) | Edit | 0 s | 13.23 s | 0.147 s | 2,205 | SO | OEM |
| 259.00 | Opening time of actuator (t11) (timeout for lockout) | Edit | 0 s | 1237 s | 4.851 s | 67,914 | SO | OEM |
| 259.01 | Opening time of actuator from ignition load to low-fire position | Edit | 0 s | 37.485 s | 0.147 s | 14,994 | SO | OEM |
| 259.02 | Opening time of actuator from low-fire to ignition load position | Edit | 0 s | 37.485 s | 0.147 s | 14,994 | | |
| 260 | Closing time of actuator (t12) (timeout for lockout) | Edit | 0 s | 1237 s | 4.851 s | 67,914 | SO | OEM |
| **500** | **Ratio control** | | | | | | | |
| 515 | Actuator position during prepurge time (t1) and postpurge time (t8)<br>0: Purging in low-fire<br>1: Purging in high-fire | Edit | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | SO | OEM |
| 560 | Pneumatic combustion control<br>0 = off / 3-step modulation<br>1 = PWM fan / analog modulation<br>~~2 = air damper / analog modulation (feedback potentiometer ASZxx.3x required)~~ | Edit | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | SO | SO |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 600 | Power setting | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 654 | Analog input (feedback potentiometer ASZxx.3x required)<br>0 = 3-position step input<br>1 = 0...10 V<br>2 = 0...135 Ω<br>3 = 0...20 mA<br>4 = 4...20 mA with lockout at I <4 mA<br>5 = 4...20 mA | Edit | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | SO | SO |

| WARNING | |
|---|---|
| Parameter Num. :<br>**41**<br>**42**<br>**60**<br>**123**<br>**140**<br>**242**<br>**243**<br>**244**<br>**245**<br>**259.01** | **Adjustable parameters from SO or OEM levels for LME73.831AxBC** |

Note: Specifications and data subject to change. Errors and omissions excepted.

# CIB UNIGAS 600V

CONTROLLER




CE

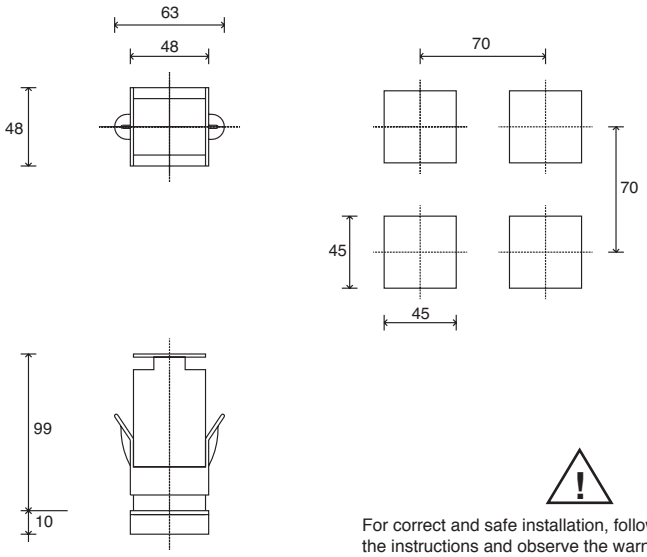
## USER'S MANUAL

COD. M12925CA Rel 1.2 08/2014

SOFTWARE VERSION **1.0x T73**
code **80379** / Edition **01** - **06/2012**

## 1 • INSTALLATION

### • Dimensions and cut-out; panel mounting




For correct and safe installation, follow the instructions and observe the warnings contained in this manual.

***Panel mounting:***
To fix the unit, insert the brackets provided into the seats on either side of the case.
To mount two or more units side by side, respect the cut-out dimensions shown in the drawing.

***CE MARKING:*** The instrument conforms to the European Directives 2004/108/CE and 2006/95/CE with reference to the generic standards: **EN 61000-6-2** (immunity in industrial environment) **EN 61000-6-3** (emission in residential environment) **EN 61010-1** (safety).
***MAINTENANCE:*** Repairs must be done only by trained and specialized personnel.
Cut power to the device before accessing internal parts.
Do not clean the case with hydrocarbon-based solvents (Petrol, Trichlorethylene, etc.). Use of these solvents can reduce the mechanical reliability of the device. Use a cloth dampened in ethyl alcohol or water to clean the external plastic case.
***SERVICE:*** GEFRAN has a service department. The warranty excludes defects caused by any use not conforming to these instructions.

EMC conformity has been tested with the following connections

| FUNCTION | CABLE TYPE | LENGTH |
|---|---|---|
| Power supply cable | 1 mm² | 1 m |
| Relay output cable | 1 mm² | 3,5 m |
| TC input | 0,8 mm² compensated | 5 m |
| Pt100 input | 1 mm² | 3 m |

## 2 • TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| *Display* | 2x4 digit green, high display 10 and 7mm |
| *Keys* | 4 of mechanical type (Man/Aut, INC, DEC, F) |
| *Accuracy* | 0.2% f.s. ±1 digit ambient temperature 25°C |
| *Main input (settable digital filter)* | TC, RTD, PTC, NTC<br>60mV,1V Ri≥1MΩ; 5V,10V Ri≥10KΩ; 20mA Ri=50Ω<br>Tempo di campionamento 120 msec. |
| *Type TC Thermocouples* (ITS90) | Type TC Thermocouples : J,K,R,S,T (IEC 584-1, CEI EN 60584-1, 60584-2) ; custom linearization is available / types B,E,N,L GOST,U,G,D,C are available by using the custom linearization. |
| *Cold junction error* | 0,1° / °C |
| *RTD type (scale configurable within indicated range, with or without decimal point)* (ITS90)<br>*Max line resistance for RTD* | DIN 43760 (Pt100), JPT100<br>20Ω |
| *PTC type / NTC Type* | 990Ω, 25°C / 1KΩ, 25°C |
| *Safety* | detection of short-circuit or opening of probes, LBA alarm |
| *°C / °F selection* | configurable from faceplate |
| *Linear scale ranges* | -1999 to 9999 with configurable decimal point position |
| *Controls* | PID, Self-tuning, on-off |
| *pb - dt - it* | 0,0...999,9 % - 0,00...99,99 min - 0,00...99,99 min |
| *Action* | Heat / Cool |
| *Control outputs* | on / off |
| *Maximum power limit heat / cool* | 0,0...100,0 % |
| *Cycle time* | 0...200 sec |
| *Main output type* | relay, logic, continuous (0...10V Rload ≥ 250KΩ, 0/4...20mA Rload ≤ 500Ω) |
| *Softstart* | 0,0...500,0 min |
| *Fault power setting* | -100,0...100,0 % |
| *Automatic blanking* | Displays PV value, optional exclusion |
| *Configurable alarms* | Up to 3 alarm functions assignable to an output, configurable as: maximum, minimum, symmetrical, absolute/deviation, LBA |
| *Alarm masking* | - exclusion during warm up<br>- latching reset from faceplate or external contact |
| *Type of relay contact* | NO (NC), 5A, 250V/30Vdc cosφ=1 |
| *Logic output for static relays* | 24V ±10% (10V min at 20mA) |
| *Transmitter power supply* | 15/24Vdc, max 30mA short-circuit protection |
| *Power supply (switching type)* | (std) 100 ... 240Vac ±10%<br>(opt.) 11...27Vac/dc ±10%;<br>50/60Hz, 8VA max |
| *Faceplate protection* | IP65 |
| *Working / Storage temperature range* | 0...50°C / -20...70°C |
| *Relative humidity* | 20 ... 85% non-condensing |
| *Environmental conditions of use* | for internal use only, altitude up to 2000m |
| *Installation* | Panel, plug-in from front |
| *Weight* | 160g for the complete version |

# 3 • DESCRIPTION OF FACEPLATE

*Function indicators*
Indicates modes of operation

L1 MAN/AUTO = OFF (automatic control)
ON (manual control)

L2 PRE-HEATING = ON (running)

L3 SELFTUNING = ON (enabled Self)
OFF (disabled Self)

*Automatic/Manual adjustment selection*
Active only when PV display visualises the process variable (button pressed for at least 5 sec.)




*Indication of output states*
OUT 1 (AL1); OUT 2 (OPEN); OUT 3 (CLOSED)

*PV Display*: Indication of process variable
Error Indication: LO, HI, Sbr, Err
***LO***= the value of process variable is < di LO_S
***HI***= the value of process variable is > di HI_S
***Sbr***= faulty sensor or input values higher than max. limits
***Err***= PT100 third wire opened for PT100, PTC or input values lower than min. limits (i.e.: TC wrong connection)

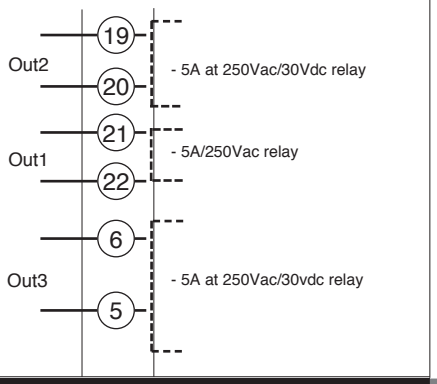
*SV display*: Indication of setpoint

*Function key*
Gives access to the various configuration phases •• Confirms change of set parameters and browses next or previous parameter (if Auto/Man key is pressed)

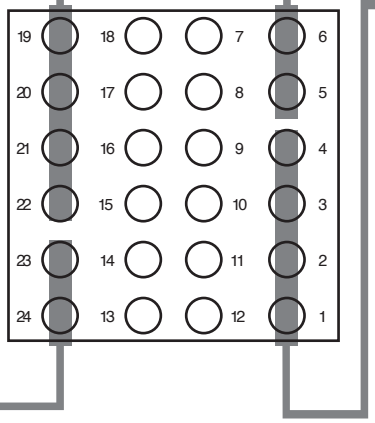
*"Inc" and "Dec" key*
Press to increment (decrement) any numerical parameter •• Increment (decrement) speed is proportional to time key stays pressed •• The operation is not cyclic: once the maximum (minimum) value of a field is reached, the value will not change even if the key remains pressed.

# 4 • CONNECTIONS

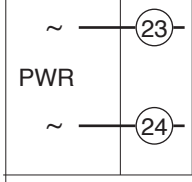
## • Outputs




TOP




## • Power Supply




Standard:
100...240Vac ± 10%

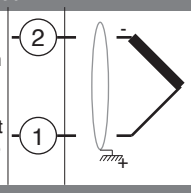
Optional:
11...27Vac/Vdc ± 10%

Max. power 8VA; 50/60 Hz

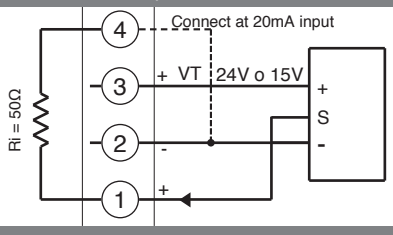
## • Inputs

### • TC Input

Available thermocouples:
J, K, R, S, T
(B, E, N, L, U, G, D, C custom linearization is available)
- Observe polarities
- For extensions, use the correct compensating cable for the type of TC used



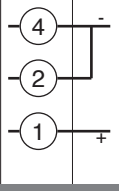

### • Linear input with 3-wire transmitter



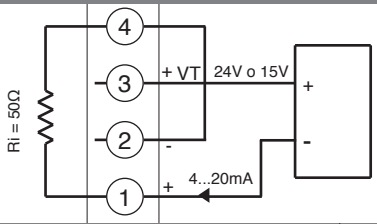

### • Linear input (I)

Linear input in dc current

20mA, Ri = 50Ω

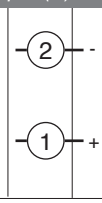



### • Input 1 linear with transmitter 2 wires



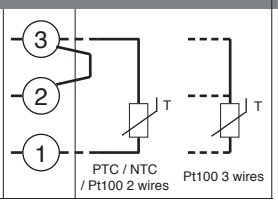

### • Linear input (V)

Linear input in dc voltage
60mV, 1V
Ri > 1MΩ
5V, 10V
Ri > 10KΩ




### • Pt100 / PTC / NTC

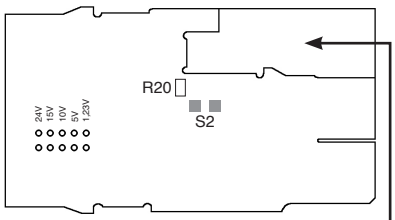
Use wires of adequate diameter (min. 1mm²)
PT100, JPT100, PTC, NTC




### • Identification of boards

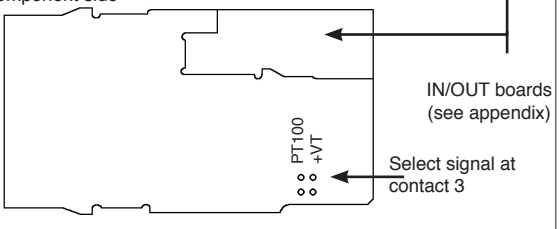
Power board - Solder side

Select transmitter voltage




**N.B**. : you can keep the **OUT1** relay energized at power-up by inserting jumper **S2** and removing resistance **R20**.

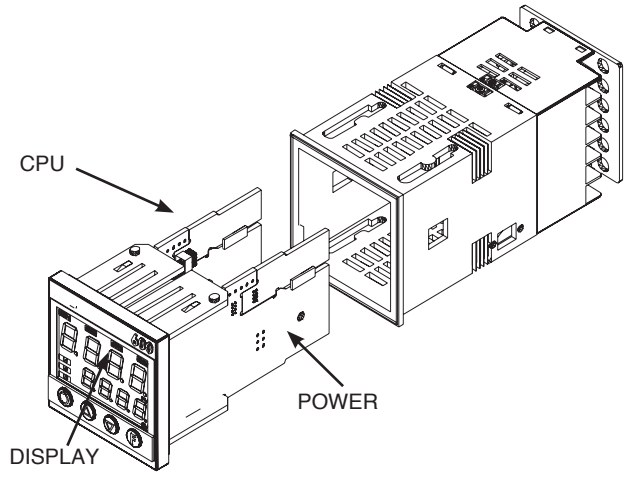
CPU board - Component side




IN/OUT boards (see appendix)

Select signal at contact 3

### • Device structure



# 5 • "EASY" PROGRAMMING and CONFIGURATION

THE EASY CONFIGURATION (Pro=0...12) IS SUITABLE FOR VERSIONS WITH AL1/OPEN/CLOSED

S4 Jumper (CPU) ON

**LEVEL 1 MENU**

| | |
|---|---|
| P.V. / S.V. | P.V. / S.V. Process variable (PV display) Work Setpoint (SV display) or control output value with controller in manual |
| _SP | Local Setpoint (scale points Lo.L...Hi.L) |
| HY.P | Positive hysteresis alarm 1 (0 ... +999 scale points) |
| HY.n | Negative hysteresis alarm 1 (0 ... -999 scale points) |

PAS — Password

PAS = 99

Pro — Protection code

## • Prot

**12** — *Pro* — Protection code

| Prot | Display | Modification |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | SP, Hy.P, Hy.n | SP, Hy.P , Hy.n |
| 1 | SP, Hy.P, Hy.n | SP |
| 2 | SP | |

+ 4 to disable InP, Out
+ 8 to disable CFG

# 6 • PROGRAMMING and CONFIGURATION

**LEVEL 1 MENU**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | P.V. / S.V. | P.V. / S.V. Process variable (PV display) Work Setpoint (SV display) or control output value with controller in manual |
| 80.0 | _SP | Local Setpoint (Lo.L ... Hi.L) |
| +5.0 | HY.P | Positive hysteresis alarm 1 (0 ... +999 scale points) |
| -5.0 | HY.n | Negative hysteresis alarm 1 (0 ... +999 scale points) |
| | P.oS | Valve position indication (0.0 ... 100.0 %) (*) |
| | Ou.P | Control output value (*) |

(*) The automatic return *PV/SV* display is disabled for these displays

If Inc, Dec, F keys are not pressed within 15 sec, display returns automatically to P.V. value.

INF — Information display

NO — S4 Jumper (CPU) = ON

CFG — Custom menu

InP — Input settings

Out — Output settings

PAS — Password

NO — PAS = 99

Pro — Protection code

Hrd — Hardware configuration

Lin — Input linearization

U.CA — User calibration

Keep the F key pressed to scroll the menus

Release the F key to select the displayed menu

Press the F key to access the parameters

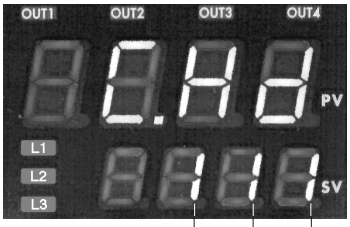
Keep the F key pressed to exit any menu

Keep F + Auto/Man keys pressed for 2 sec. on any menu to go immediately to level 1 display

Pressing the Auto/ Man + F keys on any menu immediately returns you to the previous parameter.

**N.B.: Once a particular configuration is entered, all unnecessary parameters are no longer displayed**

## • InFo Display




| OUTPUT 2 |
|---|
| 0 = None |
| 1 = Relay |

| OUTPUT 3 |
|---|
| 0 = None |
| 1 = Relay |

| SERIAL COMMUNICATION |
|---|
| 0 = None |

INF — Information display

UPd — Software version

Err — Self diagnostic error code

| | |
|---|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 1 | Lo |
| 2 | Hi |
| 3 | ERR |
| 4 | SBR |

+8 error OUT2 card recognition
+16 error OUT3 card recognition

110 — C.Hd — Configuration hrd

## • CFG

CFG — Control parameters

0 — S.tu — Enabling self-tuning, autotuning, softstart

| S.tun | Continuous autotuning | Sel-ftuning | Softstart |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NO | NO | NO |
| 1 | YES | NO | NO |
| 2 | NO | YES | NO |
| 3 | YES | YES | NO |
| 4 | NO | NO | YES |
| 5 | YES | NO | YES |
| 6 | - | - | - |
| 7 | - | - | - |

| S.tun | Autotuning one shot | Selftuning | Softstart |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8* | WAIT | NO | NO |
| 9 | GO | NO | NO |
| 10* | WAIT | YES | NO |
| 11 | GO | YES | NO |
| 12* | WAIT | NO | YES |
| 13 | GO | NO | YES |

(*) +16 with passage automatic rifle in GO if PV-SP > 0,5%
+32 with passage automatic rifle in GO if PV-SP > 1%
+64 with passage automatic rifle in GO if PV-SP > 2%
+128 with passage automatic rifle in GO if PV-SP > 4%

1.2 — h.Pb — Proportional band for heating or hysteresis in regulation ON/OFF — 0 ... 999.9% f.s.

5.83 — h. It — Integral time for heating — 0.00 ... 99.99 min

1.33 — h.dt — Derivative time for heating — 0.00 ... 99.99 min

100.0 — h.P.H — Maximum power limit for heating — 0.0 ... 100.0%

0.0 — h.P.L — Minimum power limit for heating (not available for double heat/ cool action) — 0.0 ... 100.0%

0 — rSt — Manual reset — -999 ... 999 punti scala

0.0 — P.rS — Reset power — -100.0 ... 100.0%

0 — A.rS — Antireset — 0 ... 9999 scale points

0.0 — FFd — Feedforward — -100.0 ... 100.0%

0.0 — SoF — Softstart time — 0.0 ... 500.0 min

0.0 — Lbt — Waiting time for LBA alarm intervention (Set to "0" to disable LBA alarm) — 0.0 ... 500.0 min (*)

0.0 — LbP — Power limit for LBA alarm condition — -100.0 ... 100.0% (*)

0.0 — FAP — Power output in fault condition (when probe is faulty) — -100.0 ... 100.0% ON / OFF

0.0 — G.SP — Set gradient (see applicable note) — 0.0...999.9 digit/min. (digit / sec see SP.r)

0.0 — G.S0 — Setpoint gradient of pre-heating — 0.0 ... 999.9 digit / min. (digit / sec seeSP.r)

0 — Ht.0 — Retention time of pre-heating setpoint — 0 … 200 min. (sec see SP.r)

0.0 — SP.0 — Setpoint of pre-heating — Lo.L … Hi.L

0.0 — G.S 1 — Set gradient at the end of the pre-heating — 0.0 ... 999.9 digit / min. (digit / sec see SP.r)

(*) LBA alarm may be reset by simultaneously pressing $\Delta + \nabla$ keys when OutP is displayed or by switching to Manual.

## • InP

InP — Input settings

**0** — SP.r — Def. remote setpoint — 0 default (remote setpoint present)

+2 Times of pre-heating and gradients of set digit/sec

**30** — tYP. — Probe type, signal, enable custom linearization, and main input scale

| Type | Probe type | without decimal point | with decimal point |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Sensore: | TC | |
| 0 | TC J °C | 0/1000 | 0.0/999.9 |
| 1 | TC J °F | 32/1832 | 32.0/999.9 |
| 2 | TC K °C | 0/1300 | 0.0/999.9 |
| 3 | TC K °F | 32/2372 | 32.0/999.9 |
| 4 | TC R °C | 0/1750 | 0.0/999.9 |
| 5 | TC R °F | 32/3182 | 32.0/999.9 |
| 6 | TC S °C | 0/1750 | 0.0/999.9 |
| 7 | TC S ° F | 32/3182 | 32.0/999.9 |
| 8 | TC T °C | -200/400 | -199.9/400.0 |
| 9 | TC T °F | -328/752 | -199.9/752.0 |
| 28 | TC | CUSTOM | CUSTOM |
| 29 | TC | CUSTOM | CUSTOM |
| 30 | PT100 °C | -200/850 | -199.9/850.0 |
| 31 | PT100 °F | -328/156 2 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 32 | JPT100 °C | -200/600 | -199.9/600.0 |
| 33 | JPT100 °F | -328/1112 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 34 | PTC °C | -55/120 | -55.0/120.0 |
| 35 | PTC °F | -67/248 | -67.0/248.0 |
| 36 | NTC °C | -10/70 | -10.0/70.0 |
| 37 | NTC °F | 14/158 | 14.0/158.0 |
| 38 | 0...60 mV | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 39 | 0...60 mV | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 40 | 12...60 mV | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 41 | 12...60 mV | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 42 | 0...20 mA | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 43 | 0...20 mA | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 44 | 4...20 mA | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 45 | 4...20 mA | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 46 | 0...10 V | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 47 | 0...10 V | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 48 | 2...10 V | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 49 | 2...10 V | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 50 | 0...5 V | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 51 | 0...5 V | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 52 | 1...5 V | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 53 | 1...5 V | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 54 | 0...1 V | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 55 | 0...1 V | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 56 | 200mv..1V | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 57 | 200mv..1V | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 58 | Cust10 V-20mA | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 59 | Cust10 V-20mA | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 60 | Cust 60mV | -1999/9999 | -199.9/999.9 |
| 61 | Cust 60mV | Custom scale | Custom scale |
| 62 | PT100-JPT | CUSTOM | CUSTOM |
| 63 | PTC | CUSTOM | CUSTOM |
| 64 | NTC | CUSTOM | CUSTOM |

For custom linearization:
- LO signal is generated with variable below Lo.S or at minimum calibration value
- HI signal is generated with variable above Lo.S or at maximum calibration value

Max. non-linearity error for thermocouples (TC), resistors (PT100) and thermistors (PTC, NTC).

The error is calculated as deviation from theoretical value and is expressed as percentage of full scale (in °C).

**S, R** range 0...1750°C; error < 0.2% f.s. (t > 300°C) / for other range; error < 0.5% f.s.
**T** error < 0.2% f.s. (t > -150°C)
**B** range 44...1800°C; error < 0.5% f.s. (t > 300°C) / range 44,0...999,9; error < 1% f.s. (t > 300°C)
**U** range -99,9...99,9 and -99...99°C; error < 0.5% f.s. / for other range; error < 0.2% f.s. (t > -150°C)
**G** error < 0.2% f.s. (t > 300°C)
**D** error < 0.2% f.s. (t > 200°C)
**C** range 0...2300; error < 0.2% f.s. / for other range; error < 0.5% f.s.

**NTC** error < 0.5% f.s.

Tc: **J, K, E, N, L** error < 0,2% f.s.
**JPT100** and **PTC** error < 0,2% f.s.
**PT100** scale -200...850°C
Precision better than 0,2% f.s. at 25°C
In range 0...50°C:
- Precision better than 0,2% f.s. in range -200...400°C
- Precision better than 0,4% f.s. in range +400...850°C

(where f.s. refers to range -200... +850°C)

**0.1** — FLt — Digital filter on input (if = 0 excludes averaging filter on sample value) — 0.0 ... 20.0 sec

**0.5** — FLd — Digital filter on input display — 0 ... 9.9 scale points

**1** — dP.S — Decimal point position for input scale

| dP_S | Format |
|---|---|
| 0 | xxxx |
| 1 | xxx.x |
| 2 | xx.xx (*) |
| 3 | x.xxx (*) |

(*) not available for TC, RTD, PTC and NTC scales

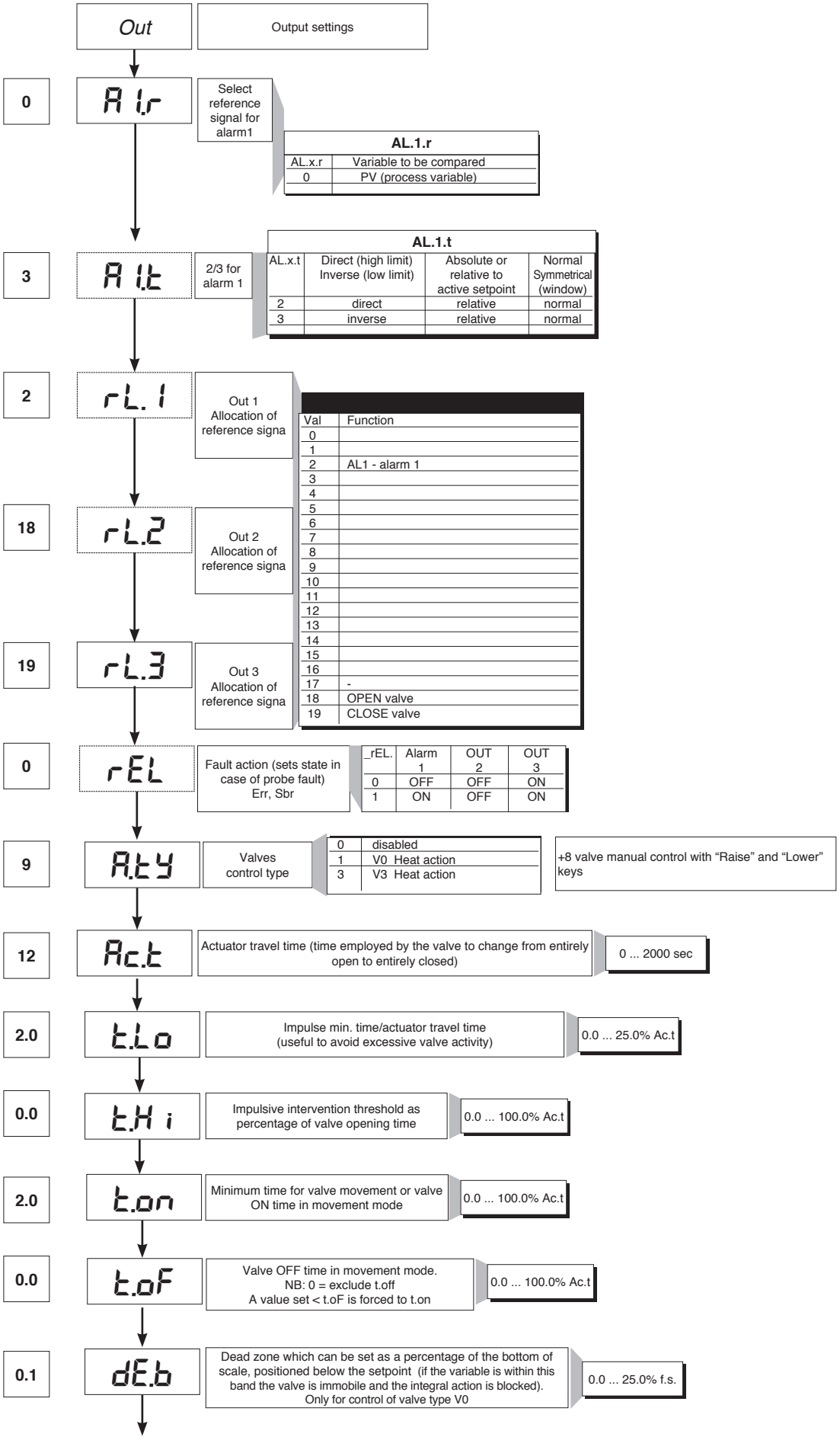
**0.0** — Lo.S — Minimum limit of main input scale — min...max input range selected in tyP

**850.0** — Hi.S — Maximum limit of main input scale — min...max input range selected in tyP

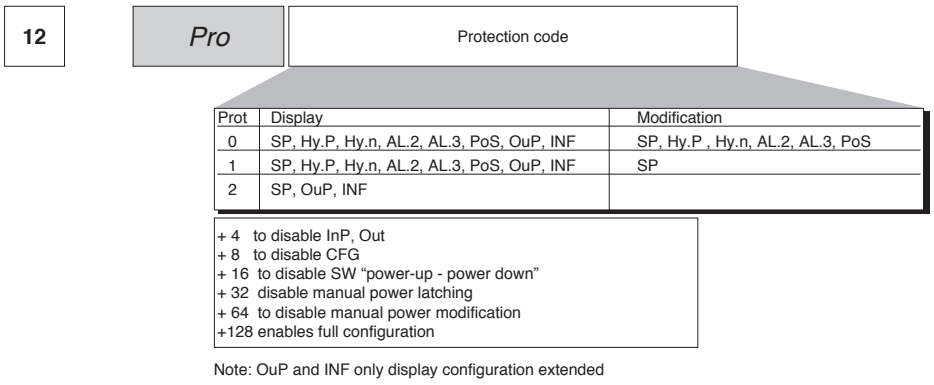
**0** — oFS. — Offset correction of main input — -999 ... 999 scale points

**30.0** — LoL — Lower limit for setting SP and absolute alarms — Lo.S ... Hi.S

**130.0** — HiL — Upper limit for setting SP and absolute alarms — Lo.S ... Hi.S


Out
Output settings
0
A 1.r
Select reference signal for alarm1
AL.1.r
AL.x.r
Variable to be compared
0
PV (process variable)
3
A 1.t
2/3 for alarm 1
AL.1.t
AL.x.t
Direct (high limit) Inverse (low limit)
Absolute or relative to active setpoint
Normal Symmetrical (window)
2
direct
relative
normal
3
inverse
relative
normal
2
rL.1
Out 1 Allocation of reference signa
18
rL.2
Out 2 Allocation of reference signa
19
rL.3
Out 3 Allocation of reference signa
Val
Function
0
1
2
AL1 - alarm 1
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
-
18
OPEN valve
19
CLOSE valve
0
rEL
Fault action (sets state in case of probe fault) Err, Sbr
_rEL.
Alarm 1
OUT 2
OUT 3
0
OFF
OFF
ON
1
ON
OFF
ON
9
A.tY
Valves control type
0
disabled
1
V0 Heat action
3
V3 Heat action
+8 valve manual control with “Raise” and “Lower” keys
12
Ac.t
Actuator travel time (time employed by the valve to change from entirely open to entirely closed)
0 ... 2000 sec
2.0
t.Lo
Impulse min. time/actuator travel time (useful to avoid excessive valve activity)
0.0 ... 25.0% Ac.t
0.0
t.Hi
Impulsive intervention threshold as percentage of valve opening time
0.0 ... 100.0% Ac.t
2.0
t.on
Minimum time for valve movement or valve ON time in movement mode
0.0 ... 100.0% Ac.t
0.0
t.oF
Valve OFF time in movement mode. NB: 0 = exclude t.off A value set < t.oF is forced to t.on
0.0 ... 100.0% Ac.t
0.1
dE.b
Dead zone which can be set as a percentage of the bottom of scale, positioned below the setpoint (if the variable is within this band the valve is immobile and the integral action is blocked). Only for control of valve type V0
0.0 ... 25.0% f.s.

## • Prot

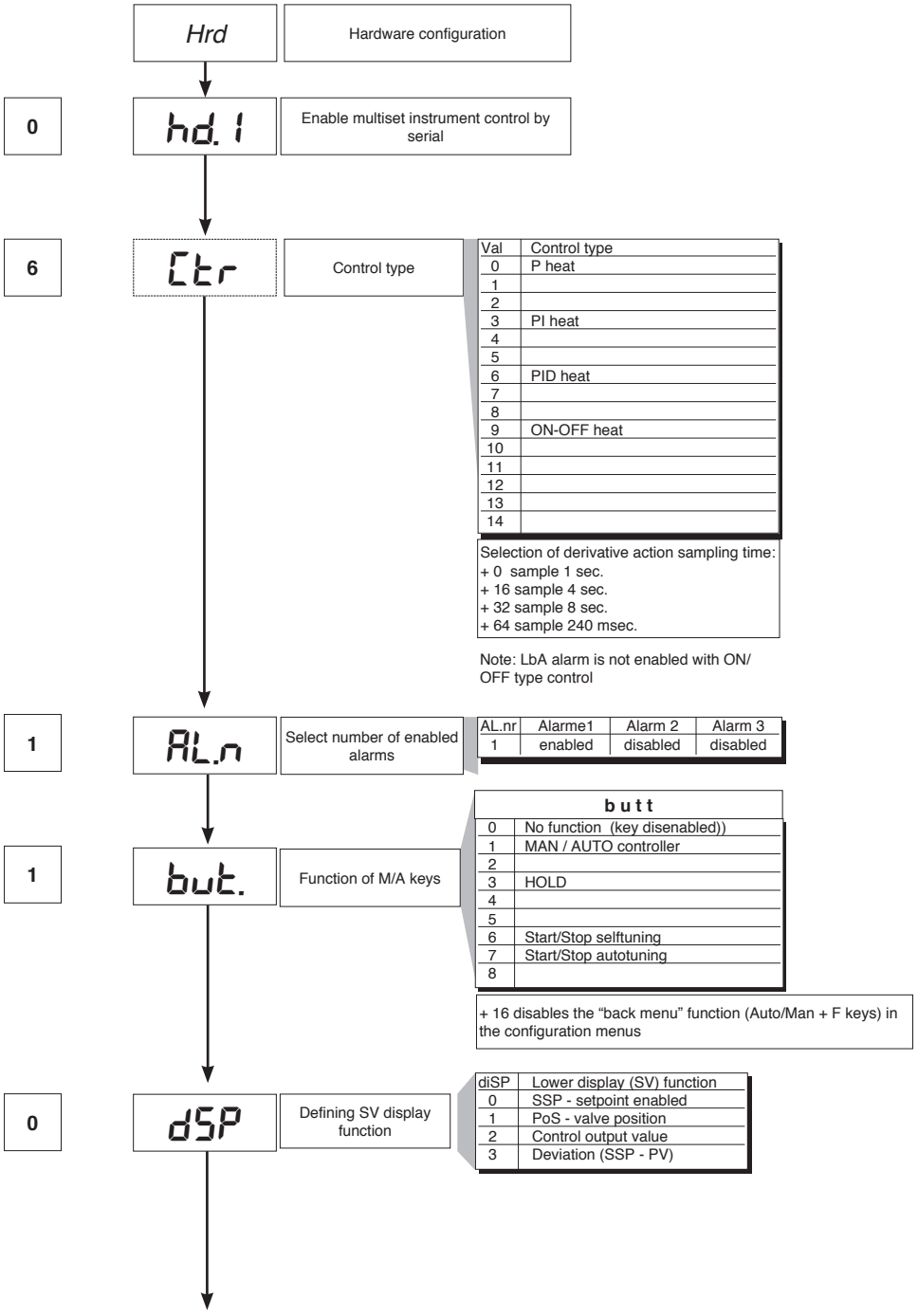



| Prot | Display | Modification |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | SP, Hy.P, Hy.n, AL.2, AL.3, PoS, OuP, INF | SP, Hy.P , Hy.n, AL.2, AL.3, PoS |
| 1 | SP, Hy.P, Hy.n, AL.2, AL.3, PoS, OuP, INF | SP |
| 2 | SP, OuP, INF | |

+ 4 to disable InP, Out
+ 8 to disable CFG
+ 16 to disable SW “power-up - power down”
+ 32 disable manual power latching
+ 64 to disable manual power modification
+128 enables full configuration

Note: OuP and INF only display configuration extended

## • Hrd




| Val | Control type |
|---|---|
| 0 | P heat |
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | PI heat |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | PID heat |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | ON-OFF heat |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |

Selection of derivative action sampling time:
+ 0 sample 1 sec.
+ 16 sample 4 sec.
+ 32 sample 8 sec.
+ 64 sample 240 msec.

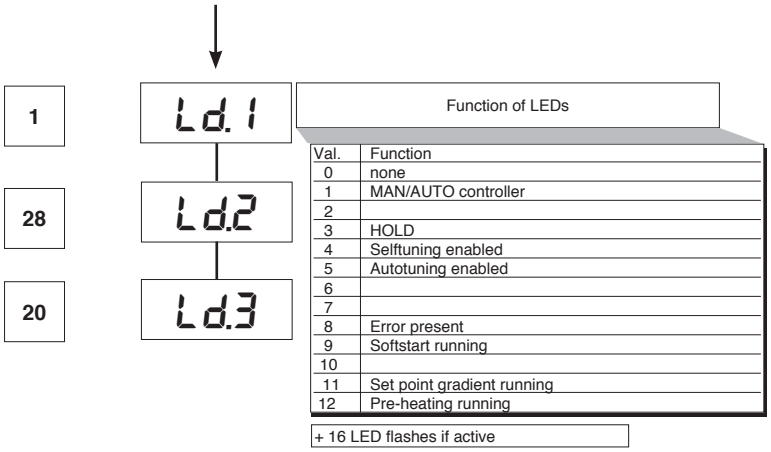
Note: LbA alarm is not enabled with ON/ OFF type control

| AL.nr | Alarme1 | Alarm 2 | Alarm 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | enabled | disabled | disabled |

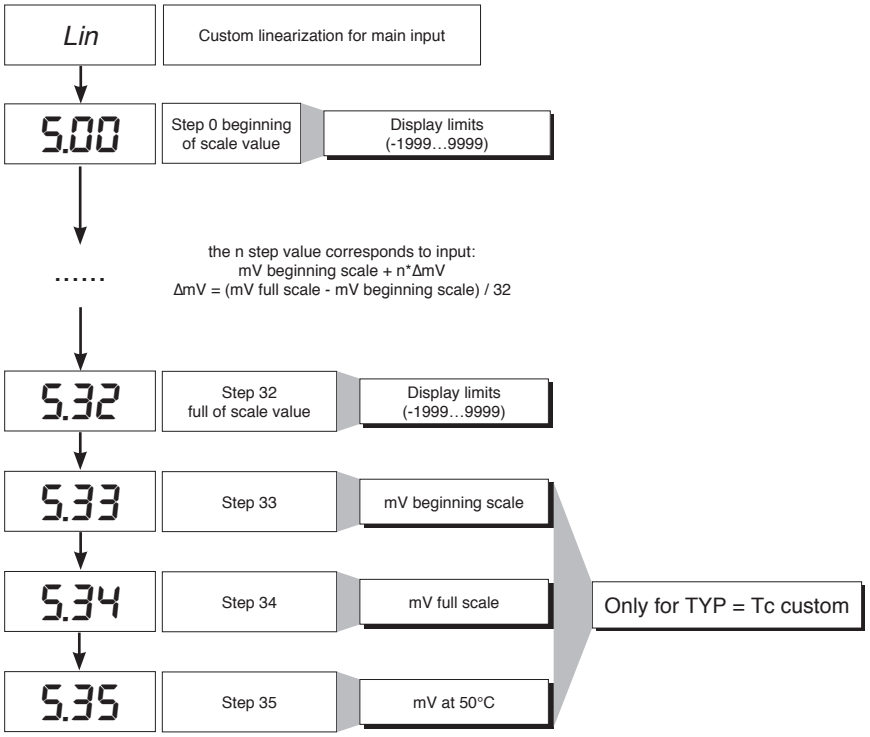
| butt | |
|---|---|
| 0 | No function (key disenabled)) |
| 1 | MAN / AUTO controller |
| 2 | |
| 3 | HOLD |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | Start/Stop selftuning |
| 7 | Start/Stop autotuning |
| 8 | |

+ 16 disables the “back menu” function (Auto/Man + F keys) in the configuration menus

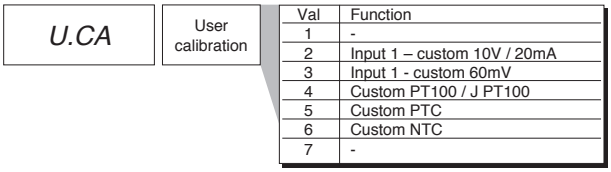
| diSP | Lower display (SV) function |
|---|---|
| 0 | SSP - setpoint enabled |
| 1 | PoS - valve position |
| 2 | Control output value |
| 3 | Deviation (SSP - PV) |


1
28
20
Ld.1
Ld.2
Ld.3
Function of LEDs
Val. Function
0 none
1 MAN/AUTO controller
2
3 HOLD
4 Selftuning enabled
5 Autotuning enabled
6
7
8 Error present
9 Softstart running
10
11 Set point gradient running
12 Pre-heating running
+ 16 LED flashes if active

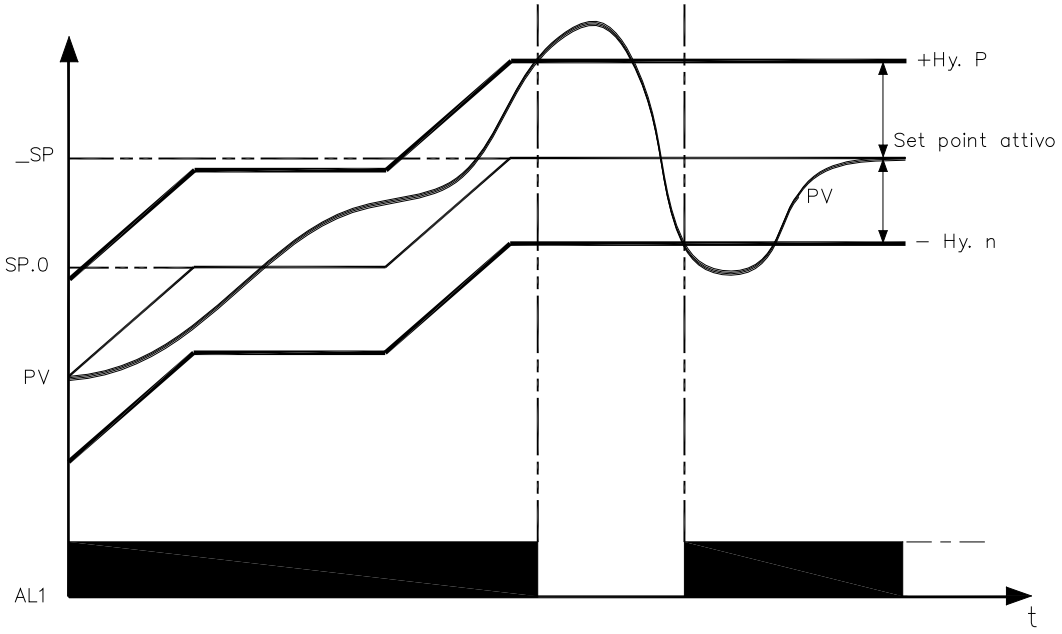
## • Lin


Lin
Custom linearization for main input
5.00
Step 0 beginning of scale value
Display limits (-1999…9999)
.....
the n step value corresponds to input:
mV beginning scale + n*ΔmV
ΔmV = (mV full scale - mV beginning scale) / 32
5.32
Step 32 full of scale value
Display limits (-1999…9999)
5.33
Step 33
mV beginning scale
5.34
Step 34
mV full scale
5.35
Step 35
mV at 50°C
Only for TYP = Tc custom

## • U.CAL


U.CA
User calibration
Val Function
1 -
2 Input 1 – custom 10V / 20mA
3 Input 1 - custom 60mV
4 Custom PT100 / J PT100
5 Custom PTC
6 Custom NTC
7 -

## 7 • CONSENT FOR BURNER AL1



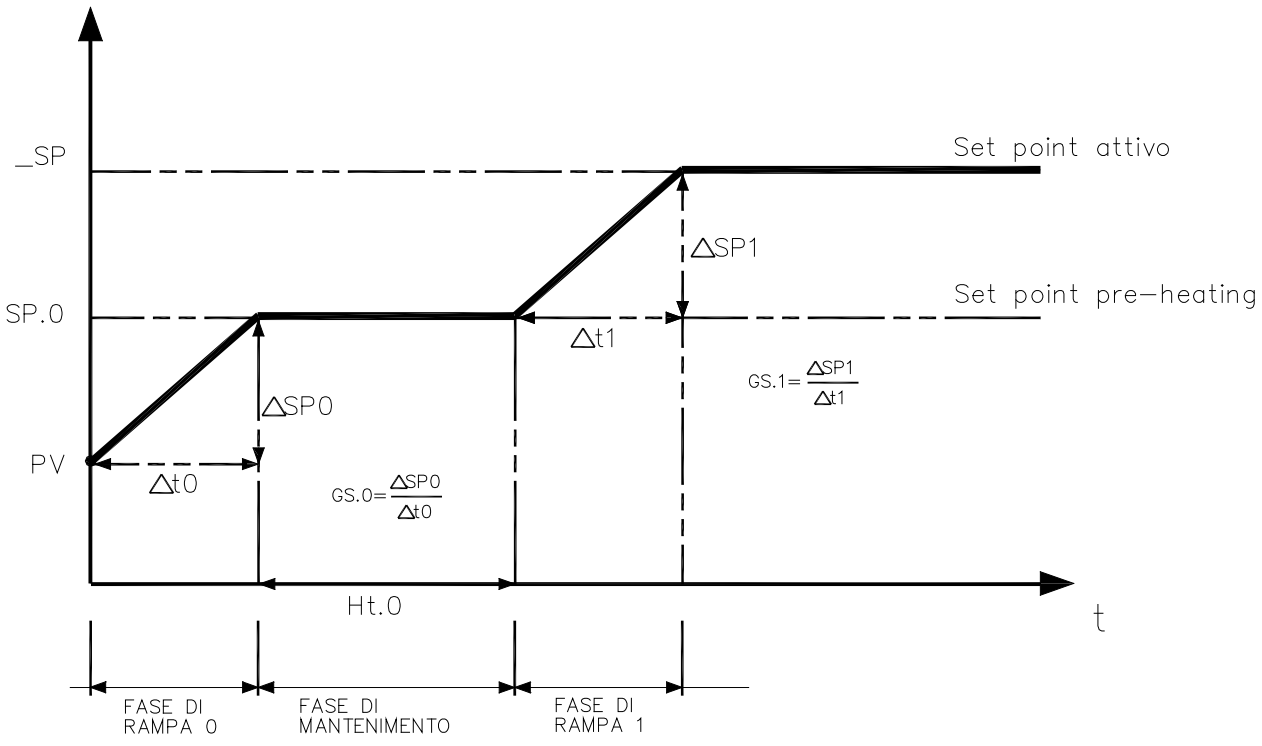

Obtain burner consent by configuring alarm 1 as inverse deviation with positive hysteresis Hy.P and negative hysteresis Hy.n

## 8 • PRE-HEATING FUNCTION

Enable the pre-heating function by setting parameters GS.0, Ht.0, GS.1 other than zero.
It consists of three phases that are activated sequentially at firing:

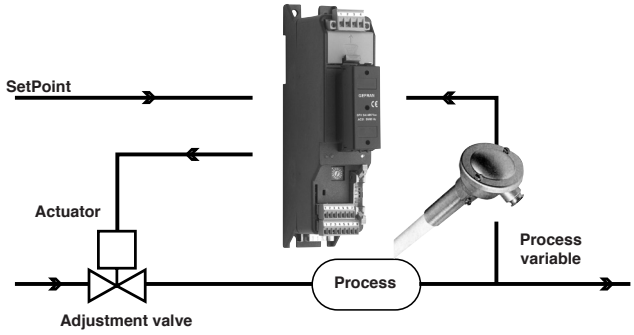
- **Ramp 0 phase**
  Enabled by setting GS.0 > 0. Starting from setpoint = PV (initial state), it reaches pre-heating set SP.0 with gradient GS.0
- **Maintenance phase**
  Enabled by setting Ht.0 > 0. Maintains pre-heating setpoint SP.0 for time Ht.0
- **Ramp 1 phase**
  Enabled by setting GS.1 > 0. Starting from pre-heating setpoint SP.0, it reaches active _SP set with gradient GS.1

In case of selftuning, the pre-heating function is not activated



# 9 • ADJUSTMENT WITH MOTORIZED VALVE

In an adjustment process the adjustment valve has the function of varying fuel delivery (frequently corresponding to the thermal energy introduced into the process) in relation to the signal coming from the controller.
For this purpose it is provided with an actuator able to modify its opening value, overcoming the resistances produced by the fluid passing inside it.
The adjustment valves vary the delivery in a modulated manner, producing finite variations in the fluid passage inner area corresponding to finite variations of the actuator input signal, coming from the controller. The servomechanism, for example, comprises an electric motor, a reducer and a mechanical transmission system which actions the valve.
Various auxiliary components can be present such as the mechanical and electrical safety end travels, manual actioning systems.




**CONTROL EXAMPLE FOR V0 VALVE**

The controller determines, on the basis of the dynamics of the process, the control output for the valve corresponding to the opening of the same in such a way so as to maintain the desired value of the process variable.

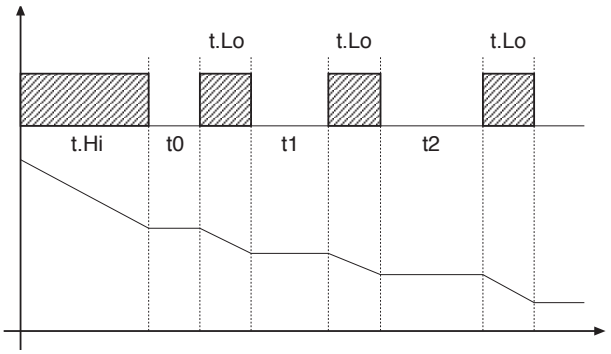
## Characteristic parameters for valves control

- Actuator time (Ac.t) is the time employed by the valve to pass from entirely open to entirely closed (or vice-versa), and can be set with a resolution of one second. It is a mechanical feature of the valve+actuator unit.
**NOTE**: if the actuator's travel is mechanically limited it is necessary to proportionally reduce the Ac.t value.

- Minimum impulse (t.Lo) expressed as a % of the actuator time (resolution 0.1%).
Represents the minimum change in position corresponding to a minimum change in power supplied by the instrument below which the actuator will not physically respond to the command.
This represents the minimum variation in position due to which the actuator does not physically respond to the command.
The minimum duration of the movement can be set in t.Lo, expressed as a % of actuator time.
- Impulsive intervention threshold (t.Hi) expressed as a % of the actuator time (resolution 0.1%) represents the position displacement (requested position – real position) due to which the manoeuvre request becomes impulsive.

You can choose between 2 types of control:
1) ON time of movement = t.on and OFF time proportional to shift and greater than or equal to t.Lo (we recommend setting t.on = t.Lo) (set t.oF = 0).
2) ON time of movement = t.on and OFF time = t.oF. A value set for t.oF < t.on is forced to t.on. To activate this type, set t.oF < > 0.
The type of movement approach allows fine control of the reverse drive valve (from potentiometer or not), especially useful in cases of high mechanical inertia.
Set t.Hi = 0 to exclude modulation in positioning.
This type of modulated approach allows precise control of the feedback actioned valve, by a potentiometer or not, and is especially useful in cases of high mechanical inertia. Setting t.Hi = 0 excludes modulation in positioning.

- Dead zone(dE.b) is a displacement band between the adjustment setpoint and the process variable within which the controller does not supply any command to the valve (Open = OFF; Close = OFF). It is expressed as a percentage of the bottom scale and is positioned below the setpoint.
The dead zone is useful in an operative process to avoid straining the actuator with repeated commands and an insignificant effect on the adjustment. Setting dE.b = 0 the dead zone is excluded.




Graph of behavior inside the band with integral time ≠ 0.

With integral time = 0, movement ON time is always equal to OFF time.

t0 = t.Lo

## Valve control modes

With the controller in manual, the setting of parameter At.y ≥ 8 allows direct control of the valve open and close commands through the keyboard Increments and Decrements on the front seats.

**V0** - for floating valve without potentiometer

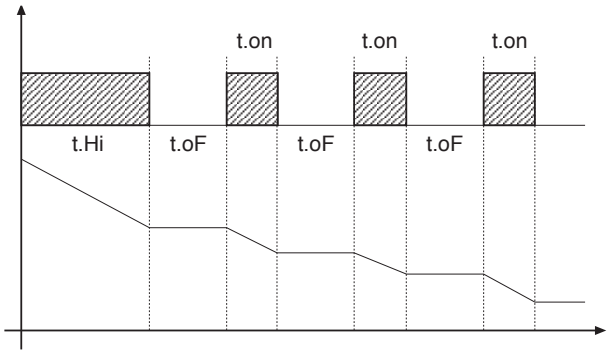
Model V0 have similar behaviour: every manoeuvre request greater than the minimum impulse t.Lo is sent to the actuator by means of the OPEN/CLOSE relays; every action updates the presumed position of the virtual potentiometer calculated on the basis of the actuator travel declared time.
In this way there is always a presumed position of the valve which is compared with the position request of the controller.
Having reached a presumed extreme position (entirely open or entirely closed determined by the “virtual potentiometer”) the controller provides a command in the same direction, in this way ensuring the real extreme position is reached (minimum command time = t.on).
The actuators are usually protected against the OPEN command in the entirely open position or CLOSE command in the entirely closed position.

**V3** - for floating valve, PI control

When the difference between the position calculated by the controller and the only proportional component exceeds the value corresponding to the minimum impulse t.Lo the controller provides an OPEN or CLOSE command of the duration of the minimum impulse itself t.Lo.
At each delivery the integral component of the command is set to zero (discharge of the integral).
The frequency and duration of the impulses is correlated to the integral time (h.it or c.it).

*Non-movement behavior*
t.Hi = 0: with power = 100% or 0.0%, the corresponding open or close outputs always remain enabled (safety status).

*Movement behavior*
t.Hi < > 0: with position attained corresponding to 100% or 0.0%, the corresponding open or close outputs are switched off.




If t.oF = 0, current function is maintained.

If t.oF ≠ 0 movement mode will be as shown on the graph

# 10 • CONTROL ACTIONS

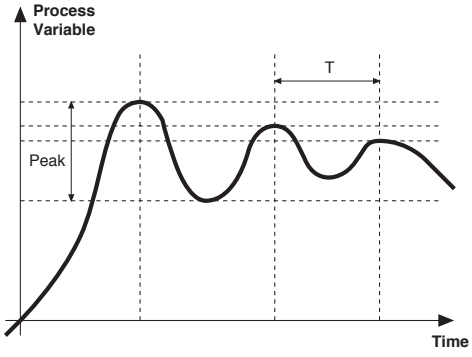
*Proportional Action*:
action in which contribution to output is proportional to deviation at input (deviation = difference between controlled variable and setpoint).
*Derivative Action*:
action in which contribution to output is proportional to rate of variation input deviation.
*Integral Action*:
action in which contribution to output is proportional to integral of time of input deviation.

**Influence of Proportional, Derivative and Integral actions on response of process under control**

* An increase in P.B. reduces oscillations but increases deviation.
* A reduction in P.B. reduces the deviation but provokes oscillations of the controlled variable (the system tends to be unstable if P.B. value is too low).
* An increase in Derivative Action corresponds to an increase in Derivative Time, reduces deviation and prevents oscillation up to a critical value of Derivative Time, beyond which deviation increases and prolonged oscillations occur.
* An increase in Integral Action corresponds to a reduction in Integral Time, and tends to eliminate deviation between the controlled variable and the setpoint when the system is running at rated speed.
If the Integral Time value is too long (Weak integral action), deviation between the controlled variable and the setpoint may persist.
Contact GEFRAN for more information on control actions.

# 11 • MANUAL TUNING

**A)** Enter the setpoint at its working value.
**B)** Set the proportional band at 0.1% (with on-off type setting).
**C)** Switch to automatic and observe the behavior of the variable. It will be similar to that in the figure:




**D**) The PID parameters are calculated s follows: Proportional band

$$P.B.= \frac{Peak}{(V\ max - V\ min)} \times 100$$

(V max - V min) is the scale range.
Integral time: It = 1.5 x T
Derivative time: dt = It/4
**E)** Switch the unit to manual, set the calculated parameters. Return to PID action by setting the appropriate relay output cycle time, and switch back to Automatic.
**F)** If possible, to optimize parameters, change the setpoint and check temporary response. If an oscillation persists, increase the proportional band. If the response is too slow, reduce it.

# 12 • SET GRADIENT

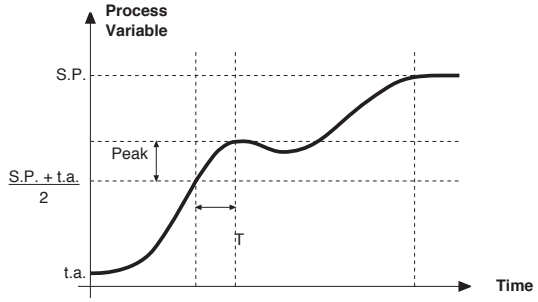
SET GRADIENT: if set to ≠0, the setpoint is assumed equal to PV at power-on and auto/man switchover. With gradient set, it reaches the local setpoint. Every variation in setpoint is subject to a gradient.
The set gradient is inhibited at power-on when self-tuning is engaged.
If the set gradient is set to ≠0, it is active even with variations of the local setpoint.
The control setpoint reaches the set value at the speed defined by the gradient.

# 13 • SOFTWARE ON / OFF SWITCHING FUNCTION

**How to switch the unit OFF:** hold down the “F” and “Raise” keys simultaneously for 5 seconds to deactivate the unit, which will go to the OFF state while keeping the line supply connected and keeping the process value displayed. The SV display is OFF.
All outputs (alarms and controls) are OFF (logic level 0, relays de-energized) and all unit functions are disabled except the switch-on function and digital communication.
**How to switch the unit ON:** hold down the “F” key for 5 seconds and the unit will switch OFF to ON. If there is a power failure during the OFF state, the unit will remain in OFF state at the next power-up (ON/OFF state is memorized).
The function is normally enabled, but can be disabled by setting the parameter Prot = Prot +16.

# 14 • SELF-TUNING

The function works for single output systems (heating or cooling). The self-tuning action calculates optimum control parameter values during process startup. The variable (for example, temperature) must be that assumed at zero power (room temperature).
The controller supplies maximum power until an intermediate value between starting value and setpoint is reached, after which it zeros power.
PID parameters are calculated by measuring overshoot and the time needed to reach peak. When calculations are finished, the system disables automatically and the control proceeds until the setpoint is reached.




**How to activate self-tuning:**
**A. Activation at power-on**
1. Set the setpoint to the required value
2. Enable selftuning by setting the Stun parameter to 2 (CFG menu)
3. Turn off the instrument
4. Make sure the temperature is near room temperature
5. Turn on the instrument again

**B. Activation from keyboard**
1. Make sure that key M/A is enabled for Start/Stop selftuning (code but = 6 Hrd menu)
2. Bring the temperature near room temperature
3. Set the setpoint to the required value
4. Press key M/A to activate selftuning (Attention: selftuning interrupts if the key is pressed again)

The procedure runs automatically until finished, when the new PID parameters are stored: proportional band, integral and derivative times calculated for the active action (heating or cooling). In case of double action (heating or cooling), parameters for the opposite action are calculated by maintaining the initial ratio between parameters (ex.: CPb = HPb * K; where K = CPb / HPb when self-tuning starts). When finished, the Stun code is automatically cancelled.

**Notes :**
-The procedure does not start if the temperature is higher than the setpoint (heating control mode) or if the temperature is lower than the setpoint (cooling control mode). In this case , the Stu code is not cancelled.
-It is advisable to eneable one of the configurable LEDs to signal selftuning status.By setting one of parameters
LED1, LED2, LED3=4 or 20 on the Hrd menu, the respective LED will be on or flashing when selftuning is active.

# 15 • ACCESSORIES

## • Interface for instrument configuration

*KIT PC USB / RS485 o TTL*

Kit for PC via the USB port (Windows environment) for GEFRAN instruments configuration:
Lets you read or write all of the parameters
• A single software for all models
• Easy and rapid configuration
• Saving and management of parameter recipes
• On-line trend and saving of historical data
Component Kit:
- Connection cable PC USB ... port TTL
- Connection cable PC USB ... RS485 port
- Serial line converter
- CD SW GF Express installation

## • ORDERING CODE

| | |
|---|---|
| **GF_eXK-2-0-0** | cod F049095 |

# 16 • ORDER CODE

600V [R] [R] [R] [-]

| UTPUT 1 | |
|---|---|
| Relay | R |

| UTPUT 2 | |
|---|---|
| Relay | R |

| UTPUT 3 | |
|---|---|
| Relay | R |

| POWER SUPPLY | |
|---|---|
| 0 | 11...27Vac/dc |
| 1 | 100...240Vac |

## • WARNINGS

WARNING: this symbol indicates danger. It is placed near the power supply circuit and near high-voltage relay contacts.

**Read the following warnings before installing, connecting or using the device:**

• follow instructions precisely when connecting the device.
• always use cables that are suitable for the voltage and current levels indicated in the technical specifications.
• the device has no ON/OFF switch: it switches on immediately when power is turned on. For safety reasons, devices permanently connected to the power supply require a two-phase disconnecting switch with proper marking. Such switch must be located near the device and must be easily reachable by the user. A single switch can control several units.
• if the device is connected to electrically NON-ISOLATED equipment (e.g. thermocouples), a grounding wire must be applied to assure that this connection is not made directly through the machine structure.
• if the device is used in applications where there is risk of injury to persons and/or damage to machines or materials, it MUST be used with auxiliary alarm units. You should be able to check the correct operation of such units during normal operation of the device.
• before using the device, the user must check that all device parameters are correctly set in order to avoid injury to persons and/or damage to property.
• the device must NOT be used in infiammable or explosive environments. It may be connected to units operating in such environments only by means of suitable interfaces in conformity to local safety regulations.
• the device contains components that are sensitive to static electrical discharges. Therefore, take appropriate precautions when handling electronic circuit boards in order to prevent permanent damage to these components.

***Installation*:** installation category II, pollution level 2, double isolation
The equipment is intended for permanent indoor installations within their own enclosure or panel mounted enclosing the rear housing and exposed terminals on the back.
• only for low power supply: supply from Class 2 or low voltage limited energy source
• power supply lines must be separated from device input and output lines; always check that the supply voltage matches the voltage indicated on the device label.
• install the instrumentation separately from the relays and power switching devices
• do not install high-power remote switches, contactors, relays, thyristor power units (particularly if “phase angle” type), motors, etc... in the same cabinet.
• avoid dust, humidity, corrosive gases and heat sources.
• do not close the ventilation holes; working temperature must be in the range of 0...50°C.
• surrounding air: 50°C
• use 60/75°C copper (Cu) conductor only, wire size range 2x No 22 - 14AWG, Solid/Stranded
• use terminal tightening torque 0.5N m
If the device has faston terminals, they must be protected and isolated; if the device has screw terminals, wires should be attached at least in pairs.
• *Power*: supplied from a disconnecting switch with fuse for the device section; path of wires from switch to devices should be as straight as possible; the same supply should not be used to power relays, contactors, solenoid valves, etc.; if the voltage waveform is strongly distorted by thyristor switching units or by electric motors, it is recommended that an isolation transformer be used only for the devices, connecting the screen to ground; it is important for the electrical system to have a good ground connection; voltage between neutral and ground must not exceed 1V and resistance must be less than 6Ohm; if the supply voltage is highly variable, use a voltage stabilizer for the device; use line filters in the vicinity of high frequency generators or arc welders; power supply lines must be separated from device input and output lines; always check that the supply voltage matches the voltage indicated on the device label.
• *Input and output connections*: external connected circuits must have double insulation; to connect analog inputs (TC, RTD) you have to: physically separate input wiring from power supply wiring, from output wiring, and from power connections; use twisted and screened cables, with screen connected to ground at only one point; to connect adjustment and alarm outputs (contactors, solenoid valves, motors, fans, etc.), install RC groups (resistor and capacitor in series) in parallel with inductive loads that work in AC *(Note: all capacitors must conform to VDE standards (class x2) and support at least 220 VAC. Resistors must be at least 2W)*; fit a 1N4007 diode in parallel with the coil of inductive loads that operate in DC.

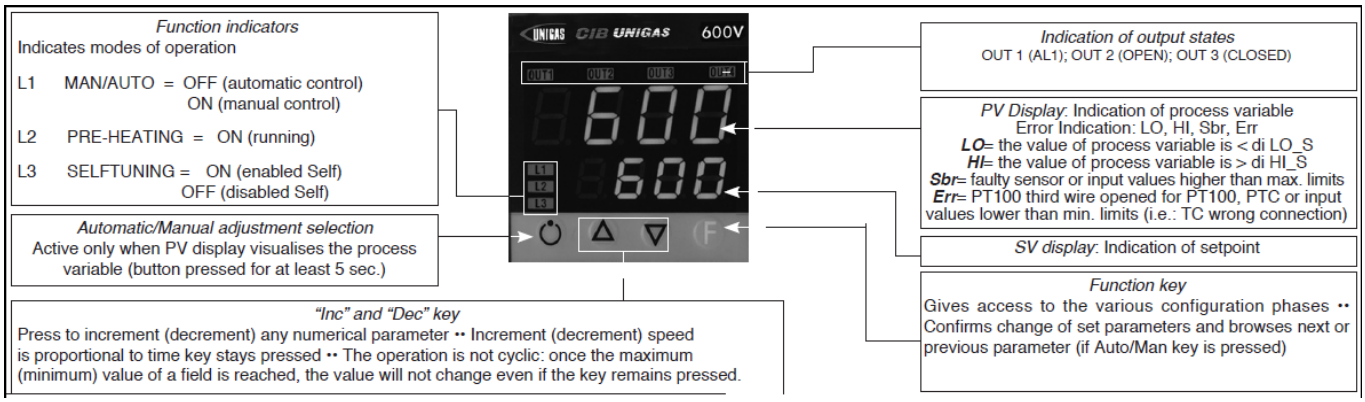
**GEFRAN spa will not be held liable for any injury to persons and/or damage to property deriving from tampering, from any incorrect or erroneous use, or from any use not conforming to the device specifications.**

# Set-up for 600V RRR0-1-T73 regulator

**Set up for temperature probe Pt100 (ex Siemens QAE2120 130°C max.)**

The regulator comes out of the factory preset with the corresponding values of the Siemens RWF40.000 and RWF50.2x

Verify wiring of the sensor




Regulation of the set-point **= 80**
It can be modified by using arrows "up" and "down".
By pushing **F** you go to parameters:

| | |
|---|---|
| Hy.P | 5 (hysteresis positive for output 1, terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |
| Hy.n | -5 hysteresis negative for output ,1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |

Keep pushing **F** until you see **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) default is **12**, through the arrows set **128** and push **F,** keep it pushed until all parameters **InF**, **CFG**, **InP**, **Out**, **PASS** are visualized.

| **CFG** | |
|---|---|
| S.tun | 0 |
| hPb | 1,2 |
| hIt | 5,83 |
| hdt | 1,33 |
| … | |

| **InP** | |
|---|---|
| …. | |
| tyP | 30 (Pt100) |
| … | |
| dP_S | 1 (decimals num.) |
| Lo.S | 0 (min. sensor scale) |
| Hi.S | 850,0 (max sensor scale) |
| oFS | 0 (offset of input correction) |
| Lo.L | 30,0 (lower set-point range limit) |
| Hi.L | 130,0 (upper set-point range limit) |

| **Out** | |
|---|---|
| A1.r | 0 |
| … | |
| A1.t | 3 (operating mode AL1 =inverse-relative-normal) |
| … | |
| rL.1 | 2 (AL1) |
| rL.2 | 18 (open) |
| rL.3 | 19 (close) |
| rEL | 0 |
| A.ty | 9 (type of servocontrol command) |
| Ac.t | 12 (servocontrol running time: SQN72.4…/STA12..=12; SQM40.265=30) |
| t_Lo | 2 |
| t_Hi | 0.0 |
| t.on | 2 |
| t.oF | 0.0 |
| dE.b | 0,1 (dead zone in % of end scale) |
| | |

| **PAS** | 99 then push and keep pushed **F** until visualization of **Hrd** |
|---|---|
| | |
| **Hrd** | |
| … | |
| CtrL | 6 (PID warm) |
| AL.nr | 1 |
| but | 1 |
| diSP | 0 |
| Ld.1 | 1 |
| Ld.2 | 28 |
| Ld.3 | 20 |

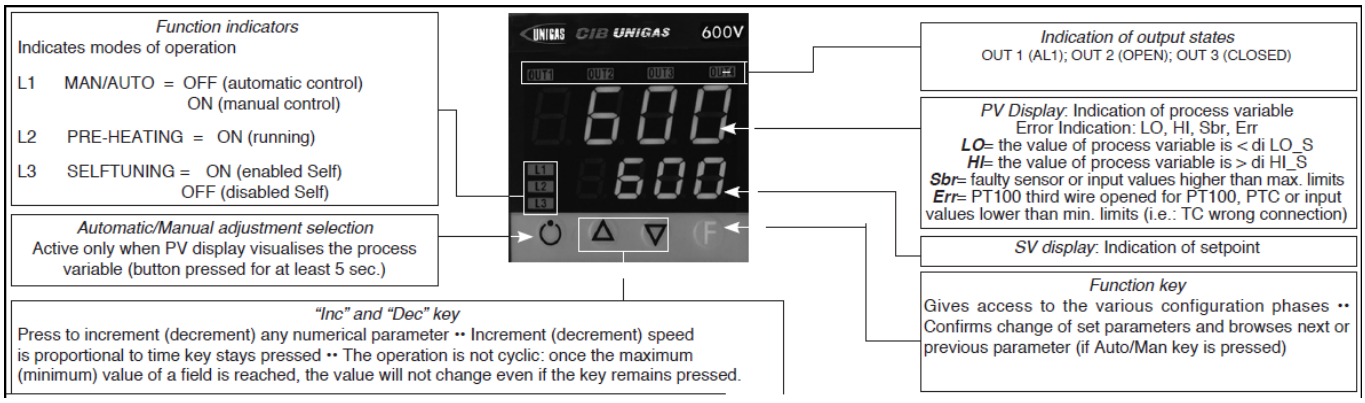
Keep pushed **F** until you visualize **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) from **128**, through the arrows, bring it back to **12,** and keep **F** pushed until you come back to set-point value.

**Manual operation** :
Keep pushed the lower left key for at least 5 sec.
The instrument will enter the "MAN" mode (see also "Ld1" switching on).
Through the arrows, "Open" and "Close" outputs are activated.
To come back to normal working keep the lower left key pushed for at least 5 sec.

**Software switch off** :
By keeping pushed keys **Arrow up** + **F** for more than 5 sec. the instrument switches off the software, does not command the outputs and visualize only the variable of process measured by the probe.
To restore keep pushed **F** for more than 5 sec.

**Set up for temperature probe Pt100 for high temperature (350°C max.)**

Verify wiring of the sensor




Regulation of the set-point = **80**
It can be modified by using arrows "up" and "down".
By pushing **F** you go to parameters:

| | |
|---|---|
| Hy.P | 10 (hysteresis positive for output 1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |
| Hy.n | -5 (hysteresis negative for output 1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |

Keep pushing **F** until you see **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) default is **12**, through the arrows set **128** and push **F,** keep it pushed until all parameters **InF**, **CFG**, **InP**, **Out**, **PASS** are visualized.

| **CFG** | |
|---|---|
| S.tun | 0 |
| hPb | 1,2 |
| hIt | 5,83 |
| hdt | 1,33 |
| … | |

| **InP** | |
|---|---|
| …. | |
| tyP | 30 (Pt100) |
| … | |
| dP_S | 1 (decimals num.) |
| Lo.S | 0 (min. sensor scale) |
| Hi.S | 850,0 (max sensor scale) |
| oFS | 0 (offset of input correction) |
| Lo.L | 0,0 (lower set-point range limit) |
| Hi.L | 350,0 (upper set-point range limit) |

| **Out** | |
|---|---|
| A1.r | 0 |
| … | |
| A1.t | 3 (mode AL1 =inverse-relative-normal) |
| … | |
| rL.1 | 2 (AL1) |
| rL.2 | 18 (open) |
| rL.3 | 19 (close) |
| rEL | 0 |
| A.ty | 9 (type of servocontrol command) |
| Ac.t | 12 (servocontrol running time: SQN72.4…/STA12..=12; SQM40.265=30) |
| t_Lo | 2 |
| t_Hi | 0.0 |
| t.on | 2 |
| t.oF | 0.0 |
| dE.b | 0,1 (dead zone in % of end scale) |

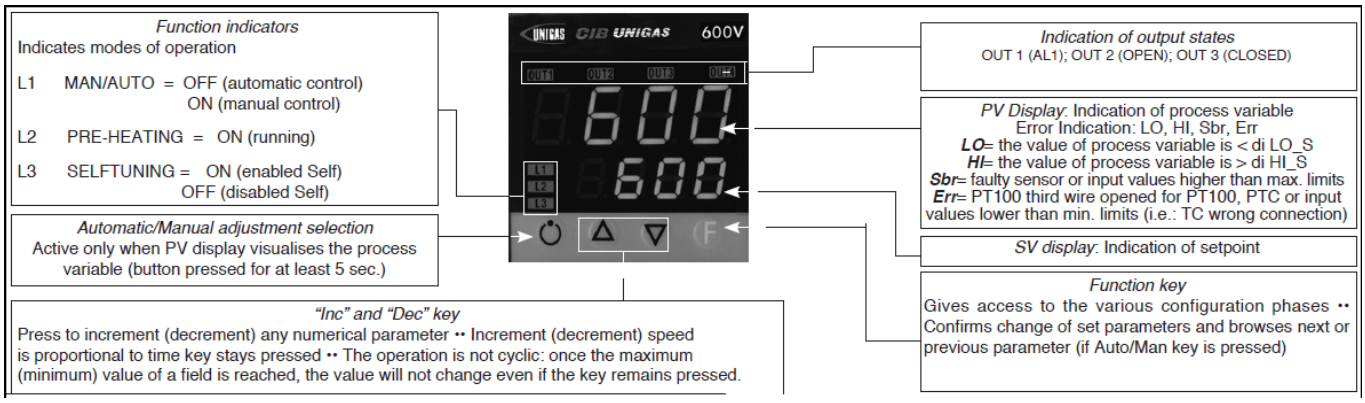
| **PAS** | 99 then push and keep pushed **F** until visualization of **Hrd** |
|---|---|
| | |
| **Hrd** | |
| … | |
| CtrL | 6 (PID warm) |
| AL.nr | 1 |
| but | 1 |
| diSP | 0 |
| Ld.1 | 1 |
| Ld.2 | 28 |
| Ld.3 | 20 |

Keep pushed **F** until you visualize **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) from **128**, through the arrows, bring it back to **12,** and keep **F** pushed until you come back to set-point value.

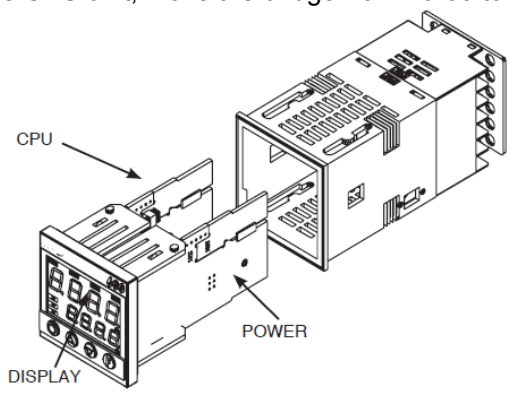
**Manual operation**:
Keep pushed the lower left key for at least 5 sec.
The instrument will enter the "MAN" mode (see also "Ld1" switching on).
Through the arrows, "Open" and "Close" outputs are activated.
To come back to normal working keep the lower left key pushed for at least 5 sec.

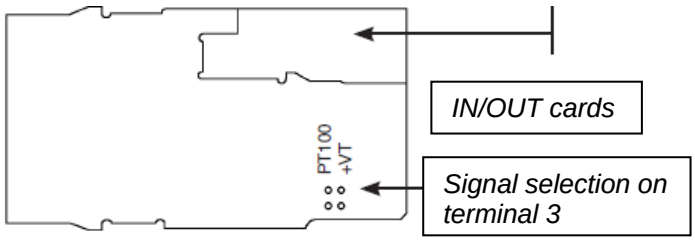
**Software switch off** :
By keeping pushed keys **Arrow up** + **F** for more than 5 sec. the instrument switches off the software, does not command the outputs and visualize only the variable of process measured by the probe.
To restore keep pushed **F** for more than 5 sec.

## Set up for pressure transmitter 2 wires signal 4÷20mA




With pressure transmitters first we need to enable their power supply: remove the part as shown below, then, on the CPU unit, move the bridge from Pt100 to +Vt




Verify wiring of the sensor

Impostazione set-point

| Transmitter | **1,6bar** | **3bar** | **10bar** | **16bar** | **25bar** | **40bar** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set-point | 1bar | 1,5bar | 6bar | 6bar | 6bar | 6bar |

To modify it directly use "up" and "down" arrows.
By pushing **F** you go to parameter:

| Transmitter | **1,6bar** | **3bar** | **10bar** | **16bar** | **25bar** | **40bar** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hy.P | 0,2bar | 0,5bar | 0,5bar | 0,8bar | 1,25bar | 2bar |
| Hy.n | 0bar | 0bar | 0bar | 0bar | 0bar | 0bar |

Keep pushing **F** until you see **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) default is **12**, through the arrows set **128** and push **F,** keep it pushed until all parameters **InF**, **CFG**, **InP**, **Out**, **PASS** are visualized.

| **CFG** | |
|---|---|
| S.tun | 0 |
| hPb | 5 |
| hIt | 1,33 |
| hdt | 0,33 |
| … | |

| **InP** | |
|---|---|
| …. | |
| tyP | 44 (4÷20mA) |
| … | |
| dP_S | 2 (decimals num.) |

| Transmitter | **1,6bar** | **3bar** | **10bar** | **16bar** | **25bar** | **40bar** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lo.S | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | min. sensor scale |
| Hi.S | 1,60 | 3,00 | 10,00 | 16,00 | 25,00 | 40,00 | max sensor scale |
| oFS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | offset of input correction |
| Lo.L | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | lower set-point setting |
| Hi.L | 1,60 | 3,00 | 10,00 | 16,00 | 25,00 | 40,00 | upper set-point setting |

| **Out** | |
|---|---|
| A1.r | 0 |
| … | |
| A1.t | 3 (mode AL1 =inverse-relative-normal) |
| … | |
| rL.1 | 2 (AL1) |
| rL.2 | 18 (open) |
| rL.3 | 19 (close) |
| rEL | 0 |
| A.ty | 9 (type of servocontrol command) |
| Ac.t | 12 (servocontrol running time: SQN72.4…/STA12..=12; SQM40.265=30) |
| t_Lo | 2 |
| t_Hi | 0.0 |
| t.on | 2 |
| t.oF | 0.0 |
| dE.b | 0,1 (dead zone in % of end scale) |

| **PAS** | 99 then push and keep pushed **F** until visualization of **Hrd** |
|---|---|
| | |
| **Hrd** | |
| … | |
| CtrL | 6 (PID warm) |
| AL.nr | 1 |
| but | 1 |
| diSP | 0 |
| Ld.1 | 1 |
| Ld.2 | 28 |
| Ld.3 | 20 |

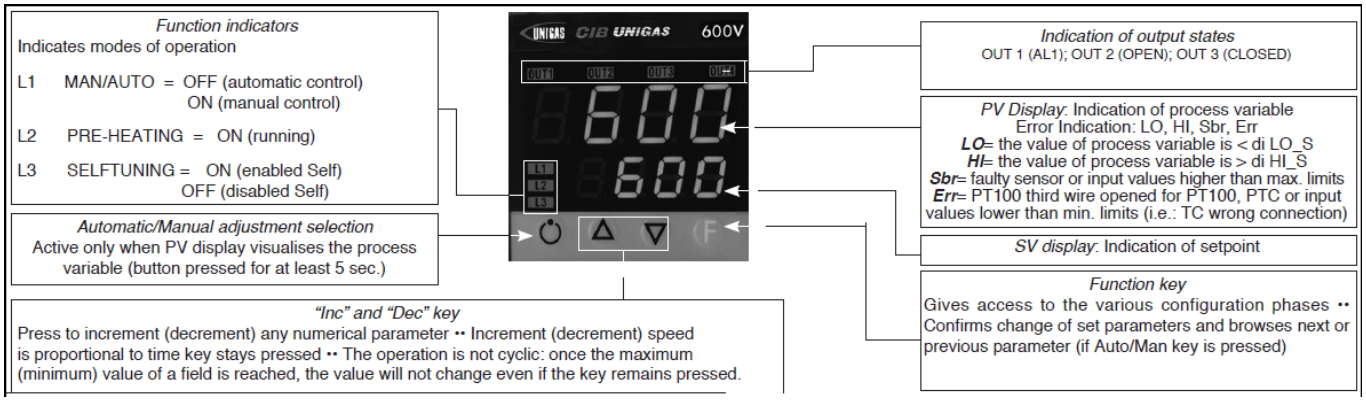
Keep pushed **F** until you visualize **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) from **128**, through the arrows, bring it back to **12,** and keep **F** pushed until you come back to set-point value.

**Manual operation**:
Keep pushed the lower left key for at least 5 sec.
The instrument will enter the "MAN" mode (see also "Ld1" switching on).
Through the arrows, "Open" and "Close" outputs are activated.
To come back to normal working keep the lower left key pushed for at least 5 sec.

**Software switch off** :
By keeping pushed keys **Arrow up** + **F** for more than 5 sec. the instrument switches off the software, does not command the outputs and visualize only the variable of process measured by the probe.
To restore keep pushed **F** for more than 5 sec.

## Set -up for thermocouples type **K** or **J**

Verify wiring of the sensor




Regulation of the set-point = **80**
It can be modified by using arrows "up" and "down".
By pushing **F** you go to parameters:

| | |
|---|---|
| Hy.P | 10 (hysteresis positive for output 1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |
| Hy.n | -5 (hysteresis negative for output 1 terminals 21-22 (ex Q13-Q14) |

Keep pushing **F** until you see **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) default is **12**, through the arrows set **128** and push **F,** keep it pushed until all parameters **InF**, **CFG**, **InP**, **Out**, **PASS** are visualized.

| **CFG** | |
|---|---|
| S.tun | 0 |
| hPb | 1,2 |
| hIt | 5,83 |
| hdt | 1,33 |
| … | |

| **InP** | |
|---|---|
| …. | |
| tyP | 2 (thermocouple **K** 0÷1300°C) / 0 (thermocouple **J** 0÷1000°C) |
| … | |
| dP_S | 0 (no decimal) / 1 (1 decimal) |
| Lo.S | 0 (min. sensor scale) |
| Hi.S | 1300 (max sensor scale for tc **K**) / 1000 (max sensor scale for tc **J**) |
| oFS | 0 (offset of input correction) |
| Lo.L | 0 (lower set-point range limit) |
| Hi.L | 1300 (upper set-point range limit) per tc **K** / 1000 for tc **J** |

| **Out** | |
|---|---|
| A1.r | 0 |
| … | |
| A1.t | 3 (mode AL1 =inverse-relative-normal) |
| … | |
| rL.1 | 2 (AL1) |
| rL.2 | 18 (open) |
| rL.3 | 19 (close) |
| rEL | 0 |
| A.ty | 9 (type of servocontrol command) |
| Ac.t | 12 (servocontrol running time: SQN72.4…/STA12..=12; SQM40.265=30) |
| t_Lo | 2 |
| t_Hi | 0.0 |
| t.on | 2 |
| t.oF | 0.0 |
| dE.b | 0,1 (dead zone in % of end scale) |

| **PAS** | 99 then push and keep pushed **F** until visualization of **Hrd** |
|---|---|
| | |
| **Hrd** | |
| … | |
| CtrL | 6 (PID warm) |
| AL.nr | 1 |
| but | 1 |
| diSP | 0 |
| Ld.1 | 1 |
| Ld.2 | 28 |
| Ld.3 | 20 |

Keep pushed **F** until you visualize **PASS**, release **F** and through the arrows set **99**, push **F** and visualize **Pro** (protection code) from **128**, through the arrows, bring it back to **12,** and keep **F** pushed until you come back to set-point value.

**Manual operation**:
Keep pushed the lower left key for at least 5 sec.
The instrument will enter the "MAN" mode (see also "Ld1" switching on).
Through the arrows, "Open" and "Close" outputs are activated.
To come back to normal working keep the lower left key pushed for at least 5 sec.

**Software switch off** :
By keeping pushed keys **Arrow up** + **F** for more than 5 sec. the instrument switches off the software, does not command the outputs and visualize only the variable of process measured by the probe.
To restore keep pushed **F** for more than 5 sec.

# MANUAL FOR OPERATION AND CALIBRATION

# MODULATOR

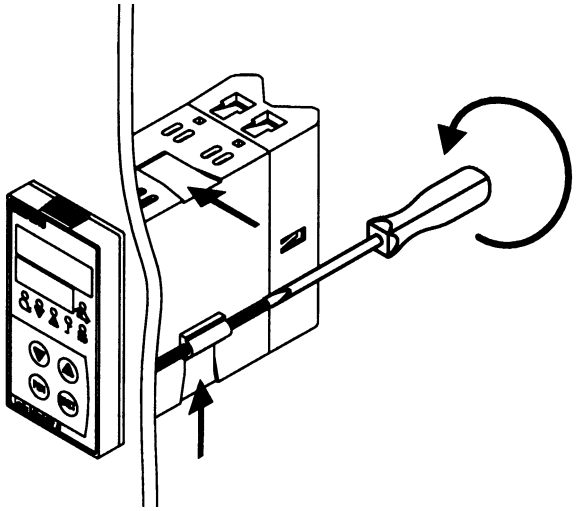
# SIEMENS RWF 40….

M12905CH Rev. 07 11/09

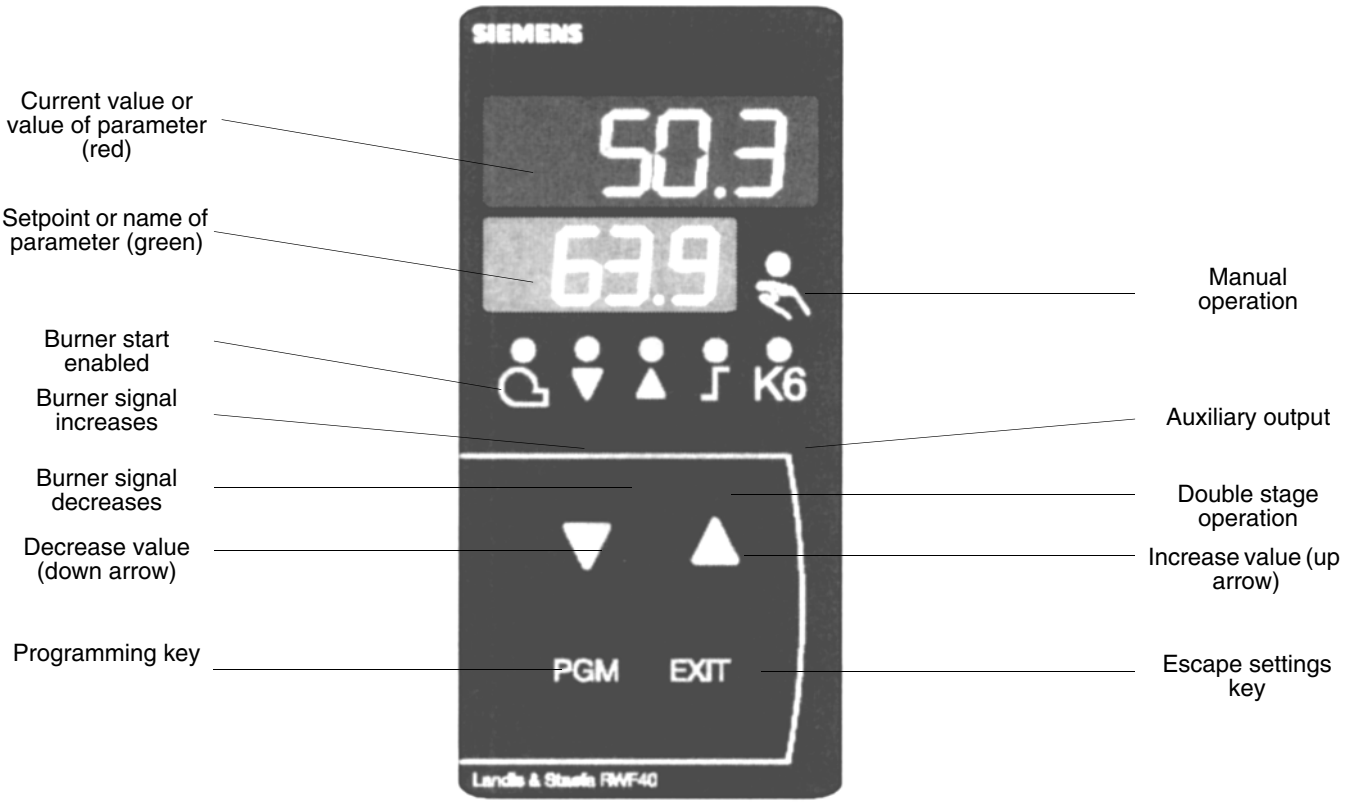
**INSTRUMENT MOUNTING**

Mount the instrument using the relevant mounts as illustrated in the figure.

To wire the instrument and sensors, follow the instructions given on the burner's wiring diagrams.



**INSTRUMENT FRONTAL PANEL**



**INSTRUMENT SETTINGS**

The instrument comes with a number of factory settings that are good for 90% of cases. However, you can set or edit parameters proceeding as follows

**1. Setting or editing of setpoint value**

With the burner switched off (thermostat/pressure switch series contacts open, i.e. terminals 3-4 open), press the PGM key, holding it down for less than 2 sec.. The display at the bottom (green) reads SP1: use the up and down arrows to set the setpoint value on the display at the top (red).

To confirm the value, press the **PGM** key, then press **EXIT** to return to normal operation.

**2. Checking or editing the instrument's PID parameters (table 1 attached)**

- Press the PGM key, holding it down for longer than 2 sec.. The code AL appears on the green display whilst the red display reads 0
- reads **0**.
- To change, use the up and down arrows to change the value on the red display.
- To confirm, press PGM and the green display moves on to the next parameter.
- Repeat the previous operations for all parameters.
- To stop, press the EXIT key.
- For a list of PID parameters, see table (1) attached.

**3. Setting the kind of sensor to be connected to the instrument (table 2 attached)**

- With the instrument in normal operating mode, press the **PGM** key, holding it down for 2 sec.. The instrument enters PID parameter configuration mode, hence press the **PGM** key for another 2 sec.
- The green display features the code **C111** whilst the red display gives the code **9030**.
- Each digit of the code corresponds to a settable parameter
- When the down arrow is pressed, the first digit on the left (n°9) on the red display starts flashing. Pressing the up arrow while the digit is flashing, you can change the value according to table (2) attached .
- Once you have edited the value, press the down arrow again and the second digit from the left (n°0) starts flashing and so on for all four digits. Press **PGM** to confirm and **EXIT** to exit.

Example: temperature sensor, set **9030**; pressure sensor, set **G030**.

**4. C112 and C113 configurations (tables 3 & 4 attached) :**

Configurations **C112** and **C113** enable use of an auxiliary contact (terminals Q63-Q64 and LED K6 on the front panel), which is fully configurable.

It also allows you to choose between degrees Celsius °C or Fahrenheit °F and to lock the instrument's keys.

With the instrument in normal operating mode, press the **PGM** key, holding it down for 2 sec.. The instrument enters PID parameter configuration mode, hence press the **PGM** key for another 2 sec..

The code **C111** appears on the green display whilst the red display reads **9030**. If you press **PGM** again, the green display reads **C112** and the red display reads **0110**.

For the instrument to work as standard, the **C112** configuration should never be altered, whilst the **C113** configuration should be changed when using pressure sensors or 0-10V / 0.4-20mA signals (see table (5) attached).

**5. Configuring process values:**

With the instrument in normal operating mode, press the **PGM** key for 2 sec.. The instrument enters PID parameter configuration mode. The code **C111** appears on the green display, whilst the code 9030 (or different code depending on settings made previously) appears on the red display. If you press **PGM** again, the code becomes **C112** and the red display reads 0010. When you next press **PGM**, the code becomes **C113** and the red display reads 0110. When you next press **PGM**, the green display reads **SCL** (=lower limit [instrument range start] for analogue input 1, valid for signals 0-10V, 0-20mA, 4-20mA, 0-100ohms etc.). Use the up arrow or down arrow to set the chosen value (see table (5) attached).

If you press the **PGM** key again, the green display reads **SCH** (=upper limit [instrument range end] for analogue input 1, valid for input signals 0-10V, 0-20mA, 4-20mA, 0-100ohms etc.). Use the up and down arrow to set the chosen value (see table (5) attached).

Example: for SIEMENS pressure sensor QBE2.. P25 (25bar), the input signal used is 0-10V: set **SCL** to 0 and **SCH** to 2500. That way the instrument's scale ranges from 0 to 2500 kPa (25 bar).

Pressing the **PGM** key repeatedly calls up the following parameters in sequence. These parameters can be edited with the up and down arrows:

**SCL2**:lower limit for analogue input 2 (same as SCL but for input 2 - factory setting 0);

**SCH2**:upper limit for analogue input 2 (same as SCH but for input 2 - factory setting 100);

**SPL**: lower setpoint limit (same as SCL but for setpoint - factory setting 0);

**SPH**: upper setpoint limit (same as SCH but for setpoint - factory setting 100);

Example: for SIEMENS pressure sensor QBE2.. P25 (25bar), the input signal used is 0-10V: if you want to work between 5 and 19 bar, set **SPL** to 500 and **SPH** to 1900 (kPa). That way the setpoint scale can be set between 500 and 1900 kPa (5 and 19 bar).

**OFF1**:correction for analogue input 1 (factory setting 0)

**OFF2**:correction for analogue input 2 (factory setting 0)

**OFF3**:correction for analogue input 3 (factory setting 0)

**HYST**:"K6" auxiliary contact differential (factory setting 1)

**dF1**: delay applied to sensor signal to prevent transients (range 0-100sec.; factory setting 1 sec.)

**6. Manual control**

- To control burner output manually, press the **EXIT** key for 5 sec. with the burner operating - the LED with the hand symbol lights.
- At this point, use the up arrow and down arrow to increase or decrease burner output.
- To exit manual mode, press the **EXIT** key.
- NB: Every time the controller switches the burner off (start enabled LED off - Q13-Q14 contact open), manual mode is disabled when the burner is switched back on.

**7. Instrument self-setting (auto-tuning)**

- If the burner in the steady state does not respond properly to heat generator requests, you can activate the instrument's self-setting function, which recalculates PID values for its operation, deciding which are most suitable for the specific kind of request
- To activate this function, proceed as follows:
- Press the **PGM** key and down arrow at the same time.
- The green display reads tunE and the instrument forces the burner to increase and decrease output.
- During these output oscillations, the instrument calculates the PID parameters (proportional band, integral time, derivative time).
- At the end of calculations, the tunE function switches off automatically and the instrument has stored the new parameters.
- If you want to disable the self-setting function, press the up arrow once it has started.
- PID parameters calculated by the instrument can be edited at any time following the procedure illustrated earlier in point 2.

**Note:**

**If no key is pressed for ~10sec. during the instrument's setting, the instrument automatically exits setting mode and returns to normal operating mode.**

**TABLE 1 - "PID" PARAMETERS AND RELEVANT FACTORY SETTINGS**

| Parameter | Display | Values range | Factory setting | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Limit value for auxiliary contact (*) | AL | from -1999 to 9999 digit | 0 | Do not alter |
| Auxiliary contact switching differential (*) | HYST | from 0 to 999.9 digit | 1 | Do not alter |
| Proportional band (*) | PB.1 | from 0.1 to 9999 digit | 10 | Typical value for temperature |
| Derivative action | dt | from 0 to 9999 sec. | 80 | Typical value for temperature |
| Integral action | rt | from 0 to 9999 sec. | 350 | Typical value for temperature |
| Dead band (*) | db | from 0 to 999.9 digit | 1 | Typical value |
| Servocontrol running time | tt | from 10 to 3000 sec. | 15 | Set servocontrol running time |
| Switch-on differential (*) | HYS1 | from 0.0 to -199.9 digit | -5 | Value under setpoint below which the burner switches back on (Q13-Q14 closes) |
| Lower switch-off differential (*) | HYS2 | from 0.0 to HYS3 | 3 | Do not alter |
| Upper switch-off differential (*) | HYS3 | from 0.0 to 999.9 digit | 5 | Value over setpoint above which the burner switches off (Q13-Q14 opens) |
| Modulating response threshold | q | from 0.0 to 999.9 | 0 | Do not alter |
| Weather compensation gradient | H | from 0.0 to 4 | 1 | Do not alter |
| Ambient temperature parallel displacement (*) | P | from -90 to +90 | 0 | Do not alter |

(*) Parameters affected by setting of decimal place (C113 configuration 01X0)

**TABLE 2 - INPUTS CONFIGURATION C111**

| **Red display** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Analog input 1** | **1^ digit** | **2^ digit** | **3^ digit** | **4^ digit** |
| Pt100 3 wires | 0 | | | |
| Pt100 22 wires | 1 | | | |
| Ni100 3 wires | 2 | | | |
| Ni100 22 wires | 3 | | | |
| Pt1000 3 wires | 4 | | | |
| Pt 1000 22 wires | 5 | | | |
| Ni1000 3 wires DIN 43760 | 6 | | | |
| Ni1000 22 wires DIN 43760 | 7 | | | |
| Ni1000 3 wires Siemens | 8 | | | |
| Ni1000 22 wires Siemens | 9 | | | |
| Thermocoupling K NiCr-Ni | A | | | |
| Thermocoupling T Cu-Con | b | | | |
| Thermocoupling N NiCrSil-NiSil | C | | | |
| Thermocoupling J Fe-Con | d | | | |
| Signal 0 ÷ 20 mA | E | | | |
| Signal 4 ÷ 20 mA | F | | | |
| Signal 0 ÷ 10 V | G | | | |
| Signal 0 ÷ 1 V | H | | | |
| **Analog input 2** | | | | |
| none | | 0 | | |
| external set point WFG | | 1 | | |
| external set point 0 ÷ 20 mA | | 2 | | |
| external set point 4 ÷ 20 mA | | 3 | | |
| external set point 0 ÷ 10 V | | 4 | | |
| external set point 0 ÷ 1 V | | 5 | | |
| analog shift set-point WFG | | 6 | | |
| analog shift set-point 0 ÷ 20 mA | | 7 | | |
| analog shift set-point 4 ÷ 20 mA | | 8 | | |
| analog shift set-point 0 ÷ 10 V | | 9 | | |
| analog shift set-point 0 ÷ 1 V | | A | | |
| **Analog input 3** | | | | |
| none | | | 0 | |
| external themperature sensor Pt 1000 22 wires | | | 1 | |
| xternal themperature sensor Ni1000 22 wires DIN | | | 2 | |
| xternal themperature sensor Ni1000 22 wires Siemens | | | 3 | |
| **Input D2 - Logic functions** | | | | |
| none | | | | 0 |
| changeover set-point | | | | 1 |
| V shift set-point | | | | 2 |
| **Typical settings** | | | | |
| **Siemens sensors QAE2../QAC2../QAM2..** | **9** | **0** | **3** | **0** |
| **Factory sensors Pt1000 30÷130 °C** | **5** | **0** | **3** | **0** |
| **Factory sensors Pt1000 0 ÷ 350 °C** | **5** | **0** | **3** | **0** |
| **Pressure probes QBE... 3 wires (signal 0 ÷ 10 V)** | **G** | **0** | **3** | **0** |
| **Pressure probes MBS... 2 wires (signal 4 ÷ 20 mA)** | **F** | **0** | **3** | **0** |
| **Probes Pt100 3 wires** | **0** | **0** | **3** | **0** |
| **Thermocouplings K type** | **A** | **0** | **3** | **0** |
| **Signal 4 ÷ 20 mA** | **F** | **0** | **3** | **0** |

**TABLE 3 - CONFIGURATION C112**

| Red display | 1^ digit | 2^ digit | 3^ digit | 4^ digit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Auxiliary limit switch K6** | | | | |
| **none** | **0** | | | |
| lk1 function for input 1 | 1 | | | |
| lk2 function for input 1 | 2 | | | |
| lk3 function for input 1 | 3 | | | |
| lk4 function for input 1 | 4 | | | |
| lk5 function for input 1 | 5 | | | |
| lk6 function for input1 | 6 | | | |
| lk7 function for input 1 | 7 | | | |
| lk8 function for input 2 | 8 | | | |
| lk7 function for input 2 | 9 | | | |
| lk8 function for input 2 | A | | | |
| lk7 function for input 3 | b | | | |
| lk8 function for input 3 | C | | | |
| **Type of instrumentoutput control** | | | | |
| 3 points (relay type) | | **0** | | |
| DC 0 ÷ 20 mA (*) | | 1 | | |
| DC 4 ÷ 20 mA (*) | | 2 | | |
| DC 0 ÷ 10 V (*) | | 3 | | |
| **Set-point SP1** | | | | |
| SP1set with keys | | | 0 | |
| **SP1 dependent on outside sensor (analogue input 3 must be configured)** | | | **1** | |
| **Parameter lock** | | | | |
| no keyboard lock | | | | **0** |
| configuration level block | | | | 1 |
| parameters level block PID | | | | 2 |
| total block | | | | 3 |
| **Factory settings** | **0** | **0** | **1** | **0** |

**Note: (*) for RWF 40.002 only**

**TABLE 4 - CONFIGURATION C113**

| **Red display** | **1^ digit** | **2^ digit** | **3^ digit** | **4^ digit** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Instrument addresses (for RWF 40.003 only** | | | | |
| **address 0** | **0** | | | |
| **address 1** | 0 | **1** | | |
| address... | ... | ... | | |
| address 99 | 9 | 9 | | |
| **Unit of measurement and decimal place** | | | | |
| °C without decimal | | | 0 | |
| **°C and 1 decimal** | | | **1** | |
| °F without decimal | | | 2 | |
| °F and 1 decimal | | | 3 | |
| **Activation of "K6"** | | | | |
| **limit contact OFF** | | | | **0** |
| limit contact ON | | | | 1 |
| **Factory settings** | **0** | **1** | **1** | **0** |

**TABLE 5 - SUMMARY OF STANDARD PARAMETER SETTINGS**

| | PARAMETERS TO BE EDITED | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SENSORS/PROBES** | **C111** | **C113** | **SCL** | **SCH** | **SPL** | **SPH** | **HYS1 (*)** | **HYS3 (*)** | **Pb. 1** | **dt** | **rt** | **SP1 (*)** |
| **Siemens QAE2120.010** | 9030 | 0110 | - | - | 30 | 95 | -5 | 5 | 10 | 80 | 350 | 80°C |
| **Siemens QAM2120.040** | 9030 | 0110 | - | - | 0 | 80 | -2,5 | 2,5 | 10 | 80 | 350 | 40°C |
| **Pt1000 (130°C max.)** | 5030 | 0110 | - | - | 30 | 95 | -5 | 5 | 10 | 80 | 350 | 80°C |
| **Pt1000 (350°C max.)** | 5030 | 0110 | - | - | 0 | 350 | -5 | 10 | 10 | 80 | 350 | 80°C |
| **Pt100 (130°C max.)** | 0030 | 0110 | - | - | 0 | 95 | -5 | 5 | 10 | 80 | 350 | 80°C |
| **Pt100 (350°C max)** | 0030 | 0110 | - | - | 0 | 350 | -5 | 10 | 10 | 80 | 350 | 80°C |
| **Termocouple K** | A030 | 0110 | - | - | 0 | 1200 | -5 | 20 | 10 | 80 | 350 | 80°C |
| **Danfoss/Siemens 4÷20mA p 1,6 bar** | F030 | 0100 | 0 | 160 | 0 | 160 | 0 | 20 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 100kPa |
| **Danfoss/Siemens 4÷20mA p 10 bar** | F030 | 0100 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 50 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 600kPa |
| **Danfoss/Siemens 4÷20mA p 16 bar** | F030 | 0100 | 0 | 1600 | 0 | 1600 | 0 | 80 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 600kPa |
| **Danfoss/Siemens 4÷20mA p 25 bar** | F030 | 0100 | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 125 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 600kPa |
| **Danfoss/Siemens 4÷20mA p 40 bar** | F030 | 0100 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 200 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 600kPa |
| **Siemens QBE2.. P4** | G030 | 0100 | 0 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 0 | 20 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 200kPa |
| **Siemens QBE2.. P10** | G030 | 0100 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 50 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 600kPa |
| **Siemens QBE2.. P16** | G030 | 0100 | 0 | 1600 | 0 | 1600 | 0 | 80 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 600kPa |
| **Siemens QBE2.. P25** | G030 | 0100 | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 125 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 600kPa |
| **Siemens QBE2.. P40** | G030 | 0100 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 200 | 5 | 20 | 80 | 600kPa |
| **Signal 0÷10V** | G030 | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | 5 | 20 | 80 | to be fixed |
| **Signal 4÷20mA** | F030 | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | 5 | 20 | 80 | to be fixed |
| **tt - servocontrol run** | 12 sec. | Servocontrol Berger STA12B…/Siemens SQN30.251/Siemens SQN72.4A4A20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **tt - servocontrol run** | 13 sec. | Servocontrol Berger STA13B... | | | | | | | | | | |
| **tt - servocontrol run** | 15 sec. | Servocontrol Berger STA15B... | | | | | | | | | | |
| **tt - servocontrol run** | 30 sec. | Servocontrol Siemens SQL33.03/Siemens SQM10/Siemens SQM50/Siemens SQM54/Berger STM30../ Siemens SQM40.265 | | | | | | | | | | |

**NOTES**

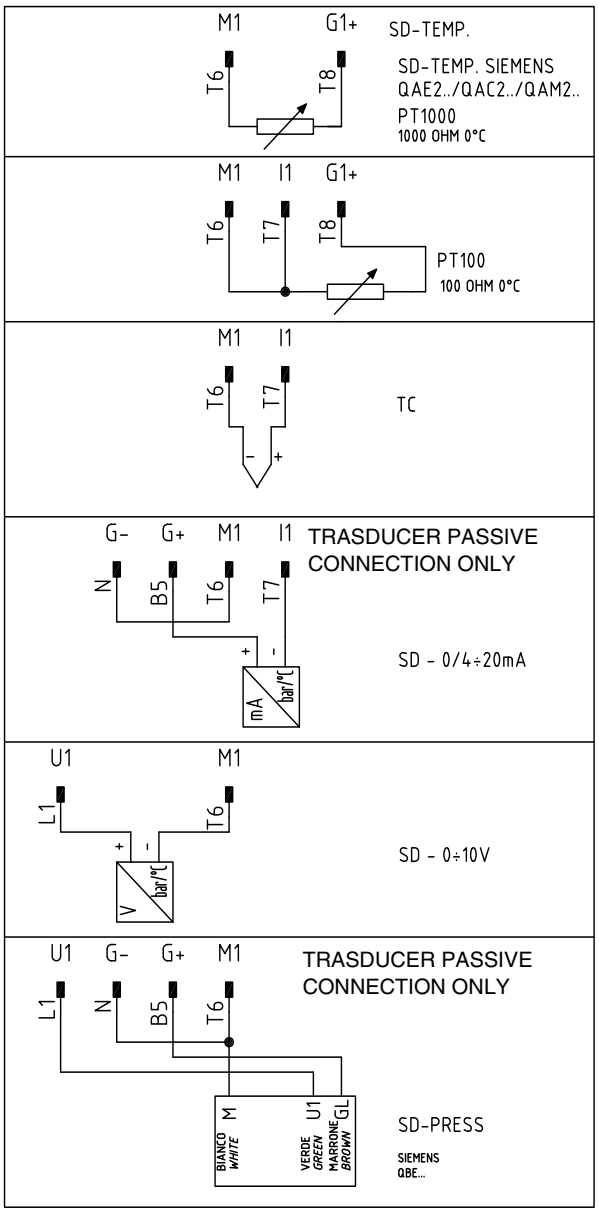
(*) These values are factory set - values must be set during operation at the plant based on the real working temperature/pressure value.

**WARNING**

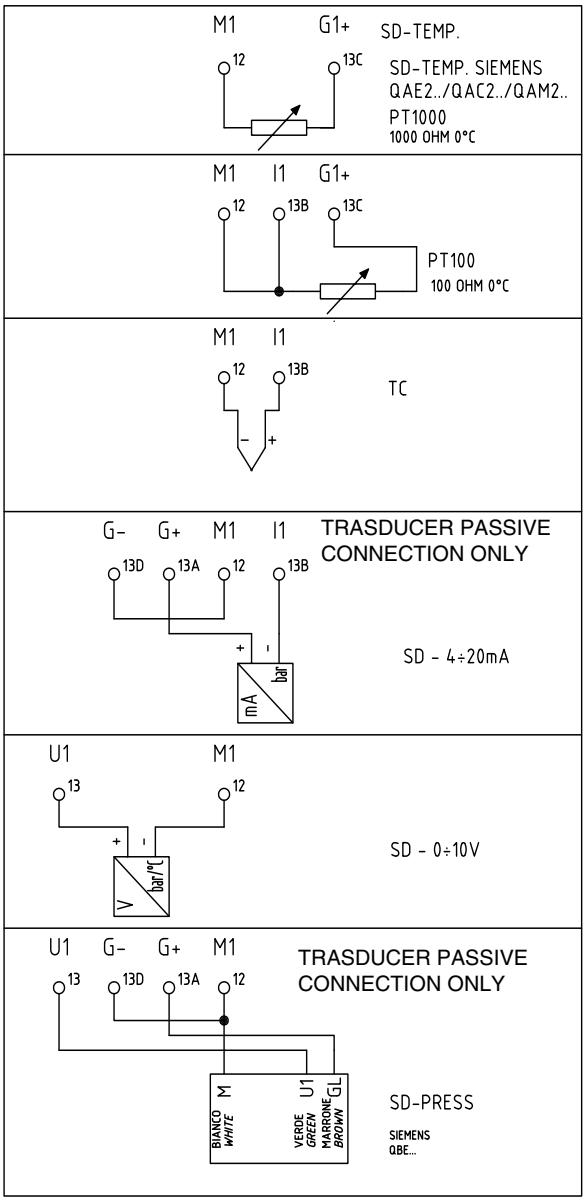
With pressure sensors, parameters SP1, SCH, SCL, HYS1, HYS3 must be selected and displayed in kPa (kilo Pascal).
(1bar = 100,000Pa = 100kPa)

***Probe electric connection :***

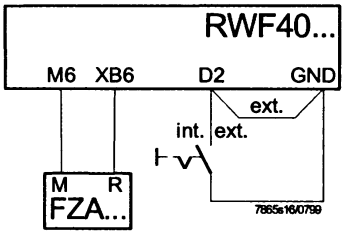
With 7 pins connector version




With terminals version

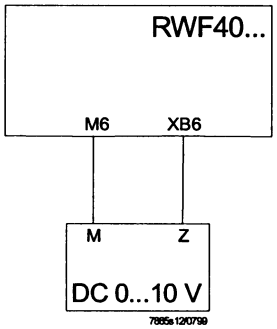


**With external setpoint**




C111 configuration code = X1X1

**With setpoint modified by independent management system**




C111 configuration code = X9XX

SCH2= 0.5x (SPH - SPL)
SCL2= -0.5 x (SPH - SPL)

Example:
SPH= max. 130° C
SPL= min. 30° C
SCH2= 0.5 x (130 - 30) = 50
SCL2= -0.5 x (130 - 30) = -50

**APPENDIX: PROBES CONNECTION**

To assure the utmost comfort, the control system needs reliable information, which can be obtained provided the sensors have been installed correctly.

Sensors measure and transmit all variations encountered at their location.

Measurement is taken based on design features (time constant) and according to specific operating conditions.

With wiring run in raceways, the sheath (or pipe) containing the wires must be plugged at the sensor's terminal board so that currents of air cannot affect the sensor's measurements

**Ambient probes (or ambient thermostats)**

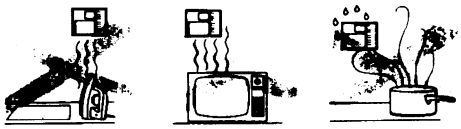
**Installation**

The sensors (or room thermostats) must be located in reference rooms in a position where they can take real temperature measurements without being affected by foreign factors.



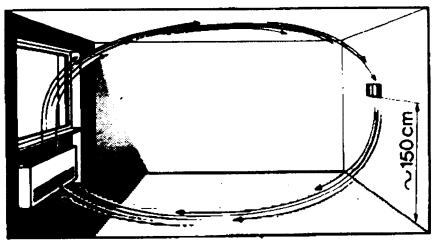
**It's good to be admired …even better to be effective**

Heating systems: the room sensor must not be installed in rooms with heating units complete with thermostatic valves. Avoid all sources of heat foreign to the system.



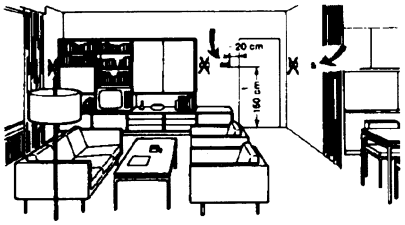
**Location**

On an inner wall on the other side of the room to heating units height above floor 1.5 m, at least 1.5 m away from external sources of heat (or cold)




**Installation position to be avoided**

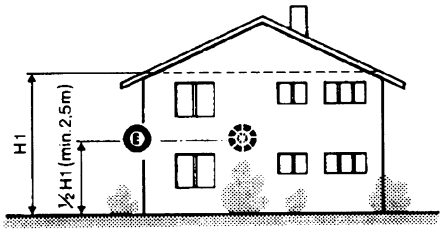
near shelving or alcoves and recesses, near doors or windows, inside outer walls exposed to solar radiation or currents of cold air, on inner walls with heating system pipes, domestic hot water pipes, or cooling system pipes running through them.




**Outside probes (weather)**

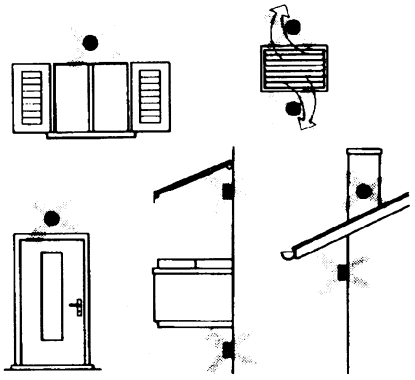
**Installation**

In heating or air-conditioning systems featuring adjustment in response to outside temperature, the sensor's positioning is of paramount importance.




**General rule:** on the outer wall of the building where the living rooms are, never on the south-facing wall or in a position where they will be affected by morning sun. If in any doubt, place them on the north or north-east façade

**Positions to be avoided**



Avoid installing near windows, vents, outside the boiler room, on chimney breasts or where they are protected by balconies, cantilever roofs.

**The sensor must not be painted (measurement error).**

**Duct or pipe sensors**

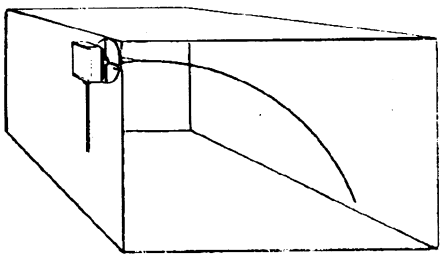
**Installing temperature sensors**

For measuring outlet air:

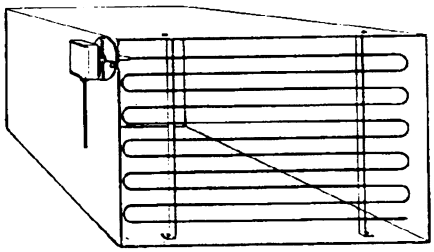
- after delivery fan or
- after coil to be controlled, at a distance of at least 0,5 m

For measuring room temperature:

- before return air intake fan and near room's return air intake. For measuring saturation temperature: after mist eliminator.



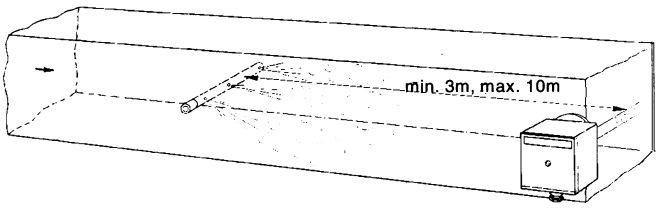
Bend 0.4m sensor by hand (never use tools) as illustrated.



Use whole cross-section of duct, min. distance from walls 50 mm, radius of curvature 10 mm for 2m or 6m sensors.

**Installing combined humidity sensors**

As max. humidity limit sensor on outlet (steam humidifiers).



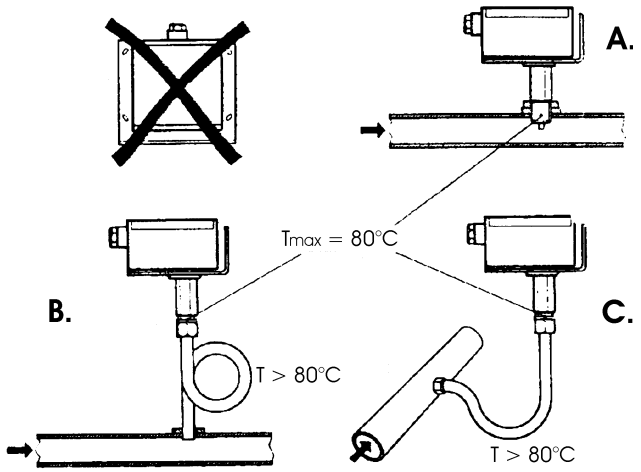

**Installing pressure sensors**

A - installation on ducts carrying fluids at max. temperature 80°C

B - installation on ducts at temperature over 80°C and for refrigerants

C - installation on ducts at high temperatures:

- increase length of siphon
- place sensor at side to prevent it being hit by hot air coming from the pipe.




**Installing differential pressure sensors for water**

- Installation with casing facing down not allowed.-With temperature over 80°C, siphons are needed
- To avoid damaging the sensor, you must comply with the following instructions

**when installing:**

- make sure pressure difference is not greater than the value permitted by the sensor
- when there are high static pressures, make sure you insert shutoff valves A-B-C.

**Putting into operation**

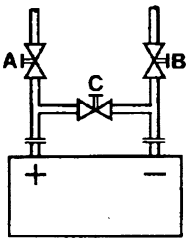
start disable

1=open C1=open C

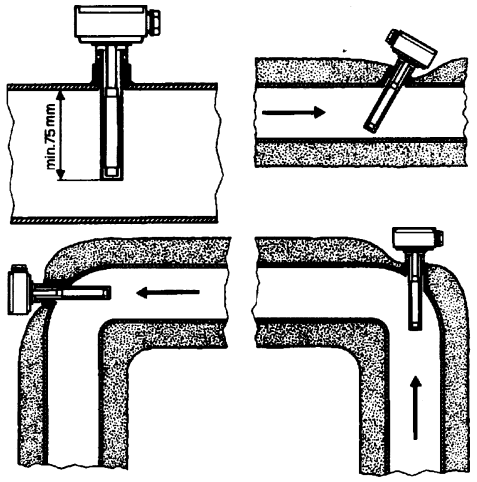
2=open A2=close B

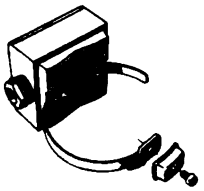
3=open B3=close A

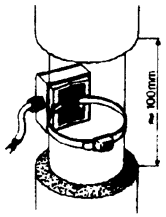
4= close C



## Immersion or strap-on sensors






### Immersion probes mounting

Sensors must be installed on the stretch of pipe in which fluid circulates all the time.

The rigid stem (sensing element doing the measuring) must be inserted by at least 75mm and must face the direction of flow.

Recommended locations: on a bend or on a straight stretch of pipe but tilted by 45° and against the flow of fluid.

Protect them to prevent water from infiltrating (dripping gates, condensation from pipes etc.)

### Installing QAD2.. strap-on sensors

Make sure fluid is circulating in the chosen location.

Eliminate insulation and paintwork (including rust inhibitor) on a min. 100mm length of pipe.

Sensors come with straps for pipes up to 100 mm in diameter

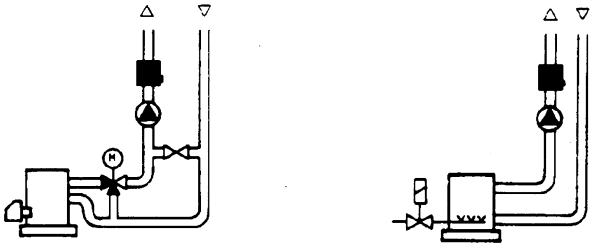
## Placing the probes (QAD22.../QAE21.../QAP21.../RCA...)

### With pumps on outlet

**with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves**



**Panel system / burner control**



### With pumps on return

**with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves**



### Strap-on or immersion sensors?

**QAD2.. strap-on sensors**

Advantages

- 10 sec. time constant
- Installed with system running (no plumbing work)
- Installation can be changed easily if it proves incorrect.

Limits:

Suitable for pipe diameters max. 100 mm

- Can be affected by currents of air etc.

**QAE2... immersion sensors**

Advantages

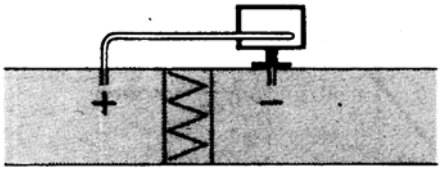
- Measure "mean" fluid temperature
- No external influence on measurement such as: currents of air, nearby pipes etc.

Limits

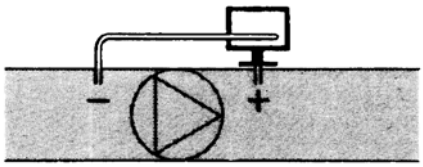
- Time constant with sheath: 20 sec.
- Hard to change installation position if it proves incorrect.

## Duct pressure switches and sensors

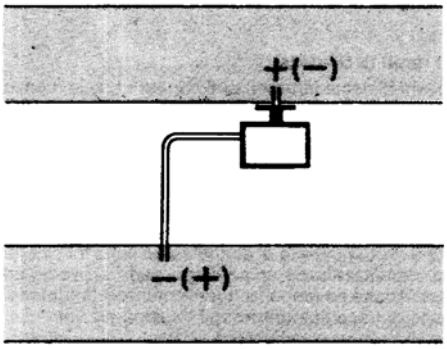
### Installing differential pressure probes for air



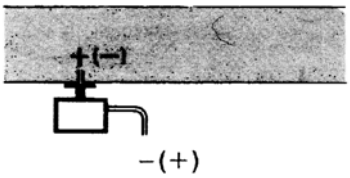

**A - Control a filter (clogging)**




**B - Control a fan (upstream/downstream)**



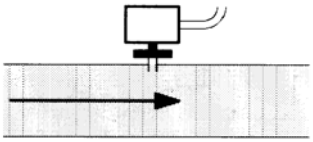

**C - Measurement of difference in pressure between two ducts**



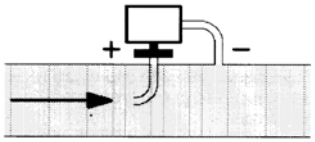

**D - Measurement of difference in pressure between two rooms or of inside of duct and outside**

### Basic principles

**Measuring static pressure (i.e. pressure exerted by air on pipe walls)**



**Measuring dinamic pressure**

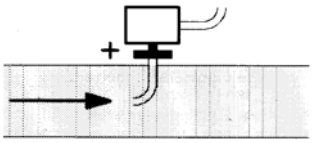



$$Pd = \frac{y\,\vartheta^2}{2g}$$

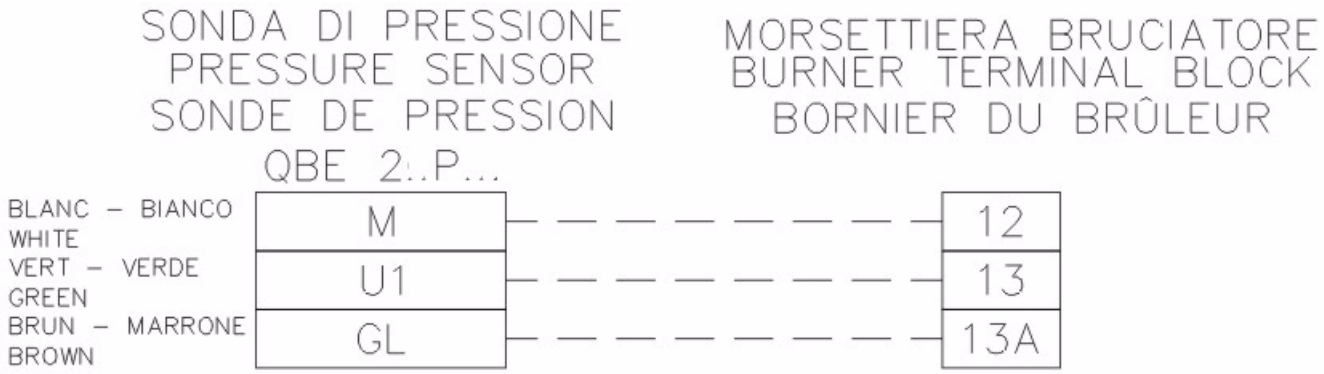
**Key**

| | |
|---|---|
| y | kg/m3, specific weight of air |
| q | m/s, air speed |
| g | 9.81 m/s2, gravity acceleration |
| Pd | mm C.A., dynamic pressure |

**Measuring total pressure**




**Pressure probes connection Siemens QBE 2...P... to burner's terminal block**



**Spare parts**

| Description | Code |
|---|---|
| Modulator RWF40.000 | 2570112 |
| Adapting frame Siemens ARG40 from RWF32.. to RWF40.. | 2570113 |
| Temperature probe Siemens QAE2120.010A (30÷130°C) | 2560101 |
| Temperature probe Siemens QAM2120.040 (-15÷+50°C) | 2560135 |
| Thermoresistor Pt1000 ø = 6mm L = 100mm (30÷130°C) | 2560188 |
| Thermoresistor Pt1000 ø = 10mm L = 200mm (0÷350°C) | 2560103 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P4 (0÷4bar) | 2560159 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P10 (0÷10bar / signal 0÷10V) | 2560160 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P16 (0÷16bar / signal 0÷10V) | 2560167 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P25 (0÷25bar/ signal 0÷10V) | 2560161 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P40 (0÷40bar / signal 0÷10V) | 2560162 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS3200 p 1,6 (0÷1,6bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 2560189 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS3200 p 10 (0÷10bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 2560190 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS3200 p 16 (0÷16bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 2560191 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS3200 p 25 (0÷25bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 2560192 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS3200 p 40 (0÷40bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 2560193 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1564-3BB00-1AA1 (0÷1,6bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 25601A3 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1564-3CA00-1AA1 (0÷10bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 25601A4 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1564-3CB00-1AA1 (0÷16bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 25601A5 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1564-3CD00-1AA1 (0÷25bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 25601A6 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1564-3CE00-1AA1 (0÷40bar / segnale 4÷20mA) | 25601A7 |
| Thermocoupling type K ø = 10mm L = 200mm (0÷1200°C) | 2560142 |
| Thermoresistor Pt100 ø = 10mm L = 200mm (0÷350°C) | 2560145 |

# RWF50.2x & RWF50.3x

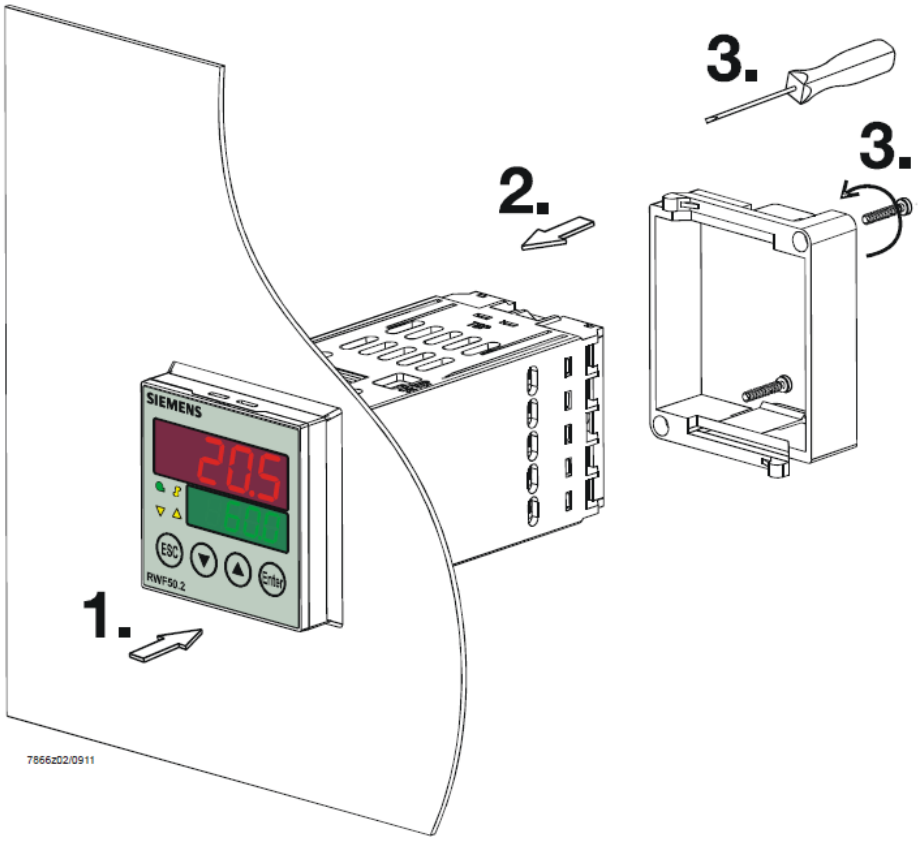


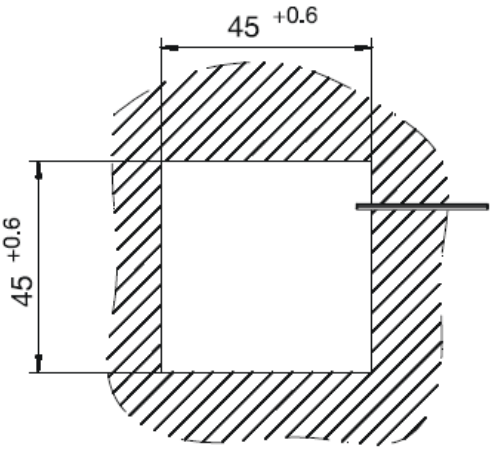

***User manual***

M12922CB Rel.1.0 05/2024

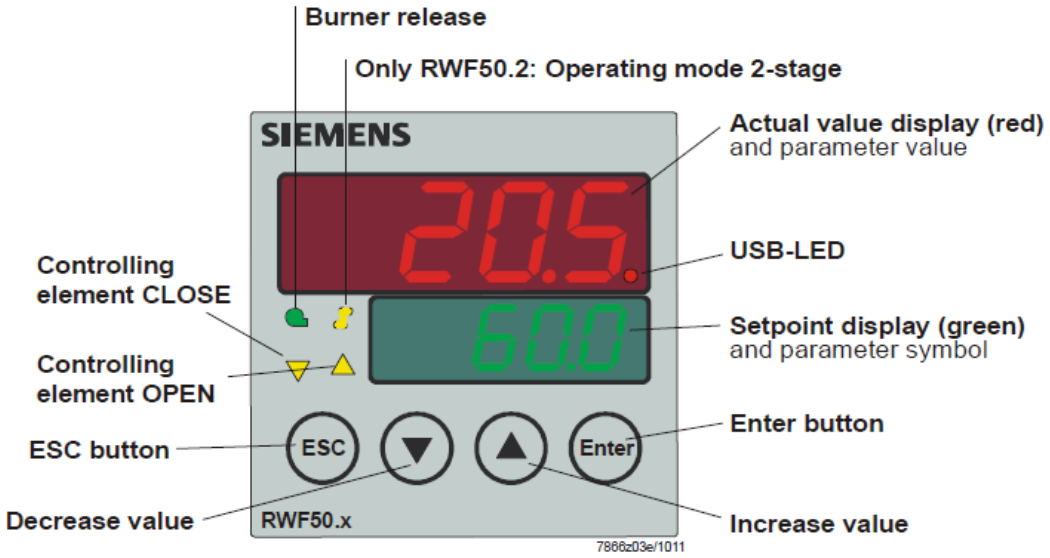
**DEVICE INSTALLATION**

Install the device using the relevant tools as shown in the figure.
To wire the device and sensors, follow the instructions on the burner wiring diagram.

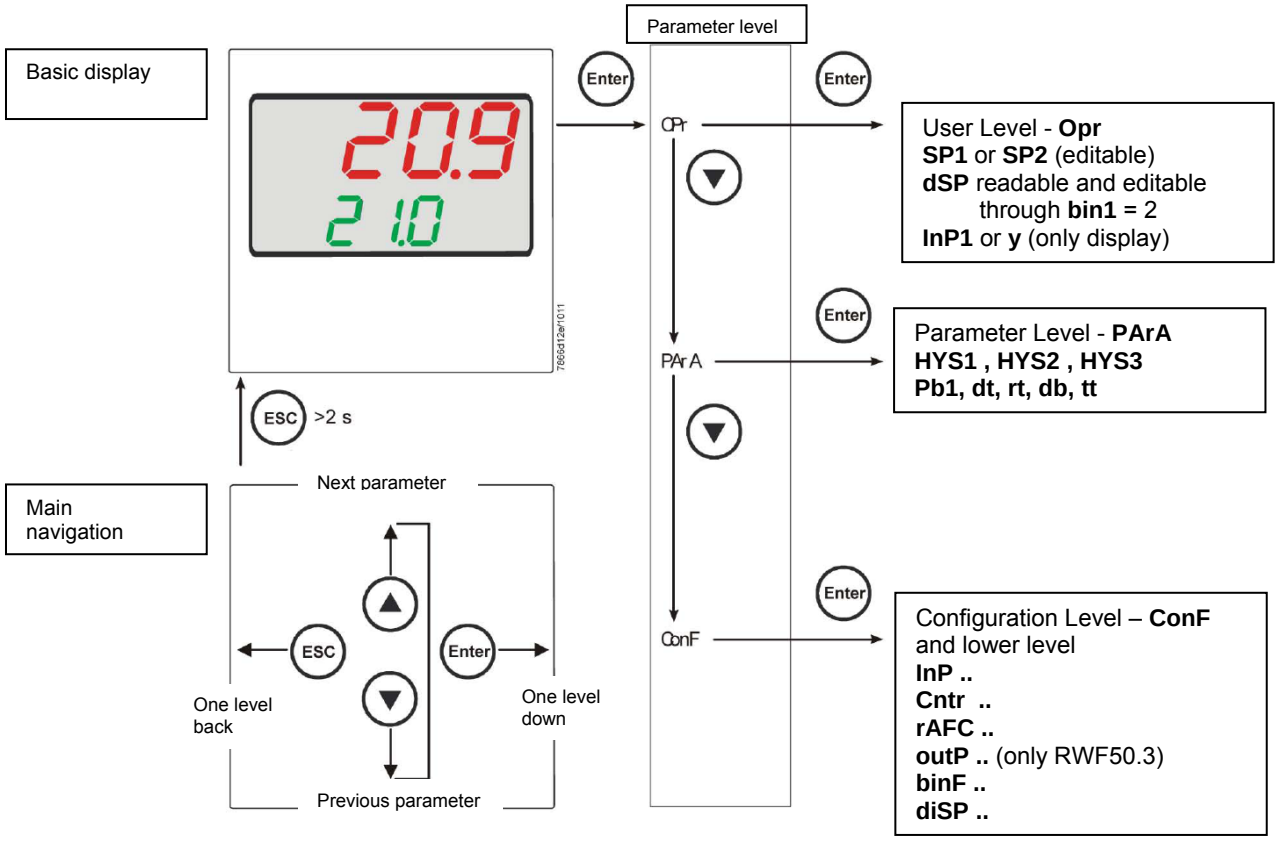


## FRONT PANEL




## NAVIGATION MENU



RWF5 is preset good for 90% of applications. However, you can set or edit parameters as follow:

**Set-point: set or modification:**
When the burner is in stand-by, (safety loop open, that is terminals 3-4/T1-T2 on the 7 pole plug open) push the **Enter** button: on the lower display (green) **Opr** appears; push **Enter** again and in the same display **SP1** appears. Push **Enter** again and the lower display (green **SP1**) flashes. Using the **up and down arrows** change the set-point on the upper display (red).Push **Enter** to confirm and push **ESC** more times to get the home position.

**PID parameters set and modifications (see table below):**

- Push **Enter** button, on the green display **Opr** appears; using the **down arrow,** scroll until group **PArA** is reached and push **Enter**.
- on the green display **Pb1** e appears and on the red one the set parameter.
- Push is sequence the **down or up** arrow the menu is scrolled.
- Push **Enter** to select and the **arrows** to choose the desired value. **Enter** to confirm.

| Parameter | Display | Range | Factory setting | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Proportional band | PB.1 | 1… 9999 digit | 10 | Typical value for temperature |
| Derivative action | dt | 0… 9999 sec. | 80 | Typical value for temperature |
| Integral action | rt | 0… 9999 sec. | 350 | Typical value for temperature |
| Dead band (*) | db | 0… 999,9 digit | 1 | Typical value |
| Servocontrol running time | tt | 10… 3000 sec. | 15 | Set servocontrol running time |
| Switch-on differential (*) | HYS1 | 0,0… -1999 digit | -5 | Value under setpoint below which the burner switches back on (1N-1P closes) |
| Switch-off differential 2° stage (*) | HYS2 | 0,0 … HYS3 | 3 | (enable only with parameter **bin1** = 4) |
| Upper switch-off differential (*) | HYS3 | 0,0… 9999 digit | 5 | Value over setpoint above which the burner switches off (1N-1P opens) |
| Switch-on differential on cooling controller (*) | HYS4 | 0,0… 9999 digit | 5 | Do not used (enable only with parameter **CACt** = 0) |
| Switch-off differential 2° stage on cooling controller (*) | HYS5 | HYS6…0,0 digit | 5 | Do not used (enable only with parameters **CACt** = 0 and **bin1** = 4) |
| Upper switch-off differential on cooling controller (*) | HYS6 | 0,0… -1999 digit | 5 | Do not used (enable only with parameter **CACt** = 0) |
| Delay modulation | q | 0,0… 999,9 digit | 0 | Do not alter |

(*)Parameters affected by setting of decimal place (**ConF > dISP** parameter **dECP**)

**Setting the kind of sensor to be connected to the device:**

- push the **Enter** button: on the lower display (green) **Opr** appears. Using the **up and down arrows** find **ConF.** Push **Enter** to confirm.
- Now on the green display the group **InP** appears. Push **Enter** and **InP1** is displaied. Enter to confirm.
- You are inside **InP1**; the green display shows **Sen1 (sensor type)**, while the red display shows the chosen sensor code
- Push **Enter** to enter the **Sen1** parameter, then choose the desired sensor using the **arrows.** Push **Enter** to confirm and **ESC** to escape.
- Once selected the sensor, you can modify all the other parameters using **up and down arrows** according to the tables here below.

## ConF > InP >InP1

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| SEn1<br>type of sensor for analog input 1 | **1** | **Pt100 3 fili** |
| | 2 | Pt100 2 fili |
| | 3 | Pt1000 3 fili |
| | 4 | Pt1000 2 fili |
| | 5 | Ni1000 3 fili |
| | 6 | Ni1000 2 fili |
| | 7 | 0 ÷ 135 ohm |
| | 15 | 0 ÷ 20mA |
| | 16 | 4 ÷ 20mA |
| | 17 | 0 ÷ 10V |
| | 18 | 0 ÷ 5V |
| | 19 | 1 ÷ 5V |
| OFF1<br>sensor offset | -1999..**0**.. +9999 | Using the measured value correction (offset), a measured value can be corrected to a certain degree, either up or down |
| SCL1<br>scale low level | -1999..**0**.. +9999 | In the case of a measuring transducer with standard signal, the physical signal is assigned a display value here (for input ohm, mA, V) |
| SCH1<br>scale high level | -1999..**100**.. +9999 | In the case of a measuring transducer with standard signal, the physical signal is assigned a display value here (for input ohm, mA, V) |
| dF1<br>digital filter | 0…**0,6**…100 | Is used to adapt the digital 2nd order input filter (time in s; 0 s = filter off) |
| Unit<br>temperature unit | **1**<br>2 | **1 = degrees Celsius**<br>2 = degrees Fahrenheit |

(**bold** = factory settings)

**Remark:**
RWF50.2 e RWF50.3 cannot be connected to thermocouples.
If thermocouples have to be connected, convert the signal to a 4-20 mA one and set the RWF accordingly.

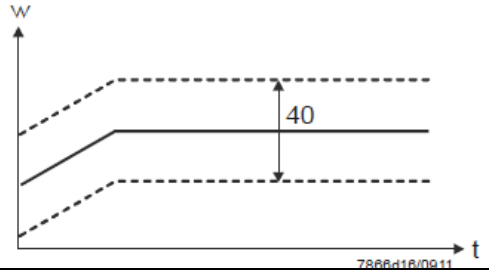
## ConF > Cntr

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| CtYP<br>controller type | **1**<br>2 | **1 = 3-position controller (open-stop-close only RWF50.2)**<br>2 = continuative action controller (only RWF50.3) |
| CACt<br>control action | **1**<br>0 | **1 = heating controller**<br>0 = cooling controller |
| SPL<br>least value of the set-point range | -1999..**0**..+9999 | set-point limitation prevents entry of values outside the defined range |
| SPH<br>maximum value of the set-point range | -1999..**100**..+9999 | set-point limitation prevents entry of values outside the defined range |
| oLLo<br>set-point limitation start, operation limit low | **-1999**.... +9999 | lower working range limit |
| oLHi<br>set-point limitation end, operation limit high | -1999.... **+9999** | upper working range limit |

(**bold** = factory settings)

## ConF > rAFC

**Activation boiler shock termic protetion:**
RWF50.. can activate the thermal shock protection only on sites where the set-point is lower than 250°C and according to **rAL** parameter.

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| FnCT<br>function | **0**<br>1<br>2 | Choose type of range degrees/time<br>**0 = deactivated**<br>1 = Kelvin degrees/minute<br>2 = Kelvin degrees/hour |
| rASL<br>ramp rate | **0,0 …** 999,9 | Slope of thermal shock protection (only with functions 1 and 2) |
| toLP<br>tolerance band ramp | **0**…9999 | width of tolerance band (in K) about the set-point<br>**0 = tolerance band inactive**<br> |
| rAL<br>ramp limit | **0**…250 | Ramp limit. When this value is lower than the temperature set-point, the RWF controls the output increasing the temp set point step by step according to rASL. If this is over the temp set point, the control is performed in cooling. |

(**bold** = factory settings)

## ConF > OutP (parameter under group only for RWF50.3)

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| FnCt<br>tipo di controllo | <br>1<br>**4** | 1 = analog input 1 doubling with possibility to convert (depending on par **SiGn**)<br>**4 = modulation controller** |
| SiGn<br>type of output signal | <br>**0**<br>1<br>2 | physical output signal (terminals A+, A-)<br>**0 = 0÷20mA**<br>1 = 4÷20mA<br>2 = 0÷10V |
| rOut<br>Value when out of input range | <br><br>**0**…101 | <br><br>signal (in percent) when measurement range is crossed |
| oPnt<br>zero point | <br><br><br>-1999…**0**..+9999 | value range of the output variable is assigned to a physical output signal Per default, the setting corresponds to 0...100% angular positioning for the controller outputs (terminals A+, A-) (effective only with **FnCt** = 1) |
| End<br>End value | <br><br><br>-1999…**100**..+9999 | value range of the output variable is assigned to a physical output signal Per default, the setting corresponds to 0...100% angular positioning for the controller outputs (terminals A+, A-) (effective only with **FnCt** = 1) |

(**bold** = factory settings)

## ConF > binF

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| bin1<br>digital inputs<br>(terminals DG - D1) | <br><br><br>**0**<br>1<br>2<br>4 | **0 = without function**<br>1 = set-point changeover (SP1 / SP2)<br>2 = set-point shift (**Opr** > **dSP** parameter = value of set-point modify)<br>4 = changeover of operating mode<br>open – modulating operation;<br>close – 2 stage operation. |

(**bold** = factory settings)

## ConF > dISP

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| diSU<br>upper display<br>(red) | <br>0<br>**1**<br>4<br>6<br>7 | display value for upper display:<br>0 = display power-off<br>**1 = analog input value**<br>4 = Controller's angular positioning<br>6 = set-point value<br>7 = end value with thermal shock protection |
| diSL<br>lower display<br>(green) | <br>0<br>1<br>4<br>**6**<br>7 | display value for lower display:<br>0 = display power-off<br>1 = analog input value<br>4 = Controller's angular positioning<br>**6 = set-point value**<br>7 = end value with thermal shock protection |
| tout<br>timeout | <br>0..**180**..250 | time (s) on completion of which the controller returns automatically to the basic display, if no button is pressed |
| dECP<br>decimal point | **0**<br>1<br>2 | **0 = no decimal place**<br>1 = one decimal place<br>2 = two decimal places |
| CodE<br>level lockout | **0**<br>1<br>2<br>3 | **0 = no lockout**<br>1 = configuration level lockout (ConF)<br>2 = Parameter and configuration level lockout (PArA & ConF)<br>3 = keyboard lockout |

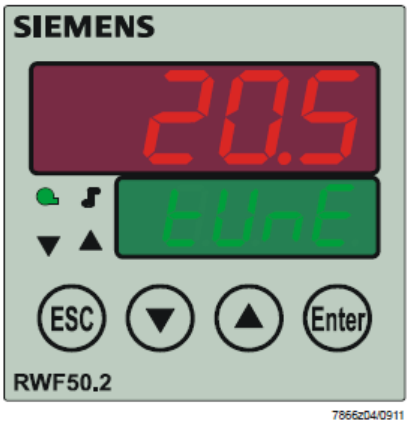
(**bold** = factory settings)

**Manual control :**

- in order to manual change the burner load, while firing keep pushing the **ESC** button for more than 5 s; on the lower green display **Hand** appears.
- using the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows, the load varies.
- Keep pushing the **ESC** button for getting the normal operation again.
- **NB:** every ime the device shuts the burner down (start led switched off - contact 1N-1P open), the manual control is not active.

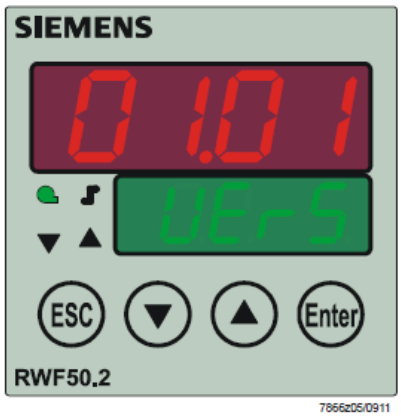
**Device self-setting (auto-tuning):**

If the burner in the steady state does not respond properly to heat generator requests, you can activate the Device's self-setting function, which recalculates PID values for its operation, deciding which are most suitable for the specific kind of request




Follow the below instructions:
push the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows for more than 5 s; on the green lower display **TUNE** appears. Now the device pushes the burner to increase and decrease its output. During this time, the device calculates PID parameters (**Pb1, dt** and **rt**). After the calculations, the TUNE is automatically deactivated and the device has already stored them.
In order to stop the Auto-tuning function while it works, push again the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows for more than 5 s. The calculated PID parameters can be manually modified following the previously described instructions.

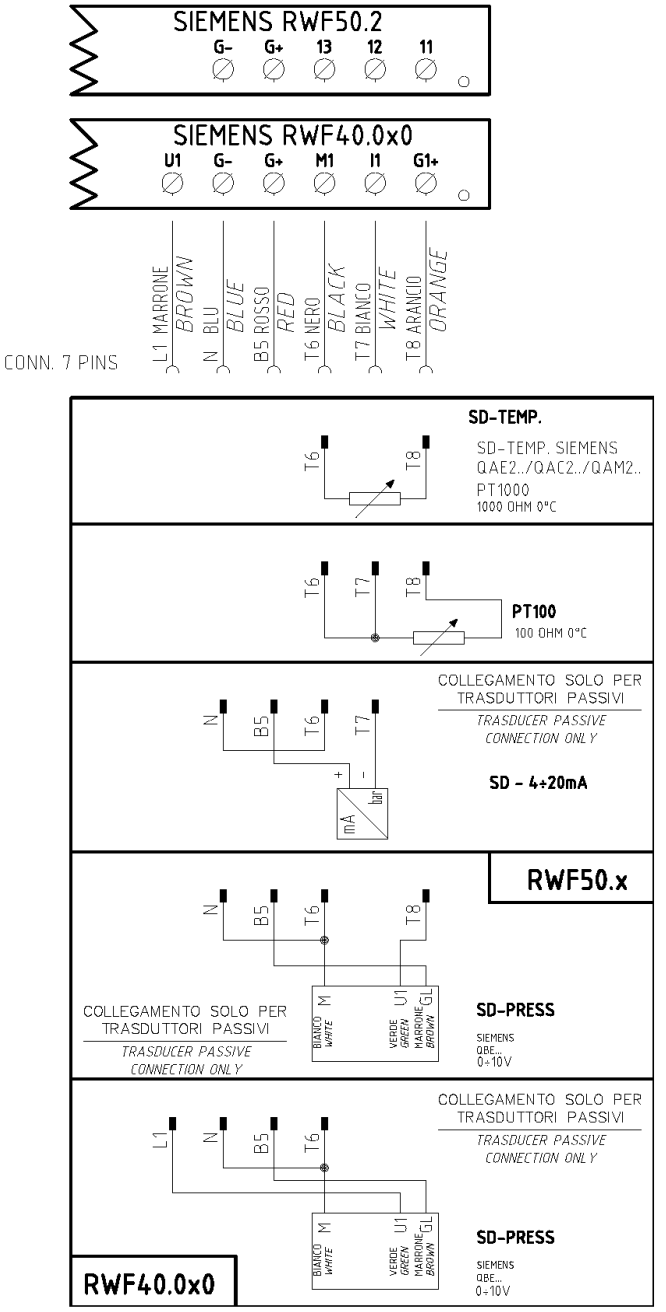
**Display of software version :**



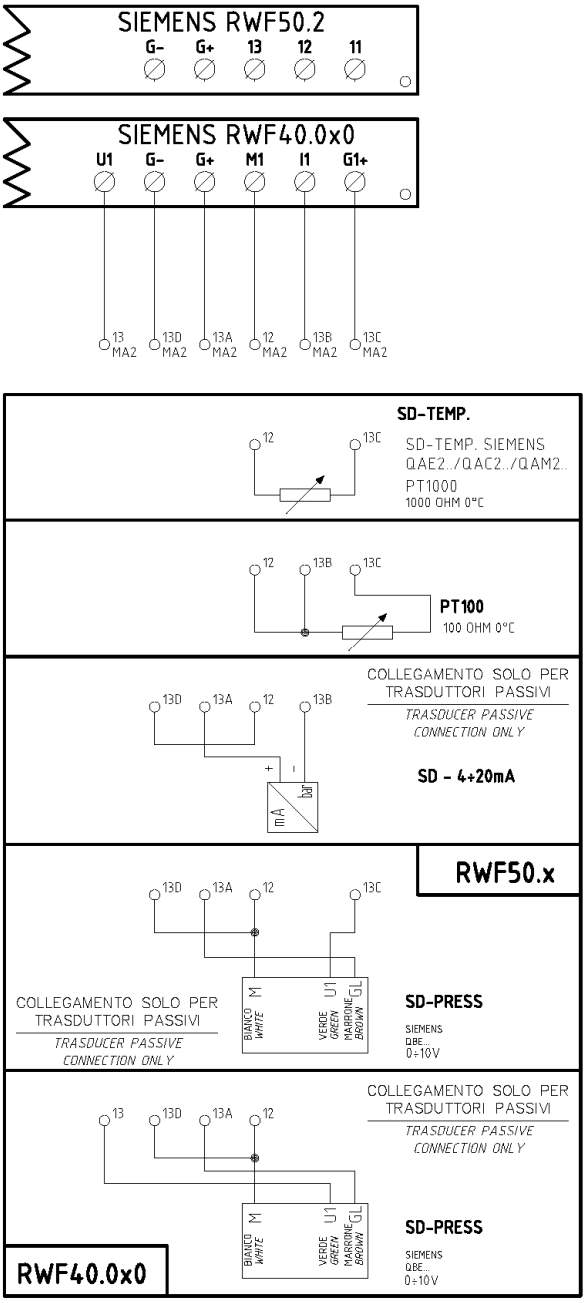

The software version is shown by pushing **Enter + UP arrow** on the upper display

**Electric connection :**

With 7 pins connector version




With terminals version




Matches terminals between RWF50.2 and RWF40.0x0



**Parameters summarising for RWF50.2x:**

| Navigation menù | Conf Inp | | | | | Conf | | | PArA | | | | | | Opr |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inp1 | | | | | Cntr | | diSP | | | | | | | |
| **Types of probe** | **SEn1** | **OFF1** | **SCL** | **SCH** | **Unit** | **SPL** | **SPH** | **dECP** | **Pb. 1** | **dt** | **rt** | **tt** | **HYS1 (*)** | **HYS3 (*)** | **SP1 (*)** |
| Siemens QAE2120… | 6 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 30 | 95 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 5 | 80 °C |
| Siemens QAM2120.. | 6 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 0 | 80 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -2.5 | 2.5 | 40°C |
| Pt1000 (130°C max.) | 4 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 30 | 95 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 5 | 80°C |
| Pt1000 (350°C max.) | 4 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 0 | 350 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 10 | 80°C |
| Pt100 (130°C max.) | 1 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 0 | 95 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 5 | 80°C |
| Pt100 (350°C max) | 1 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 0 | 350 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 10 | 80°C |
| Sonda 4÷20mA / 0÷1,6bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 160 | needless | 0 | 160 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 20 | 100 kPa |
| Sonda 4÷20mA / 0÷10bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | needless | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 50 | 600 kPa |
| Sonda 4÷20mA / 0÷16bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 1600 | needless | 0 | 1600 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 80 | 600 kPa |
| Sonda 4÷20mA / 0÷25bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 2500 | needless | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 125 | 600 kPa |
| Sonda 4÷20mA / 0÷40bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | needless | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 200 | 600 kPa |
| Sonda 4÷20mA / 0÷60PSI | 16 | 0 | 0 | 600 | needless | 0 | 600 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 30 | 300 (30PSI) |
| Sonda 4÷20mA / 0÷200PSI | 16 | 0 | 0 | 2000 | needless | 0 | 2000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 75 | 600 (60PSI) |
| Sonda 4÷20mA / 0÷300PSI | 16 | 0 | 0 | 3000 | needless | 0 | 3000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 120 | 600 (60PSI) |
| Siemens QBE2002 P4 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 400 | needless | 0 | 400 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 20 | 200 kPa |
| Siemens QBE2002 P10 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | needless | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 50 | 600 kPa |
| Siemens QBE2002 P16 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 1600 | needless | 0 | 1600 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 80 | 600 kPa |
| Siemens QBE2002 P25 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 2500 | needless | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 125 | 600 kPa |
| Siemens QBE2002 P40 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | needless | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 200 | 600 kPa |
| Segnale 0÷10V | 17 | 0 | to be fixed | to be fixed | needless | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed |
| Segnale 4÷20mA | 16 | 0 | to be fixed | to be fixed | needless | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | to be fixed | to be fixed | to be fixed |

**NOTE :** (#) tt - Types of probe
SQL33 ; STM30; SQM10; SQM40; SQM50; SQM54 = 30 (second) - STA12B3.41; SQN30.251; SQN72.4A4A20 = 12 (second)
(*) These values are factory set - values **MUST BE** set during operation at the plant based on the real working temperature/pressure value.

**WARNING :** With pressure probes the parameters SP1, SCH, SCL, HYS1, HYS3 must be selected, and visualized in kPa (kilo Pascal). (1bar = 100.000Pa = 100kPa).

**TABLE OF PARAMETERS TO BE MODIFIED FOR CALIBRATIONS RWF50.3x/RWF55.xx (CONTINUOUS OUTPUT 4÷20mA) INSTEAD OF 3 POINTS**

| Navigation menù | Conf OutP | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Parameter** | **FnCt** | **SiGn** | **rOut** | **0Pnt** | **End** |
| | **4** | **1 (4÷20mA)** | **0** | **0** | **100** |

**NOTE :** (#) tt - servocontrol travel time
SQL33 ; STM30; SQM10; SQM40; SQM50; SQM54 = 30 (second)
STA12B3.41; SQN30.251; SQN72.4A4A20 = 12 (second)
(*) Factory-set values, these values must be varied according to the actual working temperature/pressure of the system.

**WARNING :** With pressure probes in bar, parameters SP1, SCH, SCL, HYS1, HYS3 must be set, and displayed in kPa (kilo Pascal); 1bar = 100,000Pa = 100kPa.
With pressure probes in PSI the parameters SP1, SCH, SCL, HYS1, HYS3 must be set, and displayed in PSI x10 (example : 150PSI > display 1500).

## APPENDIX: PROBES CONNECTION

To assure the utmost comfort, the control system needs reliable information, which can be obtained provided the sensors have been installed correctly. Sensors measure and transmit all variations encountered at their location.

Measurement is taken based on design features (time constant) and according to specific operating conditions.With wiring run in raceways, the sheath (or pipe) containing the wires must be plugged at the sensor's terminal board so that currents of air cannot affect the sensor's measurements.

**Ambient probes (or ambient thermostats)**

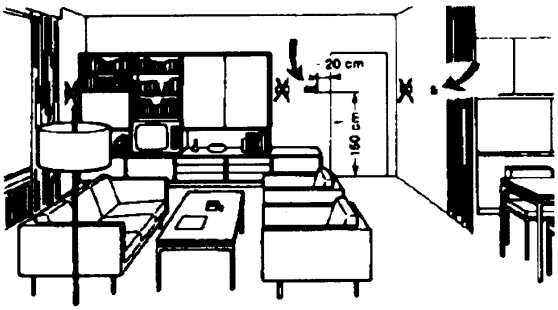
**Installation**

The sensors (or room thermostats) must be located in

reference rooms in a position where they can take real temperature measurements without being affected by

foreign factors.





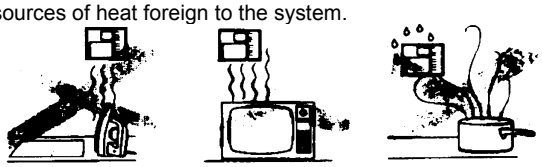

**Outside probes (weather)**

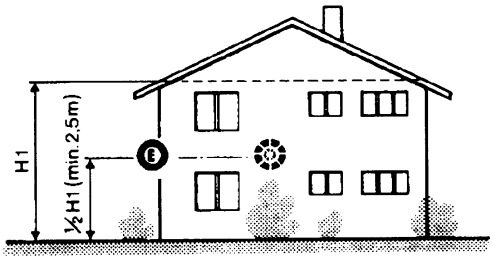
**Installation**

In heating or air-conditioning systems featuring adjustment in response to outside temperature, the sensor's positioning is of paramount importance.

**It's good to be admired …even better to be effective**

Heating systems: the room sensor must not be installed in rooms with heating units complete with thermostatic valves. Avoid all sources of heat foreign to the system.

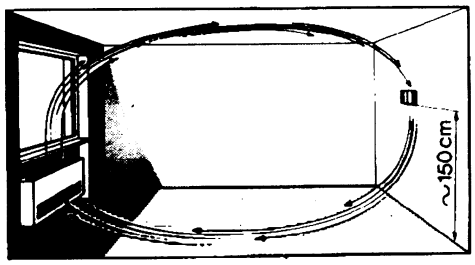




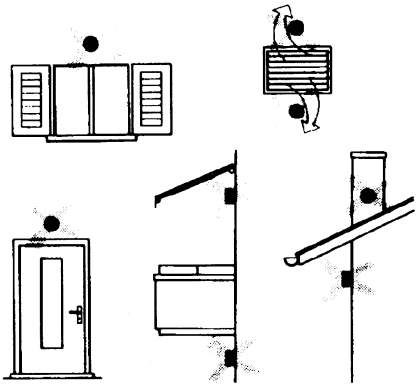

**General rule:** on the outer wall of the building where the living rooms are, never on the south-facing wall or in a position where they will be affected by morning sun. If in any doubt, place them on the north or north-east façade.

**Location**

On an inner wall on the other side of the room to heating unitsheight above floor 1.5 m, at least 1.5 m away from external sources of heat (or cold).




**Positions to be avoided**



**Installation position to be avoided**

near shelving or alcoves and recesses, near doors or win-dows, inside outer walls exposed to solar radiation or currents of cold air, on inner walls with heating system pipes, domestic hot water pipes, or cooling system pipes running through them.

Avoid installing near windows, vents, outside the boiler room, on chimney breasts or where they are protected by balconies, cantilever roofs.

**The sensor must not be painted (measurement error).**

**Duct or pipe sensors**

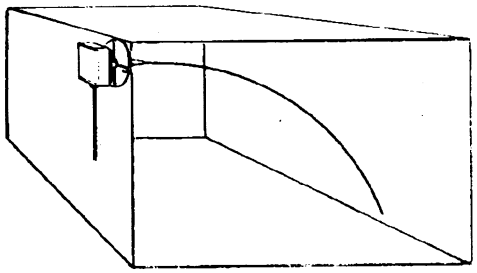
**Installing temperature sensors**

For measuring outlet air:

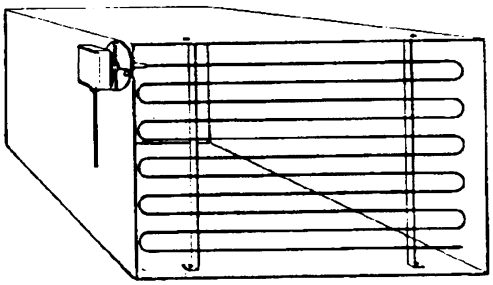
- after delivery fan or
- after coil to be controlled, at a distance of at least 0,5 m

For measuring room temperature:

- before return air intake fan and near room's return airintake. For measuring saturation temperature: after mist eliminator.



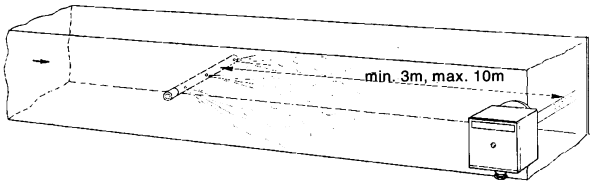
Bend 0.4m sensor by hand (never use tools) as illustrated.



Use whole cross-section of duct, min. distance from walls 50 mm, radius of curvature 10 mm for 2m or 6m sensors.

**Installing combined humidity sensors**

As max. humidity limit sensor on outlet (steam humidifiers).



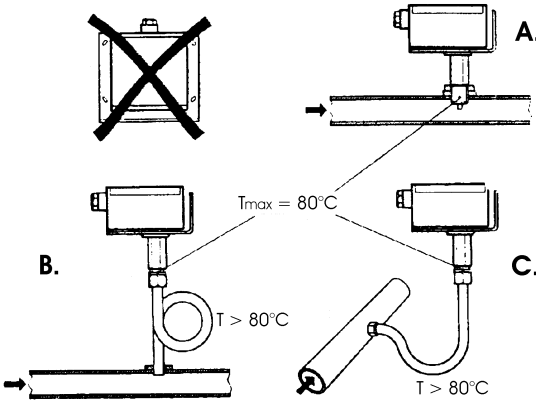

**Installing pressure sensors**

A - installation on ducts carrying fluids at max. temperature 80°C

B - installation on ducts at temperature over 80°C and for refrigerants

C - installation on ducts at high temperatures:

- increase length of siphon
- place sensor at side to prevent it being hit by hot air coming from the pipe.




**Installing differential pressure sensors for water**

- Installation with casing facing down not allowed.-With temperature over 80°C, siphons are needed.
- To avoid damaging the sensor, you must comply with the following instructions

**when installing:**

- make sure pressure difference is not greater than thevalue permitted by the sensor
- when there are high static pressures, make sure you insert shutoff valves A-B-C.

**Putting into operation**

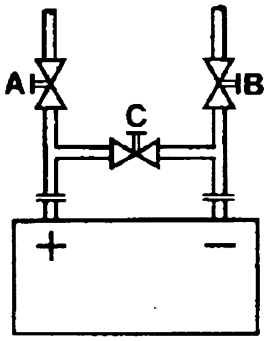
Start disable

1=open C1=open C

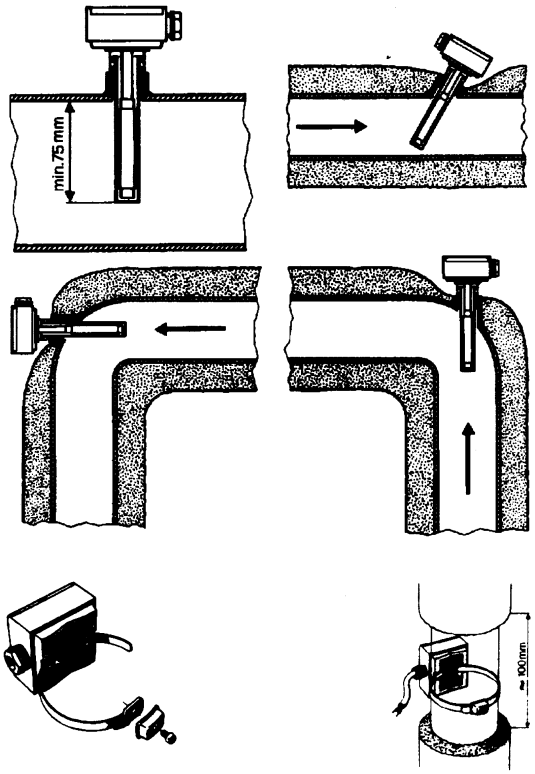
2=open A2=close B

3=open B3=close A

4= close C



**Immersion or strap-on sensors**







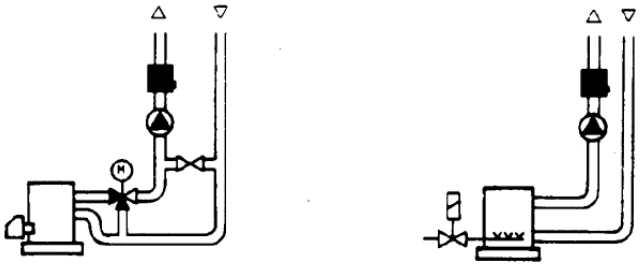
**Placing the probes (QAD22.../QAE21.../QAP21.../RCA...)**

**With pumps on outlet**

**with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves**



**Panel system / burner control**



**With pumps on return**

**with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves**




**Immersion probes installation**

Sensors must be installed on the stretch of pipe in which fluid circulates all the time.

The rigid stem (sensing element doing the measuring) must be inserted by at least 75mm and must face the direction of flow.

Recommended locations: on a bend or on a straight stretch of pipe but tilted by 45° and against the flow of fluid.

Protect them to prevent water from infiltrating (dripping gates, condensation from pipes etc.)

**Installing QAD2.. strap-on sensors**

Make sure fluid is circulating in the chosen location.

Eliminate insulation and paintwork (including rust inhibitor) on a min. 100mm length of pipe.

Sensors come with straps for pipes up to 100 mm in diameter

**Strap-on or immersion sensors?**

**QAD2.. strap-on sensors**

Advantages :

- 10 sec. time constant
- Installed with system running (no plumbing work)
- Installation can be changed easily if it proves incorrect.

Limits:

- Suitable for pipe diameters max. 100 mm
- Can be affected by currents of air etc.

**QAE2... immersion sensors**

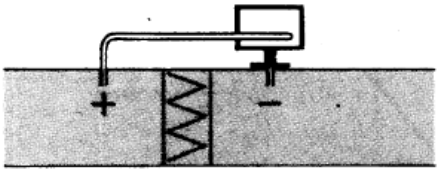
Advantages:

- Measure "mean" fluid temperature
- No external influence on measurement such as: currents of air, nearby pipes etc.

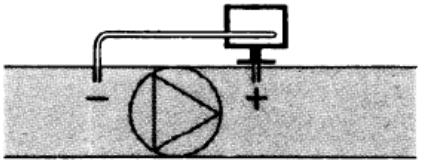
Limits:

- Time constant with sheath: 20 sec.
- Hard to change installation position if it proves incorrect.

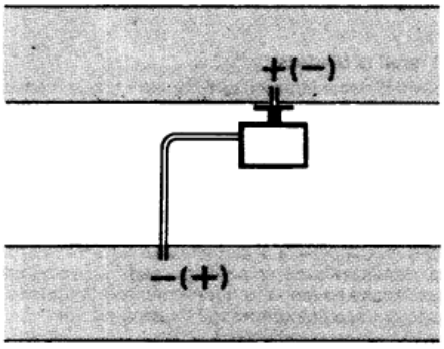
**Installing differential pressure probes for air**



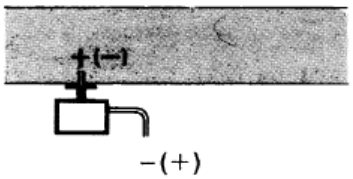

**A - Control a filter (clogging)**




**B - Control a fan (upstream/downstream)**



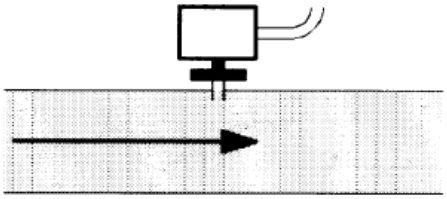

**C - Measurement of difference in pressure between two ducts**



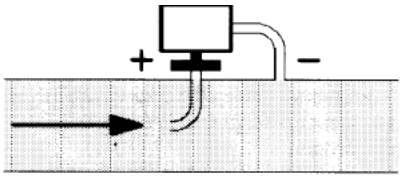

**D - Measurement of difference in pressure between two rooms or of inside of duct and outside**

**Basic principles**

**Measuring static pressure(i.e. pressure exerted by air on pipe walls)**



**Measuring dinamic pressure**

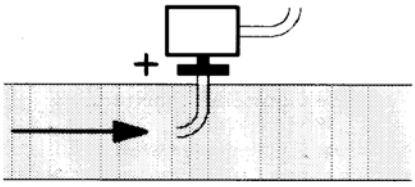



$$Pd = \frac{y\,\vartheta^2}{2g}$$

**Key**

| | |
|---|---|
| y | Kg/m$^3$, specific weight of air |
| □ | m/s, air speed |
| g | 9.81 m/s$^2$ gravity acceleration |
| Pd | mm C.A., dynamic pressure |

**Measuring total pressure**



## Spare parts

| Description | Code |
|---|---|
| Modulator RWF50.2 (uscita a 3 punti - apri, fermo, chiudi) 2570148 | 2570148 |
| Modulator RWF50.3 (uscita continua 0÷20mA, 4÷20mA, 0÷10V) 2570149 | 2570149 |
| Temperature probe Siemens QAE2120.010A (30÷130°C) 2560101 | 2560101 |
| Temperature probe Siemens QAM2120.040 (-15÷+50°C) 2560135 | 2560135 |
| Thermoresistor Pt1000 ø6mm L100mm (30÷130°C) 2560188 | 2560188 |
| Thermoresistor Pt1000 ø10mm L200mm (0÷350°C) 2560103 | 2560103 |
| Thermoresistor Pt100 ø10mm L200mm (0÷350°C) 2560145 | 2560145 |
| Thermoresistor Pt100 ø8mm L85mm (0÷120°C) 25601C3 | 25601C3 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P4 (0÷4bar) 2560159 | 2560159 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P10 (0÷10bar / signal 0÷10V) 2560160 | 2560160 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P16 (0÷16bar / signal 0÷10V) 2560167 | 2560167 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P25 (0÷25bar / signal 0÷10V) 2560161 | 2560161 |
| Pressure probe Siemens QBE2.. P40 (0÷40bar / signal 0÷10V) 2560162 | 2560162 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 1,6 (0÷1,6bar / signal 4÷20mA) 2560189 | 2560189 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 10 (0÷10bar / signal 4÷20mA) 2560190 | 2560190 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 16 (0÷16bar / signal 4÷20mA) 2560191 | 2560191 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 25 (0÷25bar / signal 4÷20mA) 2560192 | 2560192 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss MBS 3200 P 40 (0÷40bar / signal 4÷20mA) 2560193 | 2560193 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1565-3BB00-1AA1 (0÷1,6bar / signal 4÷20mA) 25601A3 | 25601A3 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1565-3CA00-1AA1 (0÷10bar / signal 4÷20mA) 25601A4 | 25601A4 |
| Sonda di pressione Siemens 7MF1565-3CB00-1AA1 (0÷16bar / signal 25601A5 | 25601A5 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1565-3CD00-1AA1 (0÷25bar / signal 4÷20mA) 25601A6 | 25601A6 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1565-3CE00-1AA1 (0÷40bar / signal 4÷20mA) 25601A7 | 25601A7 |
| Pressure probe Gefran E3E B1V6 MV (0÷1,6bar / segnale 4÷20mA) 25601C4 | 25601C4 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss E3E B01D MV (0÷10bar / segnale 4÷20mA) 25601C5 | 25601C5 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss E3E B16U MV (0÷16bar / segnale 4÷20mA) 25601C6 | 25601C6 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss E3E B25U MV (0÷25bar / segnale 4÷20mA) 25601C7 | 25601C7 |
| Pressure probe Danfoss E3E B04D MV (0÷40bar / segnale 4÷20mA)) 25601C8 | 25601C8 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1567-4CD00-1EA1 (0-300PSI 1/4NPT 4-20mA) | 25601G0 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1567-4BF00-1EA1 (0-60PSI 1/4NPT 4-20mA) | 25601G1 |
| Pressure probe Siemens 7MF1567-4CB00-1EA1 (0-200PSI 1/4NPT 4-20mA) | 25601G2 |

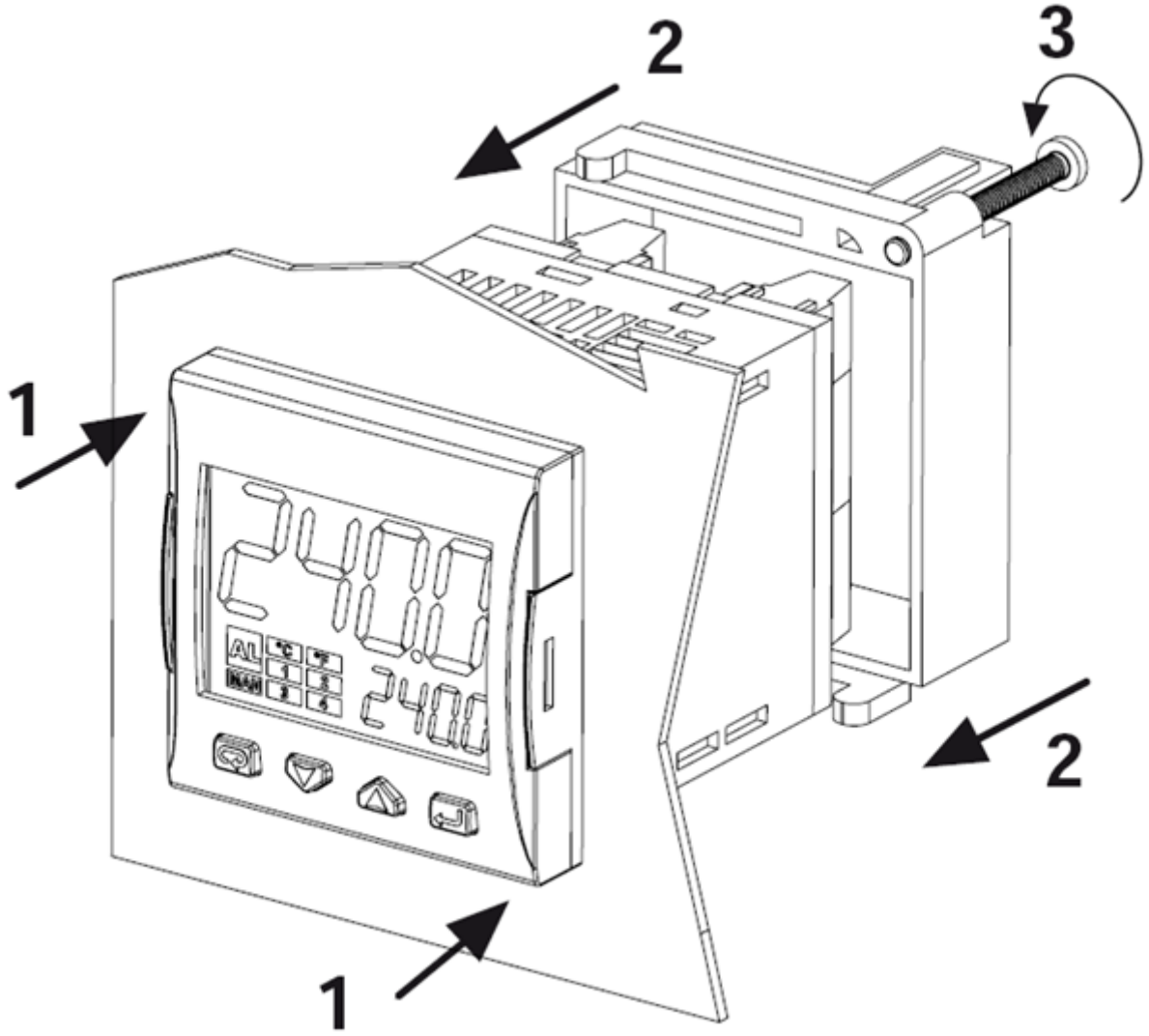
Note: Specifications and data subject to change. Errors and omissions excepted.

# KM3 Modulator

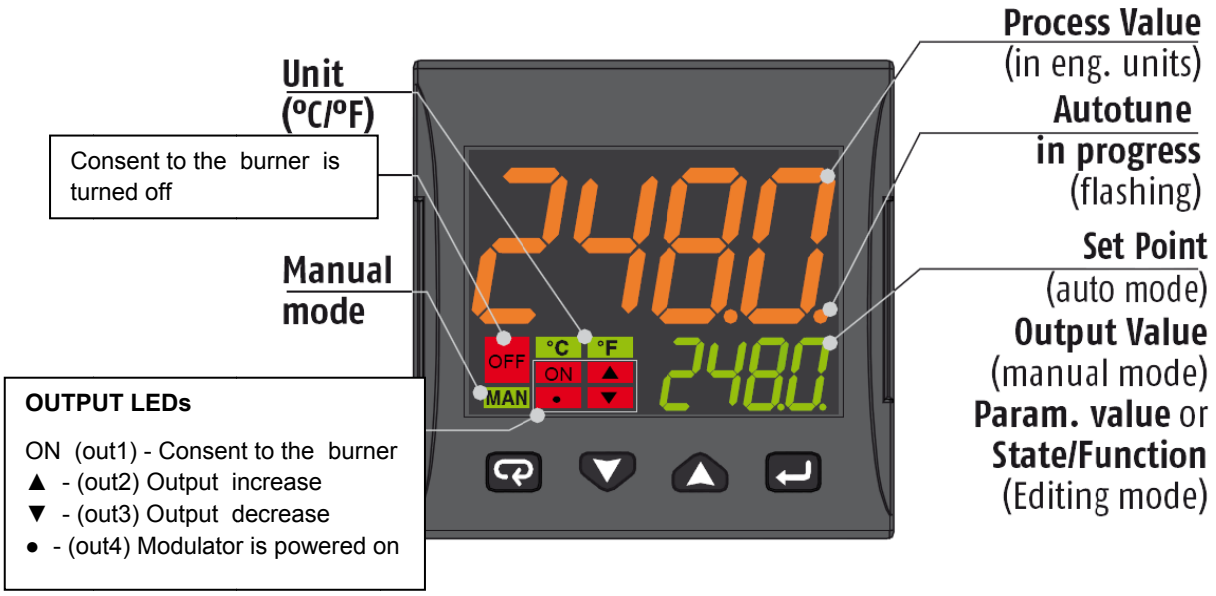
**USER MANUAL**

M12927CA Rel.1.0 10/2020

## MOUNTING



## DISPLAY AND KEYS

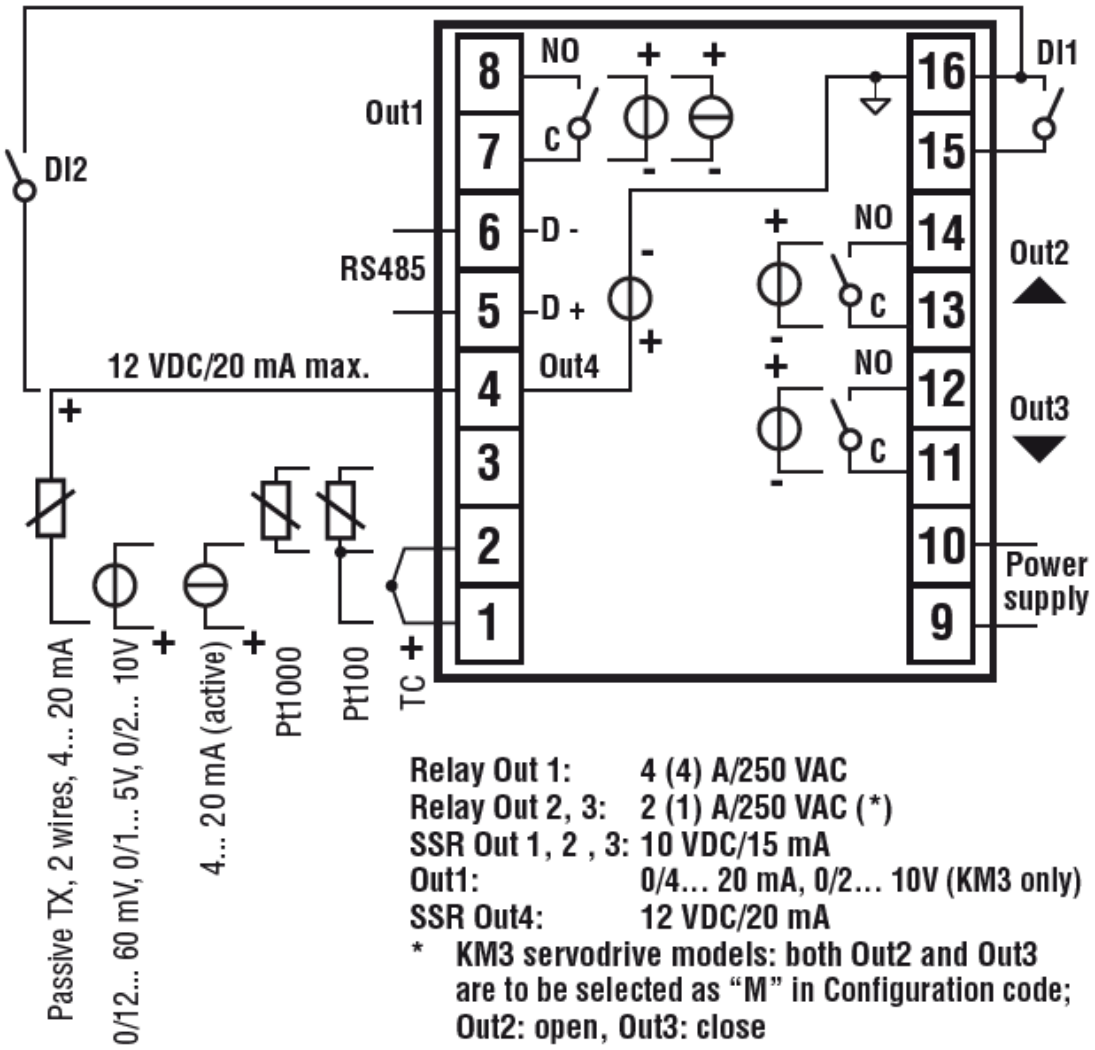



**OUTPUT LEDs**

ON (out1) - Consent to the burner
▲ - (out2) Output increase
▼ - (out3) Output decrease
● - (out4) Modulator is powered on

| | Operator Mode | Editing Mode |
|---|---|---|
| ↵ | Access to:<br>- Operator Commands<br>(Timer, Setpoint selection ...)<br>- Parameters<br>- Configuration | Confirm and go to<br>Next parameter |
| ▲ | Access to:<br>- Operator additional information<br>(Output value, running time ...) | Increase the displayed value or select the next element of the parameters list |
| ▼ | Access to:<br>- Set Point | Decrease the displayed value or select the previous element |
| ↺ | Programmable key:<br>Start the programmed function<br>(Autotune, Auto/Man, Timer ...) | Exit from Operator commands/Parameter setting/Configuration |

## CONNECTIONS DIAGRAM




### *Probe connection:*

- **PT1000/NTC/PTC**: between terminal 3 and 2
- **PT 100**: between terminal 3 and 2 with terminal 1
- **Passive pressure probe** 0/4-20 mA: between terminal 4 ( + ) e 1 ( - )
  Note: out4 must be activated ( IO4F must be setted to ON )
- **Powered pressure probe** 0/4-20 mA between terminal 4 (power supply), 2 ( negative) e 1 (positive)
  Note: set IO4F to ON to activate Out4

### *Power supply connection:*

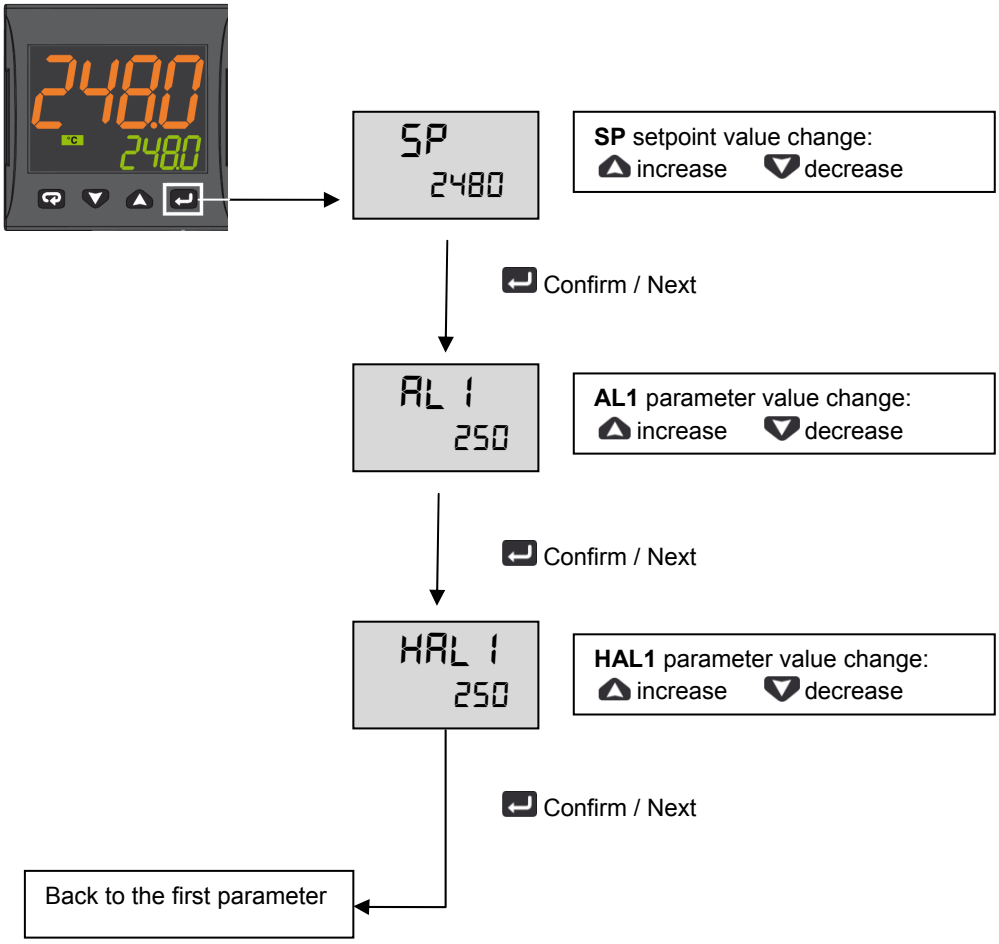
- **Neutral wire:** terminal 9
- **Phase:** terminal 10 ( 100…240 Vac )
- Close terminals 15-16 to switch to the set point 2

### *Output connection:*

- **Channel 1:** terminal 7 and 8 ( burner on – off )
- **Channel 2:** terminal 11 and 12 (servomotor opens)
- **Channel 3:** terminal 13 and 14 (servomotor closes)

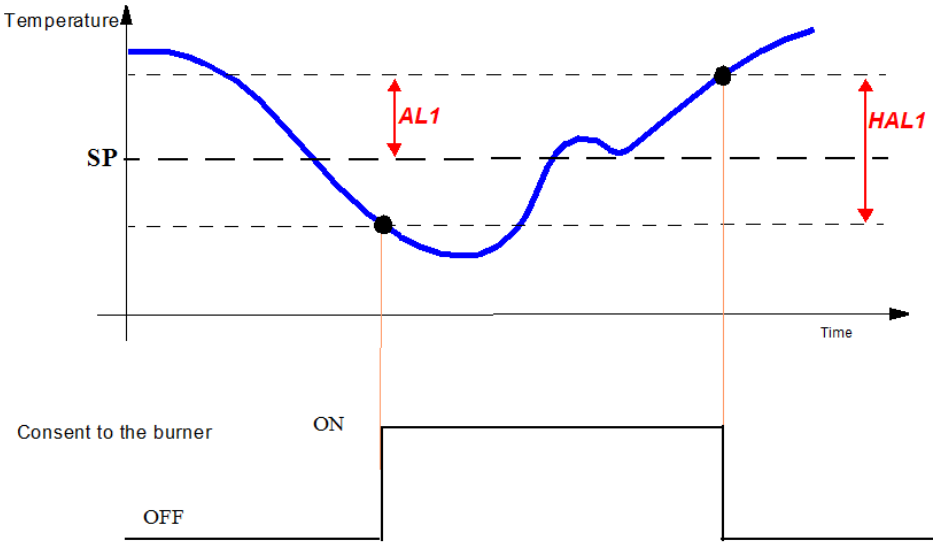
## SETPOINT AND HYSTERESIS CONFIGURATION (SP, AL1, HAL1 parameters)

Push the ↵ button to enter into the setpoint configuration:




To return to normal mode, press the ↩ key for 3 seconds or wait the 10s timeout

### *Operation example*



## LIMITED ACCESS LEVEL

Proceed as follows to change some parameters that are not visible in standard user mode:




Press the ↵ key for 3 seconds

Password = 20

Access to parameter:

| | |
|---|---|
| ▲ | Increase the displayed value |
| ▼ | Decrease the displayed value |
| ↵ | Confirm and go to next parameter |

| Param | Description | Values | Default |
|---|---|---|---|
| SEnS | Input type | Pt1 = RTD Pt100<br>Pt10 = RTD Pt1000<br>0.20 = 0..20mA<br>4.20 = 4..20mA Pressure probe<br>0.10 = 0..10V<br>2.10 = 2..10V<br>crAL= Thermocouple K | Depends on the probe |
| SP | Set point 1 | SPLL ... SPLH | See page 7 |
| AL1 | AL1 threshold | AL1L... AL1H (E.U.) | |
| HAL1 | AL1 hysteresis | 1... 9999 (E.U.) | |
| Pb | Proportional band | 1... 9999 (E.U.) | |
| ti | Integral time | 0 (oFF) ... 9999 (s) | |
| td | Derivative time | 0 (oFF) ... 9999 (s) | |
| Str.t | Servomotor stroke time | 5...1000 seconds | |
| db.S | Servomotor dead band | 0...100% | |
| SPLL | Minimum set point value | -1999 ... SPHL | |
| SPHL | Maximum set point value | SPLL ... 9999 | |
| dp | Decimal point position | 0... 3 | |
| SP 2 | Set point 2 | SPLL...SPLH | 60 |
| A.SP | Selection of the active set point | "SP" ... " nSP" | SP |

To exit the parameter setting procedure press the ↩ key (for 3 s) or wait until the timeout expiration (about 30 seconds)

## Probe parameters configuration MODULATORE ASCON KM3

| **Parameter Group** | **inP** | | | | | | **AL1** | | **rEG** | | | | | **SP** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Parameter** | **Sens** | **dp** | **SSC** | **FSc** | **unit** | **IO4.F (**)** | **AL1 (***)** | **HAL1 (***)** | **Pb (***)** | **ti (***)** | **td (***)** | **Str.t** | **db.S** | **SPLL** | **SPHL** | **SP (***)** |
| Probes | | Dec Point | Scale Min | Scale Max | | | Off | On | p | i | d | servo time s | Band Mo. | SP Min | SP Max | Set point |
| Pt1000 (130°C max) | Pt10 | 1 | | | °C | on | 5 | 10 | 10 | 350 | 1 | * | 5 | 30 | 95 | 80 |
| Pt1000 ( 350°C max) | PT10 | 1 | | | °C | on | 10 | 10 | 10 | 350 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 350 | 80 |
| Pt100 (130°C max) | PT1 | 1 | | | °C | on | 5 | 10 | 10 | 350 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 95 | 80 |
| Pt100 (350°C max) | Pt1 | 1 | | | °C | on | 10 | 10 | 10 | 350 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 350 | 80 |
| Pt100 (0÷100°C 4÷20mA) | 4.20 | 1 | 0 | 100 | | on | 5 | 10 | 10 | 350 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 95 | 80 |
| Thermocouple K (1200°C max) | crAL | 0 | | | °C | on | 20 | 25 | 10 | 350 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 1200 | 80 |
| Thermocouple J (1000°C max) | J | 0 | | | °C | on | 20 | 25 | 10 | 350 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 1000 | 80 |
| 4-20mA / 0-1,6barPressure probe | 4.20 | 0 | 0 | 160 | | on | 20 | 20 | 5 | 120 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 160 | 100 |
| 4-20mA / 0-10bar Pressure probe | 4.20 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | | on | 50 | 50 | 5 | 120 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 1000 | 600 |
| 4-20mA / 0-16bar Pressure probe | 4.20 | 0 | 0 | 1600 | | on | 80 | 80 | 5 | 120 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 1600 | 600 |
| 4-20mA / 0-25bar Pressure probe | 4.20 | 0 | 0 | 2500 | | on | 125 | 125 | 5 | 120 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 2500 | 600 |
| 4-20mA / 0-40bar Pressure probe | 4.20 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | | on | 200 | 200 | 5 | 120 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 4000 | 600 |
| QBE2002 / 0-25bar Pressure probe | 0.10 | 0 | 0 | 2500 | | 0n | 125 | 125 | 5 | 120 | 1 | * | 5 | 0 | 2500 | 600 |

Note:

(*) Str.t - Servomotor stroke time
SQL33; STM30; SQM10; SQM40; SQM50; SQM54 = 30 (Seconds)
STA12B3.41; SQN30.251; SQN72.4A4A20 = 12 (Seconds)

**(**) Out 4 … on Display led °4 must be switched on, otherwise change the io4.F parameter value from "on" to "out4", confirm the value, quit the configuration mode then change again the io4.F parameter value from "out4" to "on".**

(***) Factory settings. These values must be adapted to machine conditions

N.B. For pressure probe, SP, SPHL, SPLL parameters values are expressed in Kpa (1 bar = 100 Kpa).

# CONFIGURATION

## *How to access configuration level*

The configuration parameters are collected in various groups. Every group defines all parameters related with a specific function (e.g.: control, alarms, output functions).

1. Push the button for more than 5 seconds. The upper display will show PASS while the lower display will show 0.
2. Using and buttons set the programmed password.
   According to the entered password, it is possible to see a part of the parameters listed in the "configuration parameters" section.
   a. Enter "**30**" as password to view all the configuration parameters
   b. Enter "**20**" as password to view the parameters of the "limited access level". At this point, only the parameters with attribute **Liv = A** or **Liv = O** will be editable.
   c. Leave the password blank to edit "user level" parameters, that are identified by attribute **Liv = O**
3. Push the button. If the password is correct the display will show the acronym of the first parameter group preceded by the symbol: . In other words the upper display will show: inP (group of the **Input parameters**).

The instrument is in configuration mode. To press for more than 5 seconds, the instrument will return to the "standard display.

**Keyboard functions during parameter changing:**

| | **Operator Mode** |
|---|---|
| | When the upper display is showing a group and the lower display is blank, this key allows to enter in the selected group. When the upper display is showing a parameter and the lower display is showing its value, this key allows to store the selected value for the current parameter and access the next parameter within the same group. |
| | Allows to increase the value of the selected parameter. |
| | Allows to decrease the value of the selected parameter. |
| | Short presses allow you to exit the current group of parameters and select a new group. A long press terminates the configuration procedure (the instrument returns to the normal display). |
| + | These two keys allow to return to the previous group. Proceed as follows:<br>Push the button and maintaining the pressure, then push the ; release both the buttons. |

## *Configuration Parameters*

| **inP GROUP - input confiuration** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Description** | **Values** | **Default** |
| A | 1 | SEnS | Input type | Pt1 = RTD Pt100<br>Pt10 = RTD Pt1000<br>0.20 = 0..20mA<br>4.20 = 4..20mA Pressure probe<br>0.10 = 0..10V<br>2.10 = 2..10V<br>crAL= Thermocouple K | Depends on the probe |
| A | 2 | dp | Decimal point position | 0... 3 | See page 7 |
| A | 3 | SSc | Initial scale read-out for linear inputs (avaiable only if SEnS parameter is not equal to Pt1, Pt10, crAL values) | -1999... 9999 | 0 |
| C | 4 | FSc | Full scale read-out for linear input inputs (avaiable only if SEnS parameter is not equal to Pt1, Pt10, crAL values) | -1999... 9999 | Depends on the probe |
| C | 5 | unit | Unit of measure<br>(present only in the case of temperature probe) | °C/°F | °C |
| C | 6 | Fil | Digital filter on the measured value | 0 (= OFF)... 20.0 s | 1.0 |
| C | 7 | inE | Selection of the Sensor Out of Range type that will enable the safety output value | or = Over range<br>ou = Under range<br>our = over e under range | or |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | 8 | oPE | Safety output value | -100... 100 | 0 |
| C | 9 | io4.F | I/O4 function selection | on = Out4 will be ever ON (used as a transmitter power supply) ,out4 = Uscita 4 (Used as digital output 4), dG2c = Digital input 2 for contact closure, dG2U = Digital input 2 driven by 12... 24 VDC | on |
| C | 10 | diF1 | Digital input 1 function | oFF = Not used,<br>1 = Alarm reset,<br>2 = Alarm acknowledge (ACK),<br>3 = Hold of the measured value,<br>4 = Stand by mode,<br>5 = Manual mode,<br>6 = HEAt with SP1 and CooL with SP2,<br>7 = Timer RUN/Hold/Reset,<br>8 = Timer Run,<br>9 = Timer Reset,<br>10 = Timer Run/Hold,<br>11 = Timer Run/Reset,<br>12 = Timer Run/Reset with lock,<br>13 = Program Start,<br>14 = Program Reset,<br>15 = Program Hold,<br>16 = Program Run/Hold,<br>17 = Program Run/Reset,<br>18 = Sequential SP selection,<br>19 = SP1 - SP2 selection,<br>20 = SP1... SP4 binary selection,<br>21 = Digital inputs in parallel | 19 |
| C | 12 | di.A | Digital Inputs Action<br>(DI2 only if configured) | 0 = DI1 direct action, DI2 direct action<br>1 = DI1 reverse action, DI2 direct action<br>2 = DI1 direct action, DI2 reverse action<br>3 = DI1 reverse action, DI2 reverse action | 0 |

| **Out GROUP- Output parameters** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Description** | **Values** | **Default** |
| C | 14 | o1F | Out 1 function | AL = Alarm output | AL |
| C | 15 | o1AL | Initial scale value of the analog retransmission | -1999 ... Ao1H | 1 |
| C | 18 | o1Ac | Out 1 action | dir = Direct action<br>rEU = Reverse action<br>dir.r = Direct with reversed LED<br>ReU.r = Reverse with reversed LED | rEUr.r |
| C | 19 | o2F | Out 2 function | H.rEG = Heating output | H.rEG |
| C | 21 | o2Ac | Out 2 action | dir = Direct action<br>rEU = Reverse action<br>dir.r = Direct with reversed LED<br>ReU.r = Reverse with reversed LED | dir |
| C | 22 | o3F | Out 3 function | H.rEG = Heating output | H.rEG |
| C | 24 | o3Ac | Out 3 action | dir = Direct action<br>rEU = Reverse action<br>dir.r = Direct with reversed LED<br>ReU.r = Reverse with reversed LED | dir |

| **AL1 GROUP - Alarm 1 parameters** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Descrizione** | **Values** | **Default** |
| C | 28 | AL1t | Tipo allarme AL1 | nonE = Alarm not used<br>LoAb = Absolute low alarm<br>HiAb = Absolute high alarm<br>LHAo = Windows alarm in alarm outside the windows<br>LHAI = Windows alarm in alarm inside the | HidE |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | windows<br>SE.br = Sensor Break<br>LodE = Deviation low alarm (relative)<br>HidE = Deviation high alarm (relative)<br>LHdo = Relative band alarm in alarm out of the band<br>LHdi = Relative band alarm in alarm inside the band | |
| C | 29 | Ab1 | Alarm 1 function | 0... 15<br>+1 = Not active at power up<br>+2 = Latched alarm (manual reset)<br>+4 = Acknowledgeable alarm<br>+8 = Relative alarm not active at set point change | 0 |
| C | 30 | AL1L | -- For High and low alarms, it is the low limit of the AL1 threshold;<br>-- For band alarm, it is low alarm threshold | -1999... AL1H (E.U.) | -199.9 |
| C | 31 | AL1H | -- For High and low alarms, it is the high limit of the AL1 threshold;<br>-- For band alarm, it is high alarm threshold | AL1L... 9999 (E.U.) | 999.9 |
| O | 32 | AL1 | AL1 threshold | AL1L... AL1H (E.U.) | See page 7 |
| O | 33 | HAL1 | AL1 hysteresis | 1... 9999 (E.U.) | See page 7 |
| C | 34 | AL1d | AL1 delay | 0 (oFF)... 9999 (s) | oFF |
| C | 35 | AL1o | Alarm 1 enabling during Stand-by mode and out of range conditions | 0 = Alarm 1 disabled during Stand by and out of range<br>1 = Alarm 1 enabled in stand by mode<br>2 = Alarm 1 enabled in out of range condition<br>3 = Alarm 1 enabled in stand by mode and in overrange<br>condition | 1 |

| **GRUPPO AL2 - parametri allarme 2** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Description** | **Values** | **Default** |
| C | 36 | AL2t | Alarm 2 type | nonE = Alarm not used<br>LoAb = Absolute low alarm<br>HiAb = Absolute high alarm<br>LHAo = Windows alarm in alarm outside the windows<br>LHAI = Windows alarm in alarm inside the windows<br>SE.br = Sensor Break<br>LodE = Deviation low alarm (relative)<br>HidE = Deviation high alarm (relative)<br>LHdo = Relative band alarm in alarm out of the band<br>LHdi = Relative band alarm in alarm inside the band | SE.br |
| C | 37 | Ab2 | Alarm 2 function | 0... 15<br>+1 = Not active at power up<br>+2 = Latched alarm (manual reset)<br>+4 = Acknowledgeable alarm<br>+8 = Relative alarm not active at set point change | 0 |
| C | 42 | AL2d | AL2 hysteresis | 0 (oFF)... 9999 (s) | oFF |
| C | 43 | AL2o | Alarm 2 enabling during Stand-by mode and out of range conditions | 0 = Alarm 2 disabled during Stand by and out of range<br>1 = Alarm 2 enabled in stand by mode<br>2 = Alarm 2 enabled in out of range condition<br>3 = Alarm 2 enabled in stand by mode and in overrange<br>condition | 0 |

| AL3 Group - alarm 3 parameters | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Description** | **Values** | **Default** |
| | 44 | AL3t | Alarm 3 type | nonE = Alarm not used<br>LoAb = Absolute low alarm<br>HiAb = Absolute high alarm<br>LHAo = Windows alarm in alarm outside the windows<br>LHAI = Windows alarm in alarm inside the windows<br>SE.br = Sensor Break<br>LodE = Deviation low alarm (relative)<br>HidE = Deviation high alarm (relative)<br>LHdo = Relative band alarm in alarm out of the band<br>LHdi = Relative band alarm in alarm inside the band | nonE |

| LbA Group - Loop break alarm | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Descrizione** | **Values** | **Default** |
| C | 52 | LbAt | LBA time | Da 0 (oFF) a 9999 (s) | oFF |

| rEG Group - Control parameters | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Description** | **Values** | **Default** |
| C | 56 | cont | Control type | Pid = PID (heat and/or)<br>On.FA = ON/OFF asymmetric hysteresis<br>On.FS = ON/OFF symmetric hysteresis<br>nr = Heat/Cool ON/OFF control with neutral zone<br>3Pt = Servomotor control (available only when Output 2 and<br>Output 3 have been ordered as “M”) | 3pt |
| C | 57 | Auto | Autotuning selection | -4 = Oscillating auto-tune with automaticrestart at power up and after all point change<br>-3 = Oscillating auto-tune with manual start<br>-2 = Oscillating -tune with auto-matic start at the first power up only<br>-1 = Oscillating auto-tune with auto-matic restart at every power up<br>0 = Not used<br>1 = Fast auto tuning with automatic restart at every power up<br>2 = Fast auto-tune with automatic start the first power up only<br>3 = FAST auto-tune with manual start<br>4 = FAST auto-tune with automatic restart at power up and<br>after set point change<br>5 = Evo-tune with automatic restart at every power up<br>6 = Evo-tune with automatic start the first power up only<br>7 = Evo-tune with manual start<br>8 = Evo-tune with automatic restart at power up and after a set point change | 7 |
| C | 58 | tunE | Manual start of the Autotuning | oFF = Not active<br>on = Active | oFF |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | 59 | SELF | Self tuning enabling | no = The instrument does not perform the self-tuning<br>YES = The instrument is performing the self-tuning | No |
| A | 62 | Pb | Proportional band | 1... 9999 (E.U.) | See page 7 |
| A | 63 | ti | Integral time | 0 (oFF) ... 9999 (s) | See page 7 |
| A | 64 | td | Derivative time | 0 (oFF) ... 9999 (s) | See page 7 |
| C | 65 | Fuoc | Fuzzy overshoot control | 0.00... 2.00 | 1 |
| C | 69 | rS | Manual reset (Integral pre-load) | -100.0... +100.0 (%) | 0.0 |
| A | 70 | Str.t | Servomotor stroke time | 5...1000 seconds | See page 7 |
| A | 71 | db.S | Servomotor dead band | 0...100% | 5 |
| C | 72 | od | Delay at power up | 0.00 (oFF) ... 99.59 (hh.mm) | oFF |

**SP Group - Set point parameters**

| Liv | N° | Param | Description | Values | Default |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | 76 | nSP | Number of used set points | 1... 4 | 2 |
| A | 77 | SPLL | Minimum set point value | -1999 ... SPHL | See page 7 |
| A | 78 | SPHL | Maximum set point value | SPLL ... 9999 | See page 7 |
| O | 79 | SP | Set point 1 | SPLL ... SPLH | See page 7 |
| C | 80 | SP 2 | Set point 2 | SPLL ... SPLH | 60 |
| | 83 | A.SP | Selection of the active set point | "SP" ... " nSP" | SP |
| C | 84 | SP.rt | Remote set point type | RSP = The value coming from serial link is used as remote set point<br>trin = The value will be added to the local set point selected by<br>A.SP and the sum becomes the operative set point<br>PErc = The value will be scaled on the input range and this value will be used as remote SP | trin |
| C | 85 | SPLr | Local/remote set point selection | Loc = Local<br>rEn = Remote | Loc |
| C | 86 | SP.u | Rate of rise for POSITIVE set point change (ramp UP) | 0.01... 99.99 (inF) Eng. units per minute | inF |
| C | 87 | SP.d | Rate of rise for NEGATIVE set point change (ramp DOWN) | 0.01... 99.99 (inF) Eng. units per minute | inF |

**PAn Group - Operator HMI**

| Liv | N° | Param | Description | Values | Default |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | 118 | PAS2 | Level 2 password (limited access level) | oFF (Level 2 not protected by password)<br>1... 200 | 20 |
| C | 119 | PAS3 | Level 3 password (complete configuration level) | 3... 300 | 30 |
| C | 120 | PAS4 | Password livello (livello configurazione a codice) | 201... 400 | 300 |
| C | 121 | uSrb | button function during RUN TIME | nonE = No function<br>tunE = Auto-tune/self-tune enabling. A single press (longer than 1 second)<br>starts the auto-tune<br>oPLo = Manual mode. The first pressure puts the instrument in manual mode<br>(OPLO) while a second one puts the instrument in Auto mode | tunE |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | AAc = Alarm reset<br>ASi = Alarm acknowledge<br>chSP = Sequential set point selection<br>St.by = Stand by mode. The first press puts the instrument in stand by<br>mode while a second one puts the instrument in Auto mode.<br>Str.t = Timer run/hold/reset<br>P.run = Program run<br>P.rES = Program reset<br>P.r.H.r = Program run/hold/reset | |
| C | 122 | diSP | Display management | Spo = Operative set point | SPo |
| C | 123 | di.cL | Display colour | 0 = The display colour is used to show the actual deviation (PV - SP)<br>1 = Display red (fix)<br>2 = Display green (fix)<br>3 = Display orange (fix) | 2 |
| | 125 | diS.t | Display Timeout | -- oFF (display always ON)<br>-- 0.1... 99.59 (mm.ss) | oFF |
| C | 126 | fiLd | Filter on the displayed value | -- oFF (filter disabled)<br>-- From 0.0 (oFF) to 20.0 (E.U.) | oFF |
| C | 128 | dSPu | Instrument status at power ON | AS.Pr = Starts in the same way it was prior to the power down<br>Auto = Starts in Auto mode<br>oP.0 = Starts in manual mode with a power output equal to zero<br>St.bY = Starts in stand-by mode | Auto |
| C | 129 | oPr.E | Operative modes enabling | ALL = All modes will be selectable by the next parameter<br>Au.oP = Auto and manual (OPLO) mode only will be selectable by the next parameter<br>Au.Sb = Auto and Stand-by modes only will be selectable by the next parameter | ALL |
| C | 130 | oPEr | Operative mode selection | If oPr.E = ALL: - Auto = Auto mode<br>- oPLo = Manual mode<br>- St.bY = Stand by mode<br>If oPr.E = Au.oP: - Auto = Auto mode<br>- oPLo = Manual mode<br>If oPr.E = Au.Sb: - Auto = Auto mode<br>- St.bY = Stand by mode | Auto |

| **SEr Group - Serial link parameter** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Description** | **Values** | **Default** |
| C | 131 | Add | Instrument address | -- oFF<br>-- 1... 254 | 1 |
| C | 132 | bAud | baud rate | 1200 = 1200 baud<br>2400 = 2400 baud<br>9600 = 9600 baud<br>19.2 = 19200 baud<br>38.4 = 38400 baud | 9600 |
| C | 133 | trSP | Selection of the value to be retransmitted (Master) | nonE = Retransmission not used (the instrument is a slave)<br>rSP = The instrument becomes a Master and retransmits the operative set point<br>PErc = The instrument become a Master and it retransmits the power output | nonE |

| con Group - Consumption parameters | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Description** | **Values** | **Default** |
| C | 134 | Co.tY | Count type | oFF = Not used<br>1 = Instantaneous power (kW)<br>2 = Power consumption (kW/h)<br>3 = Energy used during program execution. This measure starts from<br>zero when a program runs end stops at the end of the program. A<br>new program execution will reset the value<br>4 = Total worked days: number of hours the instrument is turned ON<br>divided by 24.<br>5 = Total worked hours: number of hours the instrument is turned ON.<br>6 = Total worked days with threshold: number of hours the instrument is<br>turned ON divided by 24, the controller is forced in stand-by when<br>Co.ty value reaches the threshold set in [137] h.Job.<br>7 = Total worked hours with threshold: number of hours the instrument<br>is turned ON, the controller is forced in stand-by when Co.ty value<br>reaches the threshold set in [137] h.Job.<br>8 = Totalizer of control relay worked days: number of hours the control<br>relay has been in ON condition, divided by 24.<br>9 = Totalizer of control relay worked hours: number of hours the control<br>relay has been in ON condition.<br>10 = Totalizer of control relay worked days with threshold: number of<br>hours the control relay has been in ON condition divided by 24,<br>the controller is forced in stand-by when Co.ty value reaches the<br>threshold set in [137] h.Job.<br>11 = Totalizer of control relay worked hours with threshold: number of<br>hours the control relay has been in ON condition, the controller is<br>forced in stand-by when Co.ty value reaches the threshold set in<br>[137] h.Job. | oFF |
| C | 138 | t.Job | Worked time (not resettable) | 0... 9999 days | 0 |

| cAL Group - User calibration group | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Liv** | **N°** | **Param** | **Description** | **Values** | **Default** |
| C | 139 | AL.P | Adjust Low Point | From -1999 to (AH.P - 10) in engineering units | 0 |
| C | 140 | AL.o | Adjust Low Offset | -300... +300 (E.U.) | 0 |
| C | 141 | AH.P | Adjust High Point | From (AL.P + 10) to 9999 engineering units | 999.9 |
| C | 142 | AH.o | Adjust High Offset | -300... +300 | 0 |

# OPERATIVE MODES

When the instrument is powered, it starts immediately to work according to the parameters values loaded in its memory. The instrument behaviour and its performance are governed by the value of the stored parameters.

At power ON the instrument can start in one of the following mode depending on its configuration:

**Automatic Mode** In Automatic mode the instrument drives automatically the control output according to the parameter value set and the set point/measured value.

**Manual Mode** (OPLO): In Manual mode the the upper display shows the measured value while the lower display shows the power output The lower display shows the power output [preceded by H (for heating) or C (for cooling)], MAN is lit and the instrument allows you to set manually the control output power. No Automatic action will be made.

**Stand by Mode** (St.bY): In stand-by mode the instrument operates as an indicator. It will show on the upper display the measured value and on the lower display the set point alternately to the “St.bY” messages and forces the control outputs to zero.

We define all the above described conditions as “Standard Display”.

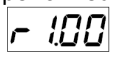
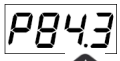
As we have seen, it is always possible to modify the value assigned to a parameter independently from the operative modes selected.

## *AUTOMATIC MODE*

Keyboard function when the instrument is in Auto mode:

| | **Modo Operatore** |
|---|---|
|  | Allows entry into parameter modification procedures |
|  | Allows you to start the “Direct set point modification” function (see below). |
|  | Allows you to display the “additional informations” (see below). |
|  | Performs the action programmed by [121] uSrb ( button function during RUN TIME) parameter |

**Additional information**
This instrument is able to show you some additional informations that can help you to manage your system.
The additional informations are related to how the instrument is programmed, hence in many cases, only part of this information is available.

1. When the instrument is showing the “standard display” push button. The lower display will show H or c followed by a number. This value is the current power output applied to the process. The H show you that the action is a Heating action while the "c" show you that the action is a Cooling action
2. Push button again. When the programmer is running the lower display will show the segment currently performed and the Event status as shown below:
    where the first character can be r for a ramp or S for a soak, the next digit show the number of the segment (e.g. S3 means Soak number 3) and the twoless significant digits (LSD) show you the status of the two event (the LSD is the Event 2)..
3. Push button again. When the programmer is running the lower display will show the theoretical remaining time to the end of the program preceded by a "P" letter:
   
4. Push button again. When the wattmeter function is running the lower display will show U followed by the measured energy..
5. Push button. When the “Worked time count” is running the lower display will show "d" for days or "h" for hours followed by the measured time.
6. Push button. The instrument returns to the "standard display".

Note: The additional information visualization is subject to a time out. If no button is pressed for more than 10 second the instrument comes automatically back to the Standard display..

**Direct set point modification**
This function allows to modify rapidly the set point value selected by [83] A.SP (selection of the active Set point) or to the set point of the segment group (of the programmer) currently in progress.

1. Push button. The upper display shows the acronym of the selected set point (e.g. SP2) and the lower display will show its value.
2. By and buttons, assign to this parameter the desired value
3. Do not push any button for more than 5 second or push the button. In both cases the instrument memorize the new value and come back to the “standard display”.

## *Manual mode*

This operative mode allows you to deactivate automatic control and manually program the percentage power output to the process. When the instrument is in manual mode, the upper display shows the measured value while the lower display shows the power output [preceded by H (for heating action) or C (for cooling action)] The MAN LED is lit. When manual control is selected, the instrument will start to operate with the same power output as the last one supplied by automatic mode and can be modified using the and buttons.

In case of ON/OFF control, 0% corresponds to the deactivated output while any value different from 0 corresponds to the activated output. As in the case of visualization, the programmable values range from H100 (100% output power with reverse action) to C100 (100% output power with direct action).

**Notes**:

- During manual mode, the alarms are operative.
- If you set manual modes during program execution, the program will be frozen and it will restart when the instrument will come back to Auto mode.
- If you set manual modes during self-tune execution, the self- tune function will be aborted.
- During manual mode, all functions not related with the control (wattmeter, independent timer, “worked time”, etc) continue to operate normally..

## *STAND-BY MODE*

This operative mode also deactivates the automatic control but forces the control output to zero. In this mode the instrument operates as an indicator. When the instrument is in stand by mode the upper display will show the measured value while the lower display will show alternately the set point and the message “St.bY”.

Notes:

- During stand by mode, the relative alarms are disabled while the absolute alarms are operative or not according to the ALxo (Alarm x enabling during Stand-by mode) parameter setting.
- If you set stand by mode during program execution, the program will be aborted.
- If you set stand by mode during self-tune execution, the self- tune function will be aborted.
- During stand by mode, all functions not related with the control (wattmeter, independent timer, “worked time”, etc) continue to operate normally.
- When the instrument is swapped from stand by to auto modes, the instrument will start automatically the alarm masking, the soft start functions and the auto-tune (if programmed).

## *AUTOTUNE (EVOTUNE)*

Evotune is a fast and fully automatic procedure that can be started in any condition, regardless the deviation from SP. The controller selects automatically the best tune method and computes the optimum PID parameters. To activate Evotune press button for 3 seconds.

## ERROR MESSAGES

The upper display shows the OVER-RANGE and UNDERRANGE conditions with the following indications:

Over-range: 

Under-range 

The sensor break will be signalled as an out of range: 

Note: When an over-range or an under-range is detected, the alarms operate as in presence of the maximum or the minimum measurable value respectively.

To check the out of span Error condition, proceed as follows:

1. Check the input signal source and the connecting line.
2. Make sure that the input signal is in accordance with the instrument configuration. Otherwise, modify the input configuration.
3. If no error is detected, send the instrument to your supplier to be checked.

### *List of possible errors*

**ErAT** Fast Auto-tune cannot start. The measure value is tooclose to the set point. Push the button in order to delete the error message.

**ouLd** Overload on the out 4. The messages shows that a short circuit is present on the Out 4 when it is used as output or as a transmitter power suply. When the short circuit disappears the output restart to operate..

**NoAt** Auto-tune not finished within 12 hours.

**ErEP** Possible problem of the instrument memory. The messages disappears automatically. When the error continues, send the instrument to your supplier.

**RonE** Possible problem of the firmware memory. When this error is detected, send the instrument to your supplier.

**Errt** Possible problem of the calibration memory. When this error is detected, send the instrument to your supplier.

## FACTORY RESET

Sometime, e.g. when you re-configure an instrument previously used for other works or from other people or when you have made too many errors during configuration and you decided to re-configure the instrument, it is possible to restore the factory configuration. This action allows to put the instrument in a defined condition (the same it was at the first power ON).

The default data are those typical values loaded in the instrument prior to ship it from factory. To load the factory default parameter set, proceed as follows:

1. Press the ↵ button for more than 5 seconds. The upper display will show PASS while the lower display shows 0;
2. Using ▲ and ▼ buttons set the value -481;
3. Push ↵ button;
4. The instrument will turn OFF all LEDs for a few seconds, then the upper display will show dFLt (default) and then all LEDs are turned ON for 2 seconds. At this point the instrument restarts as for a new power ON.

The procedure is complete.

Note: The complete list of the default parameters is available in Chapter "Configuration".

# RWF55.5X & RWF55.6X

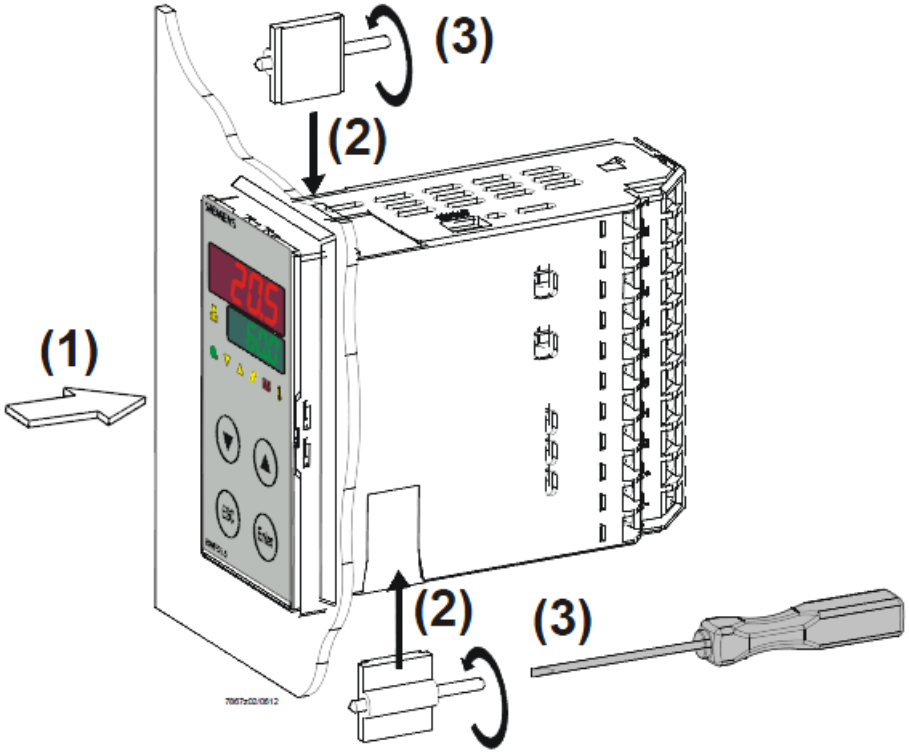



***User manual***

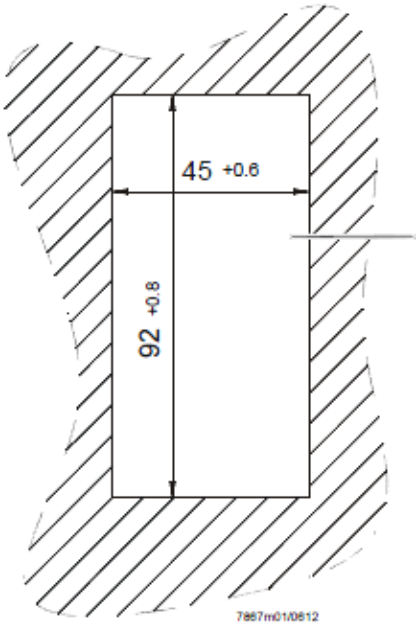
M12926CA Rel.0.2 11/2023

## DEVICE INSTALLATION

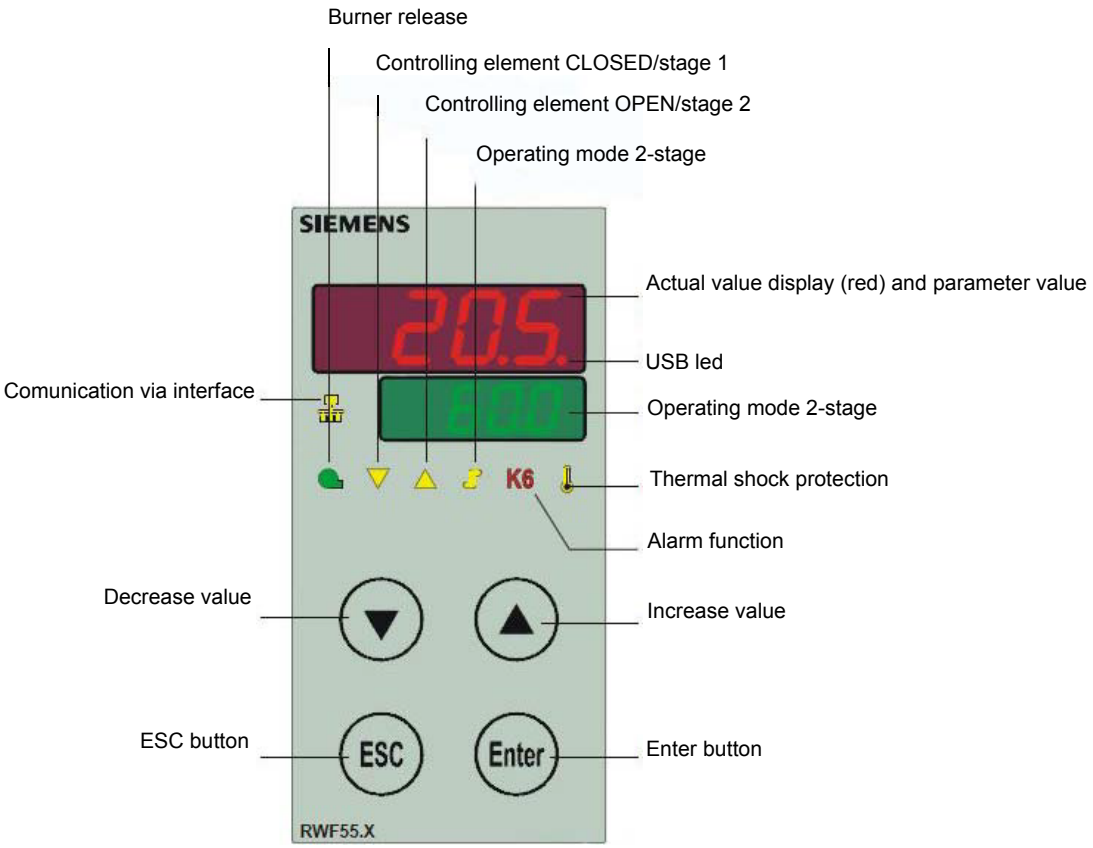
***Fixing system***



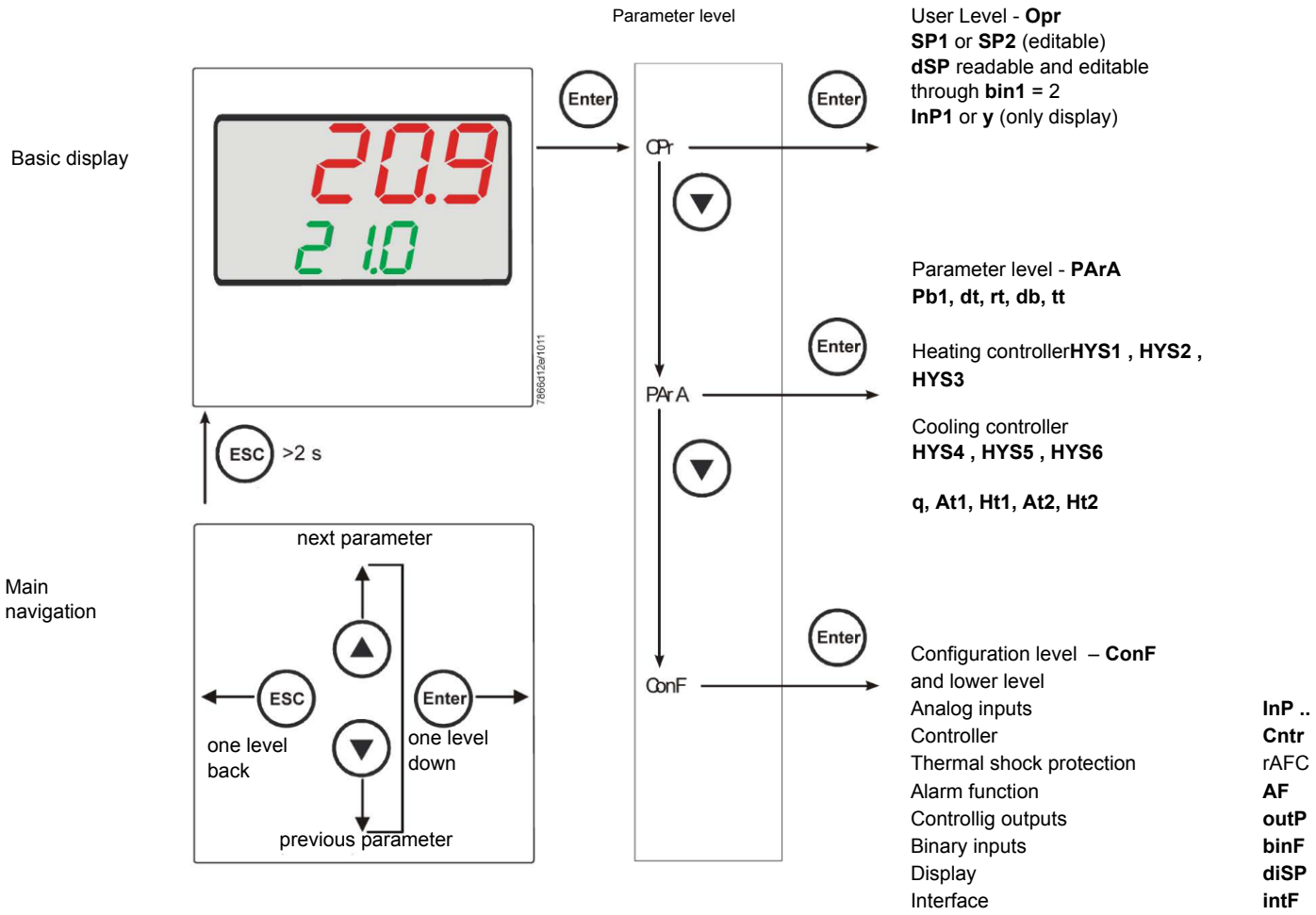

***Drilling dimensions:***



## FRONT PANEL


Burner release
Controlling element CLOSED/stage 1
Controlling element OPEN/stage 2
Operating mode 2-stage
SIEMENS
Actual value display (red) and parameter value
USB led
Comunication via interface
Operating mode 2-stage
K6
Thermal shock protection
Alarm function
Decrease value
Increase value
ESC button
ESC
Enter
Enter button
RWF55.X

## NAVIGATION MENU




RWF55 is preset good for 90% of applications. However, you can set or edit parameters as follow:

### *Set-point: set or modification:*

When the burner is in stand-by, (safety loop open, that is terminals 3-4/T1-T2 on the 7 pole plug open) push the Enter button: on the lower display (green) Opr appears; push Enter again and in the same display SP1 appears. Push Enter again and the lower display (green SP1) flashes. Using the up and down arrows change the set-point on the upper display (red).Push Enter to confirm and push ESC more times to get the home position.

### *PID parameters set and modifications (PArA):*

Push **Enter** button, on the green display **Opr** appears; using the **down arrow,** scroll until group **PArA** is reached and push **Enter**.
On the green display **Pb1** e appears and on the red one the set parameter. Push is sequence the **down or up** arrow the menu is scrolled.
Push **Enter** to select and the **arrows** to choose the desired value. **Enter** to confirm

| Parameter | Display | Range | Factory setting | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Proportional band | Pb1 | 1… 9999 digit | 10 | Typical value for temperature |
| erivative action | dt | 0… 9999 sec. | 80 | Typical value for temperature |
| Integral action | rt | 0… 9999 sec. | 350 | Typical value for temperatureT |
| Dead band (*) | db | 0… 999,9 digit | 1 | Typical value |
| Servocontrol running time | tt | 10… 3000 sec. | 15 | Set servocontrol running time |
| Switch-on differential (*) | HYS1 | 0,0… -1999 digit | -5 | Value under setpoint below which the burner switches back on (1N-1P closes) |
| Switch-off differential 2° stage (*) | HYS2 | 0,0 … HYS3 | 3 | (enable only with parameter bin1 = 4) |
| Upper switch-off differential (*) | HYS3 | 0,0… 9999 digit | 5 | Value over setpoint above which the burner switches off (1N-1P opens) |
| Switch-on differential on cooling controller (*) | HYS4 | 0,0… 9999 digit | 5 | Do not used (enable only with parameter **CACt** = 0) |
| Switch-off differential 2° stage on cooling controller (*) | HYS5 | HYS6…0,0 digit | 5 | Do not used (enable only with parameter **CACt** = 0 and parameter **bin1**=0) |
| Upper switch-off differential on cooling controller (*) | HYS6 | 0,0… -1999 digit | 5 | Do not used (enable only with parameter CACt = 0) |
| Delay modulation | q | 0,0… 999,9 digit | 0 | Do not alter |
| T Outside temperature Curve point 1 (*) | At1 | -40 ...120 digit | -10 | First point of external temperature for climatic curve |
| Boiler temperature Curve point 1 (*) | Ht1 | SPL...SPH | 60 | Set-point temperature for the external temperature 1 |
| TT Outside temperature Curve point 2 (*) | At2 | -40 ...120 digit | 20 | Second point of external temperature for climatic curve |
| Boiler temperature Curve point 2 (*) | Ht2 | SPL...SPH | 50 | Set-point temperature for the external temperature 2 |

(*) Parameters affected by setting of decimal place (**ConF > dISP** parameter **dECP**)

### *Setting the kind of sensor to be connected to the device:*

Push the **Enter** button: on the lower display (green) **Opr** appears. Using the **up and down arrows** find **ConF.** Push **Enter** to confirm. Now on the green display the group **InP** appears. Push **Enter** and **InP1** is displaied. Enter to confirm.You are inside **InP1**; the green display shows **Sen1 (sensor type)**, while the red display shows the chosen sensor code Push **Enter** to enter the **Sen1** parameter, then choose the desired sensor using the **arrows.** Push **Enter** to confirm and **ESC** to escape.

Once selected the sensor, you can modify all the other parameters using **up and down arrows** according to the tables here below :

### *ConF > InP >InP1*

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| SEn1<br>type of sensor for analog input 1 | 1 | Pt100 3 wire |
| | 2 | Pt100 2 wire |
| | 3 | Pt1000 3 wire |
| | 4 | Pt1000 2 wire |
| | 5 | Ni1000 3 wire |
| | 6 | Ni1000 2 wire |
| | 7 | 0 ÷ 135 ohm |
| | 8 | Cu-CuNi T |
| | 9 | Fe-CuNi J |
| | 10 | NiCr-Ni K |
| | 11 | NiCrSi-NiSi N |
| | 12 | Pt10Rh-Pt S |
| | 13 | Pt13Rh-Pt R |
| | 14 | Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh B |
| | 15 | 0 ÷ 20mA |
| | 16 | 4 ÷ 20mA |
| | 17 | 0 ÷ 10V |
| | 18 | 0 ÷ 5V |
| | 19 | 1 ÷ 5V |
| OFF1<br>Sensor offset | -1999..**0**.. +9999 | Correction value measured by the sensor |
| SCL1<br>scale low level | -1999..**0**.. +9999 | minimum scale value(for input ohm, mA, V) |
| SCH1<br>scale high level | -1999..**100**.. +9999 | maximum scale value(for input ohm, mA, V) |
| dF1<br>digital filter | 0…**0,6**…100 | Is used to adapt the digital 2nd order input filter (time in s; 0 s = filter off) |
| Unit<br>temperature unit | **1**<br>2 | 1 = **degrees** Celsius<br>2 = degrees Fahrenheit |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### *ConF > InP >InP2*

Input 2 : this input can be used to specify an external setpoint or carry out setpoint shifting

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| FnC2 | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | 0= **no function**<br>1= external setpoint (display **SPE**)<br>2 =setpoint shifting (display **dSP**)<br>3 = angular positioning feedback |
| SEn2<br>tisensor type input 2 | 1 | 0 ÷ 20mA |
| | 2 | 4 ÷ 20mA |
| | 3 | 0 ÷ 10V |
| | 4 | 0 ÷ 5V |
| | 5 | 1 ÷ 5V |
| | 1 | 0 ÷ 20mA |
| OFF2<br>Sensor offset | -1999..**0**.. +9999 | Correction value measured by the sensor |
| SCL2<br>scale low level | -1999..**0**.. +9999 | minimum scale value(for input ohm, mA, V) |
| SCH2<br>scale high level | -1999..**100**.. +9999 | maximum scale value(for input ohm, mA, V) |
| dF2<br>digital filter | 0…**2**…100 | Is used to adapt the digital 2nd order input filter (time in s; 0 s = filter off) |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### *ConF > InP >InP3*

Input 3: this input is used to acquire the outside temperature

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| SEn3<br>sensor type input 3sensor type input 2 | 0 | 0 = |
| | 1 | 1 = wire |
| | 2 | 2 = wire |
| OFF3<br>Sensor offset | -1999..**0**.. +9999 | Correction value measured by the sensor |
| dF3<br>digital filter | 0…**1278**…1500 | Is used to adapt the digital 2nd order input filter (time in s; 0 s = filter off) |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### *ConF > Cntr*

Here, the type of controller, operating action, setpoint limits and presettings for self-optimization are selected

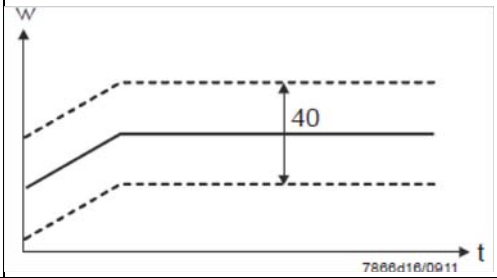
| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| CtYP<br>controller type | 1<br>2 | **1 = 3-position controller (open-stop-close)**<br>2 = continuative action controller (0 ÷10V or 4 ÷ 20mA) |
| CACt<br>control action | **1**<br>0 | 1 = **heating controller**<br>0 = cooling controller |
| SPL<br>least value of the set-point range | -1999..**0**..+9999 | minimum set-point scale |
| SPH<br>maximum value of the set-point range | -1999..**100**..+999 | maximum set-point scale |
| Self-optimization | 0<br>1 | 0 = **Free**<br>1 = Locked<br>Self-optimization can only be disabled or enabled via the ACS411 setup program.<br>Self-optimization is also disabled when the parameter level is locked |
| oLLo<br>set-point limitation start, operation limit low | **-1999**.... +9999 | lower working range limit |
| oLHi<br>set-point limitation end, operation limit high | -1999.... **+9999** | upper working range limit |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### *ConF > rAFC*

Activation boiler shock termic protetion:

RWF55.. can activate the thermal shock protection only on sites where the set-point is lower than 250°C and according to **rAL** parameter

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| FnCT<br>type of contol | <br>**0**<br>1<br>2 | tchoose type of range degrees/time<br>**0 = deactived**<br>1 = Kelvin degrees/minute<br>2 = Kelvin degrees/hour |
| rASL<br>ramp rate | **0,0 …** 999,9 | Slope of thermal shock protection (only with functions 1 and 2)<br>. |
| toLP<br>tolerance band ramp | **2 x (HYS1) = 10**…9999 | width of tolerance band (in K) about the set-point<br>**0 = tolerance band inactive**<br> |
| rAL<br>ramp limit | **0**…250 | Ramp limit. When this value is lower than the temperature set-point, the RWF controls the output increasing the temp set point step by step according to **rASL**. If this is over the temp set point, the control is performed in cooling |

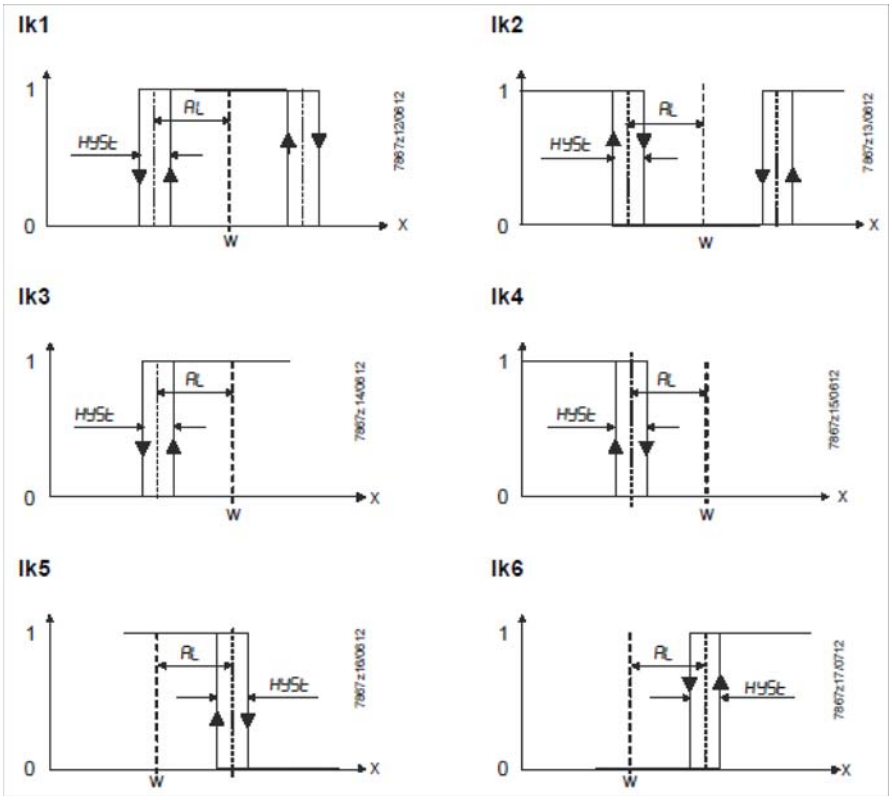
(**bold** = factory settings)

### *Alarm functionAF*

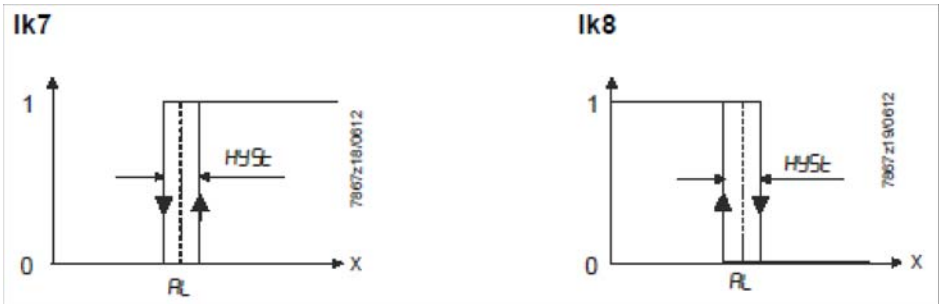
The alarm function can be used to monitor the analog inputs. If the limit value is exceeded, multifunctional relay K6 (terminals **6N** and **6P**) is activated (depending on the switching characteristic)

The alarm function can have different switching functions (lk1 to lk8) and can be set to a deviation from the active setpoint or to a fixed limit value

Limit value **AL** relative to setpoint (x)




Fixed limit value **AL**



### *ConF > AF*

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| FnCt<br>type of control | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12 | 0 = **Without function**<br>Ik1 = monitored input **InP1**<br>Ik2 = monitored input **InP1**<br>Ik3 = monitored input **InP1**<br>Ik4 = monitored input **InP1**<br>Ik5 = monitored input **InP1**<br>Ik6 = monitored input **InP1**<br>Ik7 = monitored input **InP1**<br>Ik8 = monitored input **InP1**<br>Ik7 = monitored input **InP2**<br>Ik8 = monitored input **InP2**<br>Ik7 = monitored input **InP3**<br>Ik8 = monitored input **InP3** |
| Alarm value<br>AL | -1999 ...<br>**0**<br>1999 | Limit value or deviation from setpoint to be monitored (see alarm functions **Ik1** to **Ik8**: limit value **AL**)<br>Limit value range for **Ik1** and **Ik2**0 ...9999 |
| HySt<br>switching differential | 0…<br>**1**...<br>9999 | Switching differential for limit value **AL** |
| ACrA<br>response by out of range | **0**<br>1 | **Switched-off**<br>ON<br>Switching state in the case of measuring range overshoot or undershoot (Out of Range) |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### *ConF > OutP*

For fuel-air ratio control purposes, the RWF55 has the binary outputs K2, K3 (terminals KQ,K2, K3) and the analog output (terminals A+, A-). The burner is released via relay K1 (terminals 1N, 1P) .

The binary outputs of the RWF55 offer no setting choices

The RWF55 has an analog output.

The analog output offers the following setting choices:

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| FnCt<br>type of control | 1<br>2<br>3<br>**4** | 1 = analog input 1 doubling with possibility to convert<br>2 = analog input 2 doubling with possibility to convert<br>3 = analog input 3 doubling with possibility to convert<br>**4 = Controller's angular positioning is delivered (modulating controller)** |
| SiGn<br>type of output signal | <br>**0**<br>1<br>2 | physical output signal (terminals A+, A-)<br>**0 = 0÷20mA**<br>1 = 4÷20mA<br>2 = 0÷10V DC |
| rOut<br>value when out of input range | **0**…101 | signal (in percent) when measurement range is crossed |
| oPnt<br>zero point | -1999…**0**..+9999 | A value range of the output variable is assigned to a physical output signal (for **FnCt** = 1, 2, 3) |
| End<br>end point | -1999…**100**..+9999 | A value range of the output variable is assigned to a physical output signal (for **FnCt** = 1, 2, 3) |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### *ConF > binF*

This setting decides on the use of the binary inputs**D1**, **D2**, **DG**

b

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| bin1<br>binary imput 1 (terminals **DG – D1**) | **0**<br>1<br>2<br>3 | **0 = without function**<br>1 = set-point changeover (SP1 / SP2)<br>2 = Iset-point shift (Opr > dSP parameter = value of set-point modify)<br>3 = input alarm |
| bin2<br>binary imput 2 (terminalsк **DG – D2**) | **4** | **changeover of operating mode**<br>DG-D2 open = modulating operation<br>DG-D2 close = 2 stage operation |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### *ConF > dISP*

.Both displays can be customized to suit your needs by configuring the displayed value, decimal, time out and blocking

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| diSU<br>pper display (red) | 0<br>**1**<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>6<br>7 | Display value for upper display:<br>0 = display power-off<br>**1 = analog input 1 (InP1) value**<br>2 = analog input 2 (InP2) value<br>3 = analog input 3 (InP3) value<br>4 = controller's angular positioning<br>6 = set-point valueв<br>7 = end value with thermal shock protection |
| diSL<br>lower display (green) | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>**6**<br>7 | Display value for lower display3:<br>0 = display power-off<br>1 = analog input 2 (InP2) value<br>2 = analog input 2 (InP2) value<br>3 = analog input 2 (InP2) value<br>4 = controller's angular positioning<br>**6 =** set-point value**в**<br>7 = end value with thermal shock protection |
| tout<br>timeout | 0..**180**..250 | time (s) on completion of which the controller returns automatically to the basic display, if no button is pressed |
| dECP<br>decimal point | **0**<br>1<br>2 | **0 = no decimal place**<br>1 = one decimal place<br>2 = two decimal place |
| CodE<br>level lockout | **0**<br>1<br>2<br>3 | **0 = no lockout**<br>1 = configuration level lockout (**ConF**)<br>2 = parameter and configuration level lockout (**PArA** & **ConF**)<br>3 = keyboard lockout |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### *ConF > IntF*

The controller can be integrated into a data network using an optional RS-485 (terminals R+ and R-) interface or an optional Profibus DP interface(only model**RWF55.6x** terminalsC1-C2-C3-C4)

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| bdrt<br>baudrate | **0**<br>1<br>2<br>3 | **0 = 4800 baud**<br>1 = 9600 baud<br>2 = 19200 baud<br>3 = 38400 baud |
| Adr<br>Device address Modbus | 0..<br>**1**..<br>254 | Address in the data network |
| dP<br>Device address Profibus | 0..**125** | only withRWF55.6x |
| dtt<br>Remote detection time | 0..<br>**30**..<br>7200s | 0 = swiched-off |

(**bold** = factory settings)

### *Manual control :*

In order to manual change the burner load, while firing keep pushing the **ESC** button for more than 5 s; on the lower green display **Hand** appears.

using the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows, the load varies.

Keep pushing the **ESC** button for getting the normal operation again.

NB: every time the device shuts the burner down (start led switched off - contact 1N-1P open), the manual control is not active.

### *Device self-setting (auto-tuning):*

If the burner in the steady state does not respond properly to heat generator requests, you can activate the Device's self-setting function, which recalculates PID values for its operation, deciding which are most suitable for the specific kind of request




Follow the below instructions:

push the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows for more than 5 s; on the green lower display **tUnE** appears. Now the device pushes the burner to increase and decrease its output. During this time, the device calculates **PID** parameters (**Pb1**, **dt** and **rt**). After the calculations, the **tUnE** is automatically deactivated and the device has already stored them.

In order to stop the Auto-tuning function while it works, push again the **UP** and **DOWN** arrows for more than 5 s. The calculated **PID** parameters can be manually modified following the previously described instructions.

### *Display of software version :*

The software version is shown by pushing Enter + UP arrow on the upper display.




### *Weather-compensated setpoint shifting(climatic regulation):*

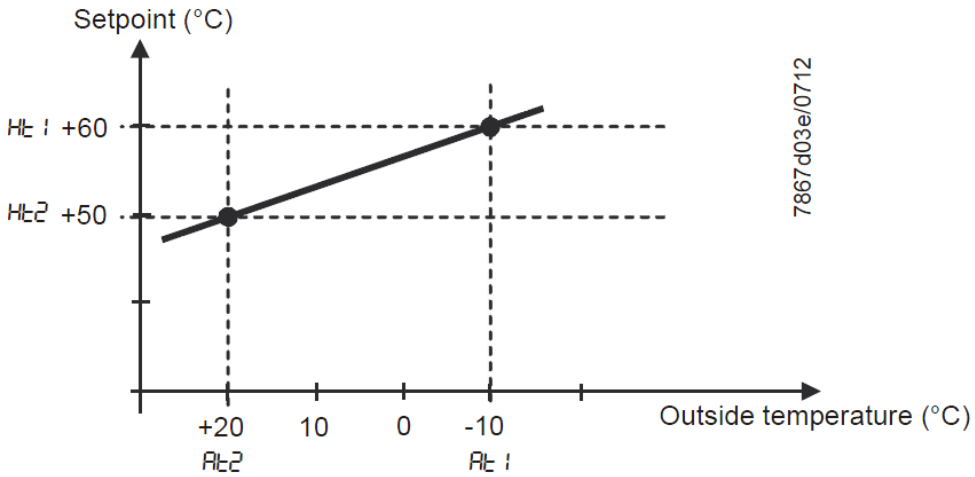
The RWF55 can be configured so that weather-compensated setpoint shifting is activated when an LG-Ni1000 outside sensor or a Pt1000 is connected (see parameter **InP3**).

To take into account the time response of a building, weather-compensated setpoint shifting uses the attenuated outside temperature rather than the current outside temperature

The minimum and maximum setpoints can be set using the lower setpoint limit **SPL** and the upper setpoint limit **SPH** of the menù **Crtr**.

The system also prevents the lower working range limit **oLLo** and upper working range limit **oLHi** from exceeding/dropping below the system temperature limits.

The heating curve describes the relationship between the boiler temperature setpoint and the outside temperature. It is defined by 2 curve points. For 2 outside temperatures, the user defines the boiler temperature setpoint that is required in each case. The heating curve for the weather-compensated setpoint is calculated on this basis. The effective boiler temperature setpoint is limited by the upper setpoint limit **SPH** and the lower setpoint limit **SPL**.




For setting climatic regulation function set:

**PArA >** parameters**At1, Ht1, At2, Ht2**

**ConF > InP > InP3** parameters**SEn3, FnC3 = 1** (Weather-compensated setpoint).

### *Modbus interface*

The tables that follow in this chapter specify the addresses of the readable and writable words that the customer is able to access. The customer may read and/or write the values using SCADA programs, PLCs, or similar.

The entries under Access have the following meanings:

**R/O** Read Only, value can only be read

**R/W** Read/Write, value can be read and written

The number of characters specified under Data type in the case of character strings includes the final \0.

Char10 means that the text is up to 9 characters long. The final \0 character is then added to this

**User level**

| **Address** | **Access** | **Data type** | Signal reference | Parameter |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0x0000 | R/O | Float | X1 | Analog input InP1 |
| 0x0002 | R/O | Float | X2 | Analog input InP2 |
| 0x0004 | R/O | Float | X3 | Analog input InP2 |
| 0x0006 | R/O | Float | WR | Actual setpoint |
| 0x0008 | R/W | Float | SP1 | Setpoint 1 |
| 0x000A | R/W | Float | SP2 (= dSP) | Setpoint 2 |
| 0x1035 | R/O | Float | --- | Analog input InP3 (unfiltered) |
| 0x1043 | R/O | Float | --- | Actual angular positioning |
| 0x1058 | R/O | Word | B1 | Burner alarm |

**Parameter level**

| **Address** | **Access** | **Data type** | Signal reference | Parameter |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0x3000 | R/W | Float | Pb1 | Proportional range 1 |
| 0x3004 | R/W | Float | dt | Derivative action time |
| 0x3006 | R/W | Float | rt | Integral action time |
| 0x300C | R/W | Float | db | Dead band |
| 0x3012 | R/W | Word | tt | Controlling element running time |
| | | | | |
| 0x3016 | R/W | Float | HYS1 | Switch-on threshold |
| 0x3018 | R/W | Float | HYS2 | Switch-off threshold down |
| 0x301A | R/W | Float | HYS3 | Switch-off threshold up |
| 0x301C | R/W | Float | HYS4 | Switch-on threshold (cooling) |
| 0x301E | R/W | Float | HYS5 | Switch-off threshold down (cooling) |
| 0x3020 | R/W | Float | HYS6 | Switch-off threshold up (cooling) |
| 0x3022 | R/W | Float | **q** | Reaction threshold |
| | | | | |
| 0x3080 | R/W | Float | At1 | Outside temperature 1 |
| 0x3082 | R/W | Float | Ht2 | Boiler temperature 1 |
| 0x3084 | R/W | Float | At2 | Outside temperature 2 |
| 0x3086 | R/W | Float | Ht2 | Boiler temperature 2 |

**Configuration level**

| Address | Access | Data type | Signal reference | Parameter |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0x3426 | R/W | Float | SCL1 | Start of display input 1 |
| 0x3428 | R/W | Float | SCH1 | End of display input 1 |
| 0x3432 | R/W | Float | SCL2 | Start value input 2 |
| 0x3434 | R/W | Float | SCH2 | End value input 2 |
| 0x3486 | R/W | Float | SPL | Start of setpoint limitation |
| 0x3488 | R/W | Float | SPH | End of setpoint limitation |
| 0x342A | R/W | Float | OFFS1 | Offset input E1 |
| 0x3436 | R/W | Float | OFFS2 | Offset input E2 |
| 0x343A | R/W | Float | OFFS3 | Offset input E3 |
| | | | | |
| 0x1063 | R/W | Word | FnCt | Ramp function |
| 0x1065 | R/W | Float | rASL | Ramp slope |
| 0x1067 | R/W | Float | toLP | Tolerance band ramp |
| 0x1069 | R/W | Float | rAL | Limit value |
| 0x1075 | R/W | Float | dtt | Remote Detection Timer |
| | | | | |
| 0x1077 | R/W | Float | dF1 | Filter constant input 1 |
| 0x1079 | R/W | Float | dF2 | Filter constant input 2 |
| 0x107B | R/W | Float | dF3 | Filter constant input 3 |
| 0x107D | R/O | Float | oLLo | Lower working range limit |
| 0x107F | R/O | Float | oLHi | Upper working range limit |
| | | | | |
| 0x106D | R/W | Word | FnCt | Alarm relay function |
| 0x106F | R/W | Float | AL | Alarm relay limit value (limit value alarm) |
| 0x1071 | R/W | Float | HYSt | Alarm relay hysteresis |

**Remote operation**

| Address | Access | Data type | Signal reference | Parameter |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0x0500 | R/W | Word | REM | Activation remote operation * |
| 0x0501 | R/W | Word | rOFF | Controller OFF in remote setpoint ** |
| 0x0502 | R/W | Float | rHYS1 | Switch-on threshold remote |
| 0x0504 | R/W | Float | rHYS2 | Switch-off threshold down remote |
| 0x0506 | R/W | Float | rHYS3 | Switch-off threshold up remote |
| 0x0508 | R/W | Float | SPr | Setpoint remote |
| | | | | |
| 0x050A | R/W | Word | RK1 | Burner release remote operation |
| 0x050B | R/W | Word | RK2 | Relay K2 remote operation |
| 0x050C | R/W | Word | RK3 | Relay K3 remote operation |
| 0x050D | R/W | Word | RK6 | Relay K6 remote operation |
| 0x050E | R/W | Word | rStEP | Step-by-step control remote operation |
| 0x050F | R/W | Float | rY | Angular positioning output remote operation |
| 0x0511 | R/W | Float | rHYS4 | Switch-on threshold remote (cooling) |
| 0x0513 | R/W | Float | rHYS5 | Switch-off threshold down remote (cooling) |
| 0x0515 | R/W | Float | rHYS6 | Switch-off threshold up remote (cooling) |

Legend

* = Local

** = Controller OFF

**Dati dell’apparecchio**

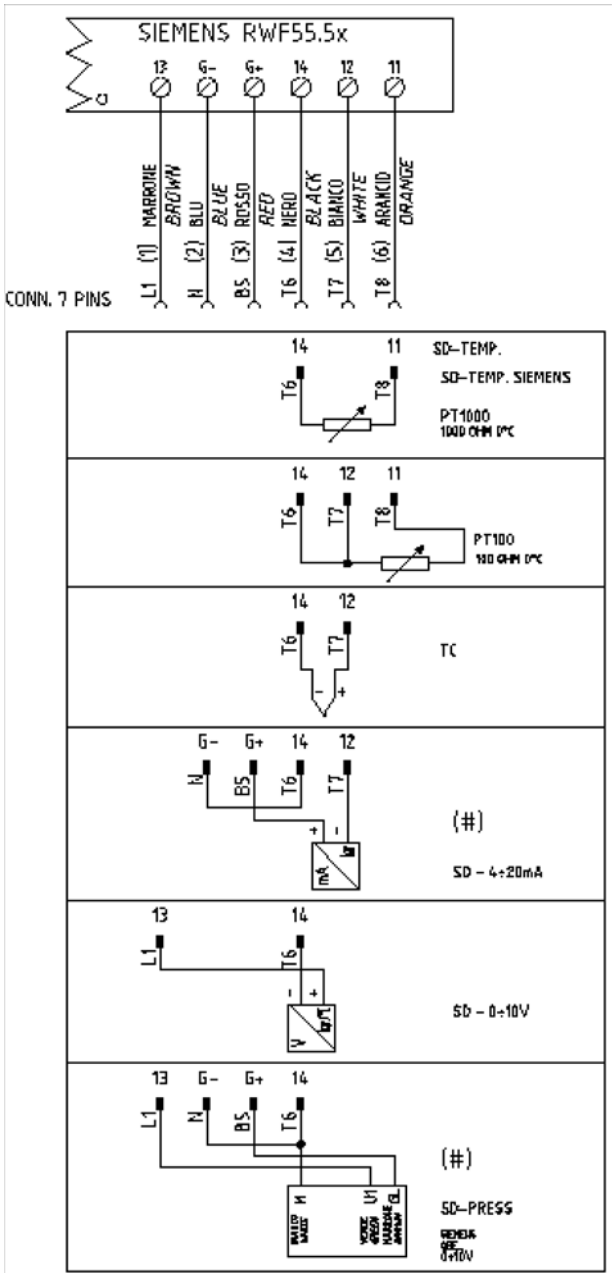
| **Address** | **Access** | **Data type** | Signal reference | Parameter |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0x8000 | R/O | Char12 | --- | Software version |
| 0x8006 | R/O | Char14 | --- | VdN number |

**Stato dell’apparecchio**

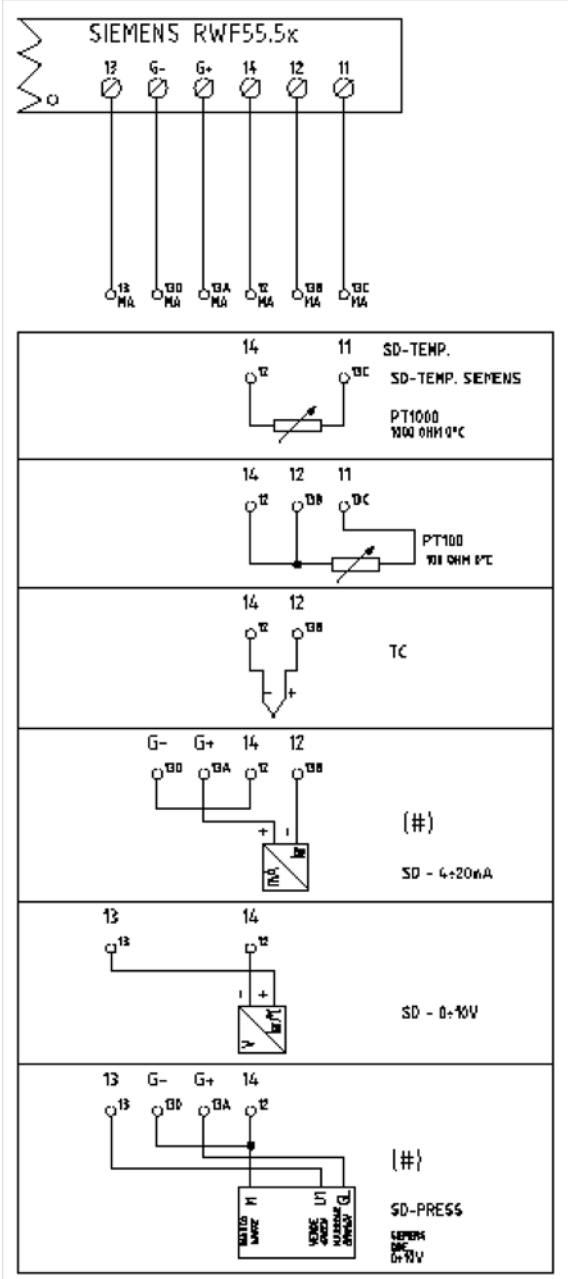
| **Address** | **Access** | **Data type** | Signal reference | Parameter |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0x0200 | R/O | Word | --- | Outputs and states |
| | | | Bit 0 | Output 1 |
| | | | Bit 1 | Output 3 |
| | | | Bit 2 | Output 2 |
| | | | Bit 3 | Output 4 |
| | | | Bit 8 | Hysteresis limitation |
| | | | Bit 9 | Control system |
| | | | Bit 10 | Self-optimization |
| | | | Bit 11 | Second setpoint |
| | | | Bit 12 | Measuring range overshoot InP1 |
| | | | Bit 13 | Measuring range overshoot InP2 |
| | | | Bit 14 | Measuring range overshoot InP3 |
| | | | Bit 15 | Calibration mode |
| | | | | |
| 0x0201 | R/O | Word | --- | Binary signals and hardware detection |
| | | | Bit 0 | Operation mode 2-stage |
| | | | Bit 1 | Manual mode |
| | | | Bit 2 | Binary input D1 |
| | | | Bit 3 | Binary input D2 |
| | | | Bit 4 | Thermostat function |
| | | | Bit 5 | First controller output |
| | | | Bit 6 | Second controller output |
| | | | Bit 7 | Alarm relay |
| | | | Bit 13 | Analog output available |
| | | | Bit 14 | Interface available |

**Electric connections :**

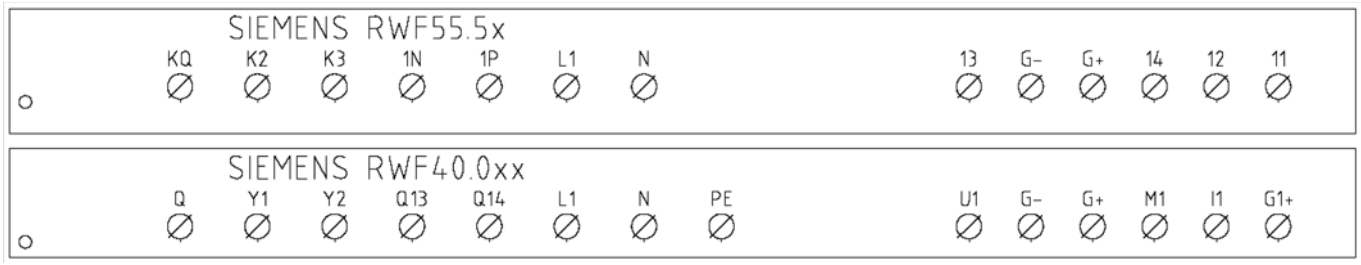
With 7 pins connector version




With terminals version




Corrispondences bornes entre RWF55.5x y RWF40.0x0Matches terminals betweenRWF55.5x and RWF40.0x0



## Parameters summarising for RWF55.xx :

| Navigation menù | ConF | | | | | ConF | | | PArA | | | | | | Opr |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inp | | | | | Cntr | | diSP | | | | | | | |
| | Inp1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of probe | SEn1 | OFF1 | SCL | SCH | Unit | SPL | SPH | dECP | Pb. 1 | dt | rt | tt | HYS1 (*) | HYS3 (*) | SP1 (*) |
| Siemens QAE2120… | 6 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 30 | 95 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 5 | 80 °C |
| Siemens QAM2120.. | 6 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 0 | 80 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -2,5 | 2,5 | 40°C |
| Pt1000 (130°C max.) | 4 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 30 | 95 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 5 | 80°C |
| Pt1000 (350°C max.) | 4 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 0 | 350 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 10 | 80°C |
| Pt100 (130°C max.) | 1 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 0 | 95 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 5 | 80°C |
| Pt100 (350°C max) | 1 | 0 | needless | needless | 1 | 0 | 350 | 1 | 10 | 80 | 350 | (#) | -5 | 10 | 80°C |
| Probe4÷20mA / 0÷1,6bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 160 | needless | 0 | 160 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 20 | 100 kPa |
| Probe4÷20mA / 0÷3bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 300 | needless | 0 | 300 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 20 | 200 kPa |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷10bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | needless | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 50 | 600 kPa |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷16bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 1600 | needless | 0 | 1600 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 80 | 600 kPa |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷25bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 2500 | needless | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 125 | 600 kPa |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷40bar | 16 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | needless | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 200 | 600 kPa |
| Probe 4÷20mA / 0÷60PSI | 16 | 0 | 0 | 600 | needless | 0 | 600 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 30 | 300 (30PSI) |
| Probe4÷20mA / 0÷200PSI | 16 | 0 | 0 | 2000 | needless | 0 | 2000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 75 | 600 (60PSI) |
| Probe4÷20mA / 0÷300PSI | 16 | 0 | 0 | 3000 | needless | 0 | 3000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 120 | 600 (60PSI) |
| Siemens QBE2002 P4 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 400 | needless | 0 | 400 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 20 | 200 kPa |
| Siemens QBE2002 P10 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | needless | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 50 | 600 kPa |
| Siemens QBE2002 P16 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 1600 | needless | 0 | 1600 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 80 | 600 kPa |
| Siemens QBE2002 P25 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 2500 | needless | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 125 | 600 kPa |
| Siemens QBE2002 P40 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | needless | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | 0 | 200 | 600 kPa |
| Signal 0÷10V | 17 | 0 | needless | needless | needless | needless | needless | needless | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | | | |
| Signal 4÷20mA | 16 | 0 | needless | needless | needless | needless | needless | needless | 5 | 20 | 80 | (#) | | | |

**NOTE:**

(#) tt – servo control run time

SQL33 ; STM30; SQM10; SQM40; SQM50; SQM54 = 30 (secondi) - STA12B3.41; SQN30.251; SQN72.4A4A20 = 12 (secondi)

(*)These values are factory set - values must be set during operation at the plant based on the real working temperature/pressure value.

**WARNING** :

With pressure probes in bar the parameters SP1, SCH, SCL, HYS1, HYS3 must be set and displayed in kPa (kilo Pascal); 1bar = 100,000Pa = 100kPa.

With pressure probes in PSI the parameters SP1, SCH, SCL, HYS1, HYS3 must be set and displayed in PSI x10 (example: 150PSI > I display 1500).

## APPENDIX: PROBES CONNECTION

To assure the utmost comfort, the control system needs reliable information, which can be obtained provided the sensors have been installed correctly. Sensors measure and transmit all variations encountered at their location.

Measurement is taken based on design features (time constant) and according to specific operating conditions.With wiring run in raceways, the sheath (or pipe) containing the wires must be plugged at the sensor's terminal board so that currents of air cannot affect the sensor's measurements.

**Ambient probes (or ambient thermostats)**

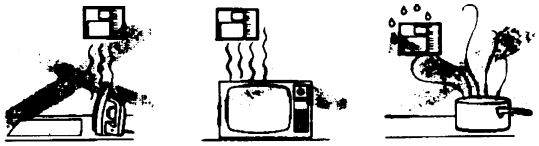
**Installation**

The sensors (or room thermostats) must be located in reference rooms in a position where they can take real temperature measure-ments without being affected by foreign factors.



**It's good to be admired …even better to be effective**

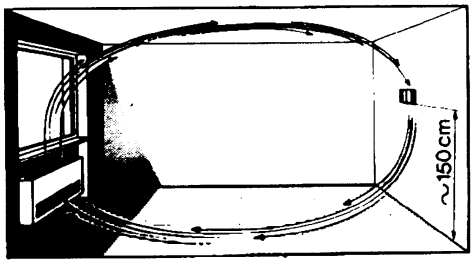
Heating systems: the room sensor must not be installed in rooms with heating units complete with thermostatic valves. Avoid all sources of heat foreign to the system.



**Location**

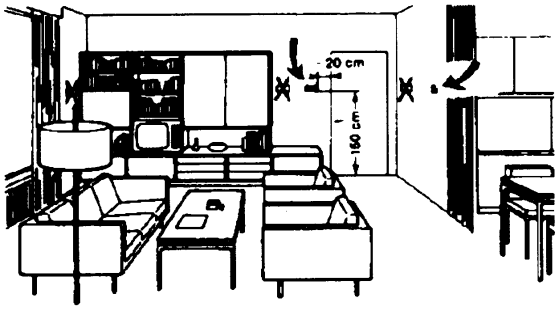
On an inner wall on the other side of the room to heating unitsheight above floor 1.5 m, at least 1.5 m away from external sources of heat (or cold).

.



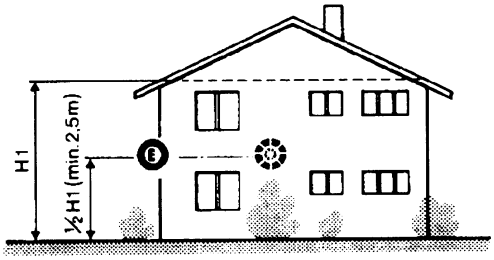

**Installation position to be avoided**

near shelving or alcoves and recesses, near doors or win-dows, inside outer walls exposed to solar radiation or currents of cold air, on inner walls with heating system pipes, domestic hot water pipes, or cooling system pipes running through them.



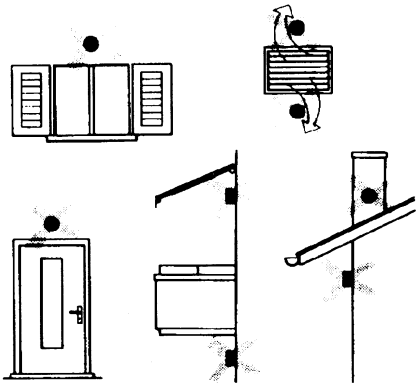

**Outside probes (weather)Installation**

In heating or air-conditioning systems featuring adjustment in response to outside temperature, the sensor's positioning is of paramount importance.




**General rule:** en on the outer wall of the building where the living rooms are, never on the south-facing wall or in a position where they will be affected by morning sun. If in any doubt, place them on the north or north-east façade.

**Positions to be avoidedH**



Avoid installing near windows, vents, outside the boiler room, on chimney breasts or where they are protected by balconies, cantilever roofs .

**The sensor must not be painted (measurement error) .**

**Duct or pipe sensors**

**Installing temperature sensors**

For measuring outlet air:

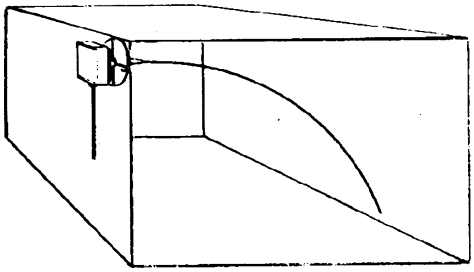
"after delivery fan or

"after coil to be controlled, at a distance of at least 0,5 m

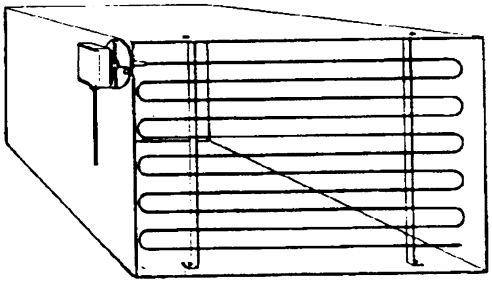
For measuring room temperature:

"before return air intake fan and near room's return airintake.

For measuring saturation temperature: after mist eliminator.



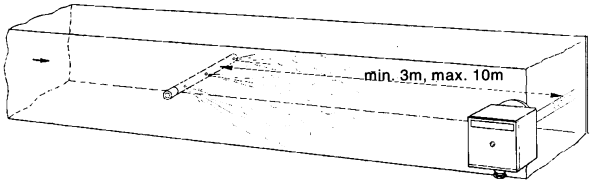
Bend 0.4m sensor by hand (never use tools) as illustrated .



Use whole cross-section of duct, min. distance from walls 50 mm, radius of curvature 10 mm for 2m or 6m sensors

**Installing combined humidity sensors**

As max. humidity limit sensor on outlet (steam humidifiers) .




**Installing pressure sensors**

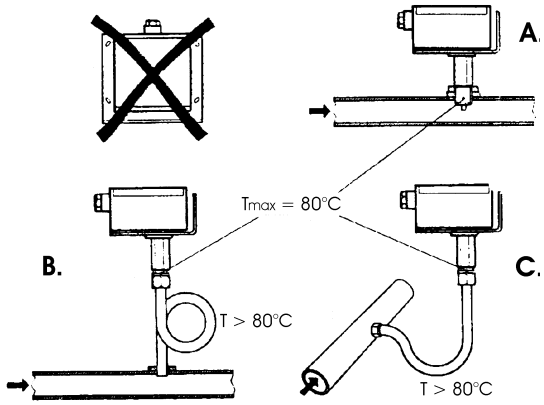
A - installation on ducts carrying fluids at max. temperature 80°C

B - installation on ducts at temperature over 80°C and for refrigerants

C - installation on ducts at high temperatures :

·"increase length of siphon

"place sensor at side to prevent it being hit by hot air coming from the pipe.




**Installing differential pressure sensors for water**

Installation with casing facing down not allowed.

With temperature over 80°C, siphons are needed.

To avoid damaging the sensor, you must comply with the following instructions :

when installing: make sure pressure difference is not greater than the value permitted by the sensor

when there are high static pressures, make sure you insert shutoff valves A-B-C.

**Putting into operation**

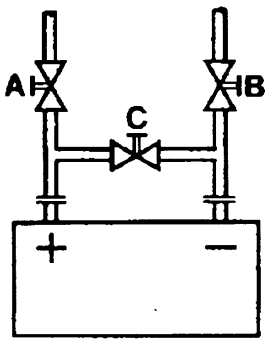
Start disable

1=open C1=open C

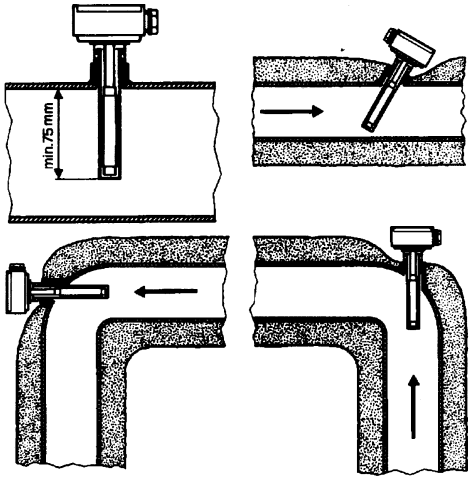
2=open A2=close B

3=open B3=close A

4= close C



## Immersion or strap-on sensors



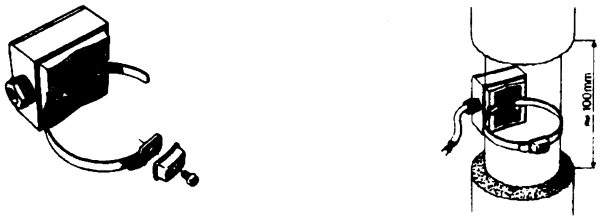

**Immersion probes installation**

Sensors must be installed on the stretch of pipe in which fluid circulates all the time.

The rigid stem (sensing element doing the measuring) must be inserted by at least 75mm and must face the direction of flow.

Recommended locations: on a bend or on a straight stretch of pipe but tilted by 45° and against the flow of fluid.

Protect them to prevent water from infiltrating (dripping gates, condensation from pipes etc.) .




**Installing QAD2.. strap-on sensors**

Make sure fluid is circulating in the chosen location.

Eliminate insulation and paintwork (including rust inhibitor) on a min. 100mm length of pipe.

Sensors come with straps for pipes up to 100 mm in diameter .

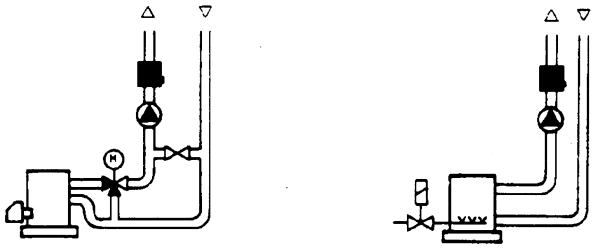
**Placing the probes (QAD22.../QAE21.../QAP21.../RCA...)**

**With pumps on outlet**

**with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves**



**Panel system / burner control**



**With pumps on return**

**with 3 ways valves / with 4 ways valves**




**Strap-on or immersion sensors?**

**QAD2.. strap-on sensors**

Advantages :

- 10 sec. time constant
- Installed with system running (no plumbing work)
- Installation can be changed easily if it proves incorrect

ΠLimits:

- Suitable for pipe diameters max. 100 mm
- Can be affected by currents of air etc.

**QAE2... immersion sensors**

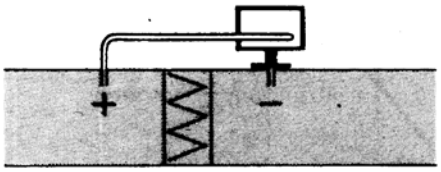
Advantages:

- Measure "mean" fluid temperature
- No external influence on measurement such as: currents of air, nearby pipes etc.

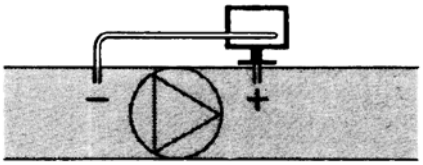
Limits:

- Time constant with sheath: 20 sec.
- Hard to change installation position if it proves incorrect

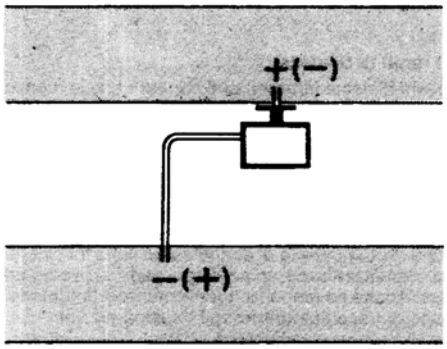
## Installing differential pressure probes for air



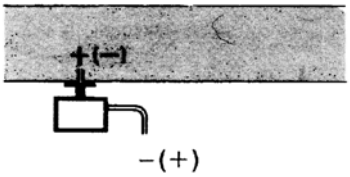

A - Control a filter (clogging)




B - Control a fan (upstream/downstream)



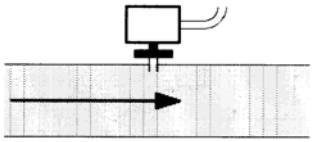

C - Measurement of difference in pressure between two ducts



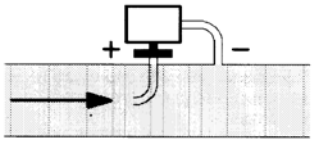

D - Measurement of difference in pressure between two rooms or of inside of duct and outside

## Basic principles

### Measuring static pressure(i.e. pressure exerted by air on pipe walls)



### Measuring dinamic pressure

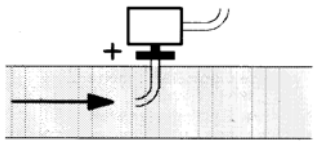



$$Pd = \frac{y\,\vartheta^2}{2g}$$

**Legend**

| | |
|---|---|
| y | Kg/m3, specific weight of air |
| q | m/s, air speed |
| g | 9.81 m/s2 gravity acceleration |
| Pd | mm C.A., dynamic pressure |

### Measuring total pressure



Note: Specifications and data subject to change. Errors and omissions excepted.